





Chap 1

101

250

162

David Cochran Master

Ship Oliver Crocker Bound on a Whaling Voyage

Remarks on Board Tuesday 26th October 1858

Fresh breezes from North and fine weather, at 9.30 AM got all hands on board, cast off from the wharf and proceeded down the river at 11.45 AM Pilot left, stowed anchors and cleared up for sea so ends storing in compass S W by S

Remarks on Board Wednesday 27th Oct 1858

Begins with fresh breezes from North and fine stowing S W by S, at 4 p on chose hatches and Boat crew. unbent chain and stowed them below, Middle part match the same stowing S E, Latter part strong breezes and rough stowing S E by E so ends

Remarks on Board Thursday 28th Oct 1858

First part of this day strong breezes and rough, Middle part match the same Latter part very rough, at 11 a m shipped a sea that stove the Bow Boat very bad, so ends this day wind North to NNE stowing S E by S

Lat Obs 37.38 N Lon Obs 67.47 W

Remarks on Board Friday 29th Oct 1858

This day begins with strong winds from North to NNE stowing S E by S and very rough at 1 p m double reefed fore and main top sails, at 3 p m double reefed main top sail and took in Jib, Middle part more moderate, set Jib and turned reefs out of main top sail Latter part strong wind from NE and rough heading S E by S

Lat Obs 37.15 N Lon Obs 67.14 W

Remarks on Board Saturday 30th Oct 1858

First part moderate breezes from NE and passing clouds heading S E by E at 3 p m made sail, Middle part Light baffling winds from NE to SNE heading from SE to SW, at 6.30 a m wore ship heading NE by E Latter part moderate breezes ESE and fine weather employed fitting Boats so ends

Lat Obs 36.32 N Lon Obs 61.16 W

David Cochran Master

Ship Oliver Crocker Bound on a whaling voyage,

Remarks on Board Sunday Oct 31st 1858

First part of this day moderate breezes from S and fine weather heading ENE. Middle part much the same with passing squalls, Latter part fine weather with passing clouds so ends all sail set wind SSE steering E by N

Lat 38° 08' N Lon Chro 38° 06' W

Remarks on Board Monday November 1st 1858

First part strong breezes from SSE and squally with showers of rain steering E by N, at 1:30 p.m. took in light sails middle part wind SE and squally, Latter part more moderate set all sail, got up and bent a fore top mast studding sail and set it so ends

Lat 39° 44' N Lon Chro 44° 23' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday November 2^d 1858

First part strong winds from South and mixed steering E by N, Middle part wind W and raining with squalls steering SSE, Latter part strong wind and squally with rain from West steering SE, at 10 a.m. wind shifted to NE, so ends all sail set

Lat 39° 00' N Lon Chro 49° 47' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday 3^d November 1858

First part moderate breezes from NE with passing clouds steering SE, sent main royal yard aloft and set the sail, Middle and Latter part moderate breezes and fine weather from NE steering SSE, I employed in ship duty so ends

Lat 37° 15' N Lon 46° 40' W

Remarks on Board Thursday 4th November 1858

First part moderate breezes and fine weather from NE steering SSE, I employed setting up head rigging, Middle part light winds and fine Latter part fresh breezes and raining so ends steering SSE

Ship Oliver Crocker Bonna on a Whaling Voyage, David Cochran Master

Remarks on Board Friday 5th November 1858

First part fresh breezes and small rain stirring NE wind NE, Middle and Latter part fine weather from NE stirring SSE all sail set, employed in ship duty

Lat Obs 32° 56' N Lon Obs 41° 35' W

Remarks on Board Saturday 6th November 1858

First part moderate breezes from NE and fine weather stirring SSE, Middle and Latter part light baffling winds and fine from the North stirring SE by S, employed in ship duty

Remarks on Board Sunday 7th November 1858

First part light baffling winds from North and fine weather stirring SE by S, Middle and Latter part same, wind NNE stirring SE by E so ends

Lat Obs 30° 12' N Lon Obs 38° 46' W

Remarks on Board Monday 8th November 1858

First part light baffling winds from North and fine weather stirring SE by E, Middle and Latter part light winds and fine weather from NW stirring SE by E, took in the stoven Bow Boat and put out a new one so ends all sail set employed in ship duty

Lat Obs 28° 28' N Lon Obs 37° 49' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday 9th November 1858

First part light winds from NW and fine weather stirring SE by E Middle and Latter part same, employed in ship duty

Lat Obs 26° 25' N Lon Obs 35° 50' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday 10th November 1858

First part light winds and fine weather from NW stirring SE by E, Middle and Latter part much the same, saw several sails heading to the NE, employed in ship duty, so ends

Remarks on Board Thursday 11th November 1858

First part moderate breezes and fine weather from NNE stirring SSE, Middle and Latter part the same, employed making out for rice and cod fish, saw several sail heading to the NE so ends

Lat Obs 22° 18' N Lon Obs 34° 18' W

Ship Oliver Crocker Bound on a Whaling Voyage, David Cochran Master

Remarks on Board Friday 12th November 1858

First part moderate breezes from N.W. and fine weather
staring S.E., Middle part squally Latter part wind N.E. and fine
weather staring N.E., employed in ship duty, five sail in sight

Lat 05 19.52 N Lon Chro 32.39 W

Remarks on Board Saturday 13th November 1858

First part fine weather and moderate breezes from N.E. staring
N.E., at 1.30 pm caught a porpois, Middle part squally with showers
of rain wind hauled to E.S.E., Latter part fine weather with moderate
breezes from East staring N.E., employed in ship duty

Lat 05 17.52 N Lon Chro 31.56 W

Remarks on Board Sunday 14th November 1858

First part fine weather and moderate breezes from East
staring N.E., Middle and Latter part much the same
staring N.E. so ends

Lat 05 15.20 N Lon Chro 31.13 W

Remarks on Board Monday 15th November 1858

First part fine weather and moderate breezes from E.S.E.
heading S.E., Middle part same, Latter part wind East
staring S.E., employed in ship duty

Lat 05 12.44 N Lon Chro 30.26 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday 16th November 1858

First part fresh breezes and squally with small rain from
E.S.E. heading South, Middle and Latter part fresh breezes
from East to S.E. heading from S.E. to S.W. so ends
employed in ship duty

Lat 05 10.32 N Lon Chro 30.19 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday November 17th 1858

First part fresh breezes and squally from East to S.E.,
heading from S.E. to S.W.
Middle and Latter part same, employed in ship
duty, at 6.30 am passed a large ship heading to the North

Lat 05 7.49 N Lon Chro 28.47 W

Ship Oliver Crocker on a Whaling Voyage, Laria Cochran Master

Remarks on Board Thursday 18th November 1858

First part strong winds and squally from East to ESE heading SSE to South; Middle part same, Latter part fresh breezes and squally with thunder and lightning and hard squalls of rain from SSE heading SW, made and took in sail as required so ends this day. No Ots

Remarks on Board Friday 19th November 1858

First part light breezes with hard squalls and rain from South heading SW by W, Middle part much the same, Latter part light airs from ESE heading South employed in ship duty so ends

Lat 41° 32' N Lon 68° 30' W



Remarks on Board Saturday 20th November 1858

First part light airs from SE heading SW, at 3 pm saw sperm whales lowered struck two parted from one and chased from the other, at dark gave up the chase and came on board. Middle part happing winds and rain, Latter part wind SSE with squalls heading SW by W at 8 am tacked ship heading E by N saw a large ship heading to the SW so ends employed in ship duty

Lat 41° 00' N Lon 68° 02' W

Remarks on Board Sunday 21st November 1858

First part fresh breezes and squally from SSE heading E by N, at 7 pm tacked ship to the SW, Middle and Latter part, strong breezes with squalls and calm and rainy weather from SE heading SW so ends

No Ots

Remarks on Board Monday 22nd November 1858

First part strong winds with squalls and calm and hard rain from ESE to East heading South and SSE, Middle part much the same Latter part, fresh breezes from SSE heading SW by W employed in ship duty

Lat 41° 12' N Lon 68° 10' W

Ship Oliver Crocker on a whaling voyage, David Cochran Master.

Remarks on Board Tuesday 23rd November 1858
First part fresh breezes from North heading NW, at 3 pm
tacked ship heading East, Middle part squally with hard
rain and thunder and lightning, Latter part strong wind
from S.E heading NW so ends employed in ship duty
Lat 02s 1° 38' N Lon Cho 29° 11' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday 24th November 1858
First part strong breezes and breeze from S.E
heading SW, at 4 pm wore ship to East, Middle part
much the same Latter part fresh breezes from S.E
heading SW several sails in company so ends
employed in making out in fore hole
Lat 02s 00° 18' N Lon Cho 29° 49' W

Remarks on Board Thursday 25th November
First part fresh breezes from S.E and breeze
heading SW, Middle part heading to East Latter part
heading SW so ends employed in ship duty
Lat 02s 1° 22' S Lon Cho 31° 12' W

Remarks on Board Friday 26th November 1858
First part strong breezes from S.E heading SW at 6 pm
tacked ship heading East, Middle and Latter part same
at 9 am tacked ship to SW so ends employed in ship duty
Lat 02s 1° 46' S Lon Cho 30° 53' W

Remarks on Board Saturday 27th November 1858
First part strong breezes from S.E and breeze heading SW
employed making out in the after hole, Middle part same
Latter part wind S.E heading SW, at 8 am saw Fernando
Voronka bearing per compass SW, passed a large ship showing
English colors, at midnight the Pyramid bore E 1/2 N so ends
employed in ship duty
Lat 02s 4° 07' S Lon Cho 32° 47' W

Ship Oliver Crocker on a Whaling voyage, David Cochran Master

Remarks on Board Sunday 28th November 1858
First part strong breezes from SE and varied heading SE by W
middle and latter part wind from SE to SSE heading from
SE by W to SW saw several sails so ends this day
Lat 0° 6' 36" S Lon 60° 34' 08" W

Remarks on Board Monday 29th November 1858
First part strong breezes from SE to SSE heading from SW by W to W
middle and latter part same at 8 am saw the land of
Lee bow, at meridian the City of Pernambuco bore per compass
W by N 15 miles so ends plenty of sails in sight employed in
ship duty
Lat 0° 8' 03" S

Remarks on Board Tuesday 30th November 1858
First part fresh breezes from SE by S heading SW by S down
the land, middle and latter part fine breezes and fine
weather from ESE stirring by W so ends employed in ship
duty
Lat 0° 10' 38" S

Remarks on Board Wednesday 1st December 1858
First part fresh breezes and fine weather from ESE stirring
by W, middle part wind East, latter part ESE and squally
stirring by W, employed making out for water so ends
Lat 0° 13' 28" S Lon 60° 35' 58" W

Remarks on Board Thursday 2nd December 1858
First part strong breezes from ESE stirring by W, middle part
wainy, latter part squally, employed in ship duty
Lat 0° 15' 52" S Lon 60° 36' 25" W

Remarks on Board Friday 3rd December 1858
First part strong breezes from ESE and squally stirring by W
middle and latter part same employed in ship duty
Lat 0° 18' 45" S Lon 60° 37' 01" W

Ship Oliver Crocker on a Whaling voyage, David Cochran Master.

Remarks on Board Saturday 4th December 1858

First part strong breezes from S.E. during P.M. & at 2 p.m. passed a Brig during P.M., Middle part wind East and moderate. Latter part light winds and fine employed in ship duty so ends, Jesse Ketchum sick.

Lat 01° 21' 08" S Lon Chro 38° 13' W

Remarks on Board Sunday 5th December 1858

First part Light winds and fine from E.N.E. during P.M. & S, Middle and Latter part fresh breezes from N.E. and squally with showers of rain, during P.M. so ends, Jesse Ketchum sick.

Lat 01° 23' 02" S Lon Chro 40° 05' W

Remarks on Board Monday 6th December 1858

First part fresh breezes from N.E. and fine weather during P.M., Middle and Latter part much the same during P.M. & W employed in ship duty, Jesse Ketchum sick.

Lat 01° 25' 30" S Lon Chro 42° 27' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday 7th December 1858

First part light breezes and fine weather from N.E. during P.M. & W, Middle and Latter part the same employed in ship duty so ends, Jesse Ketchum sick.

Lat 01° 26' 50" S Lon Chro 44° 26' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday 8th December 1858

First part light winds and fine weather from N.N.E. during P.M. & W, Middle part same, Latter part strong breeze from S.E. & W and rainy heading S.E. & E. so ends. Jesse Ketchum and John Donahue Sick.

Remarks on Board Thursday 9th December 1858

First part strong breezes and rainy from S.P.W. heading S.E. & E. at 11 p.m. took in top Gallant sails, at 6 p.m. double reefed the top sails, at 6.30 p.m. spoke Bark Sarah of Chattahoochee Capt. Bannerville 12 days out clean, Middle part strong breezes from South heading N.P.W. Latter part fine weather and light breezes from S.E. heading P.M. & W, saw one Fin Back, employed in ship duty so ends, John Donahue and Jesse Ketchum Sick.

Lat 01° 28' 58" S Lon Chro 46° 34' W

Ship Oliver Crocker on a Whaling Voyage, David Cochran Master?

Remarks on Board Friday 10th December 1858

First part light breezes and fine weather from South heading N. N. W.
Middle and latter part light air and calm, employed
in ship duty - so ends, John Donahue, Cook, and Jesse Ketchum
sick
Lat 41° 29' 27" S Lon 147° 19' W

Remarks on Board Saturday 11th December 1858

First part calm, at 1.30 pm saw Black Fish lowered all
the boats struck four and got three, took them to the ship
and cleared them away, Middle and latter part light air
from NW stirring NW, employed mincing so ends Jesse
Ketchum, John Donahue and the Cook sick

Lat 41° 30' 24" S Lon 148° 19' W

Remarks on Board Sunday 12th December 1858

First part light air from NW and fine weather stirring NW
at 2 pm saw Black Fish toward all the boats struck and
got four, Middle part light air and calm, latter part fresh
breezes from S. E. heading NW by N, so ends Jesse Ketchum, John
Donahue and the Cook sick

Lat 41° 31' 36" S Lon 149° 36' W

Remarks on Board Monday 13th December 1858

First part Fresh breezes from S. E. and raised stirring NW by S
middle part strong breezes from S. N. E. and raised, latter part
strong winds from N. N. E. and raised stirring NW by E, employed
boiling Black Fish so ends Jesse Ketchum and John Donahue
sick

Lat 41° 34' 30" S Lon 151° 08' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday 14th December 1858

First part strong winds and raised from N. N. E. stirring NW by E
employed boiling, at 3 pm double reefed top sails and furled
jib and main sail and kept on wind heading East
Middle part moderate gales and raised, latter part strong gales
and raised from South wore ship, NW by N so ends Jesse Ketchum and
John Donahue sick

Lat 41° 35' 13" S

Ship Oliver Crocker on a Whaling Voyage, David Cochran Master

Remarks on Board Wednesday 15th December 1858

First part strong gales from South and veered heading 4 P M
Middle part much the same, Latter part moderate breezes
and veered from S W heading West, at 6 am spoke Bark
Martha of New Bedford Capt Cornell three months out with
25 barrels sperm oil, employed making out for water, so ended Jesse
Ketchum and John Donahue sick

Lat 44° 53' S Lon Chro 32° 19' W

Remarks on Board Thursday 16th December 1858

First part light breezes and fine weather from S W heading
West, at 2 pm came within the Bark Martha Capt Cornell
Middle and Latter part fine weather and light breezes
from the North heading to the Westward at 9 am saw whales
called them Hump Backs toward them and they proved to be
Dolphin Bottoms at 11.30 am came on board so ended
Jesse Ketchum and John Donahue sick

Lat 45° 06' S Lon Chro 32° 24' W

Remarks on Board Friday 17th December 1858

First part light breezes and fine from the North, heading
to the Westward, this afternoon passed four carcasses, Middle
part fresh breezes, Latter part much the same so ended employed
in ship duty, Jesse Ketchum and John Donahue sick

Lat 45° 16' S Lon Chro 34° 22' W

Remarks on Board Saturday 18th December 1858

First part light winds and moderate weather from N N E
heading NW, at 2 pm saw the Land Lobos Island bearing
by compass West Dist 25 miles, at 7 pm passed the Bark
Veth Linda of Thomaston stiring in W S W, Middle and Latter
part fine weather stiring S W by S, employed in ship duty
Jesse Ketchum and John Donahue sick

Lat 46° 40' S Lon Chro 35° 06' W

Ship Oliver Crocker on a Whaling Voyage, David Cochran Master

Remarks on Board Sunday 17th December 1858

First part moderate breezes from NNE and fine weather
steering E by S, at 4.30 pm saw two ships to the leeward and
and spoke ship Emma to Jones of New Bedford Capt Hawes
four months and a half out for barrells whale oil mine whales
this season, likewise ship Ethello of New Bedford Capt Kilmer
400 barrells, middle part fresh breezes heading to the Eastward
Latter part strong breezes and hazy weather steering S by W several
sail in sight so ends Jesse Ketchum and John Donahue sick.
Lat 40° 07' N 14° S

Remarks on Board Monday 20th December 1858

First part light winds and haze from NNE steering S by W
at 3 pm commenced raining took in sail and kept on
wind heading East, middle part raining with strong breezes, latter
part haze with strong winds from SW, saw three whales and at
10.30 am hove to then struck one so ends part to the whale
spoke ship Emma to Jones



Remarks on Board Tuesday 21st December 1858

First part strong gales and very rigid from SW lost to the whale
ship beating to the windward at 4 pm got whale along side
took in all sail to rigging to cut, and got all ready for cutting
middle part hard gales, latter part moderate gales and
very rigid from South, at 7 am hauled whale along side and
hove ship to cut, found it to rigging and gave it up, hove ship
again and let her lay, so ends John Donahue sick
Lat 40° 36' N 46° S Long 53° 44' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday 22nd December 1858

First part moderate gales and very rigid from South lying
with the whale along side, middle part much the same, wind
shifted to NNE, at day light commenced to cut, moderate
gales and very rigid so ends this day cutting, John Donahue
sick

Ship Oliver Crocker on a Whaling Voyage, David Cochran Master

Remarks on Board Thursday 23^d December 1858

First part moderate gales from N^W and sized employed cutting at dark got whale in clear up and set watch
Middle part strong gales and sized, at day light began to boil, broke the mincing machine, Latter part light winds from the Northward so ends boiling

Lat 02s 37^u 53ⁱ Lon Chro 42^u 15^W

Remarks on Board Friday 24th December 1858

First part light winds from the Northward employed boiling
Middle part gales from N^W heading West, Latter part hard gales from N^W and raining heading North, so ends boiling

Remarks on Board Saturday 25th December 1858

First part hard gales from N^W heading N^W by W, at 3 pm took in fore sail and cooled down, bad weather and sized
Middle and Latter part same so ends

Lat 02s 37^u 20ⁱ Lon Chro 32^u 37^W

Remarks on Board Sunday 26th December 1858

First part hard gales from N^W and very sized heading N^W by W
Middle part more moderate at day light commenced to boil, Latter part moderate breezes from N^W and sized heading N^W, boiling so ends

Lat 02s 36^u 48ⁱ Lon Chro 32^u 51^W

Remarks on Board Monday 27th December 1858

First part moderate breezes and sized from N^W heading N^W, at 2 pm saw a Bark stering to the South, at 7 pm got through boiling clear up and wore ship heading N^W by S, Middle part fine weather and light breezes from North heading N^W, at day broke out in the fore hole and got ready for stowing down so ends employed stowing down

Lat 02s 36^u 48ⁱ Lon Chro 33^u 36^W

Ship Oliver Crocker on a Whaling Voyage, David Cochran Master.

Remarks on Board Tuesday 28th December 1858

First part light winds and fine weather from North heading N. W. employed stowing down in fore hold, at 4 pm got through, at sun set took in sail, Middle and latter part moderate breezes from N. E. heading N. W. by N, employed in ship duty.

Lat 36° 00' S Lon 84° 53' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday 29th December 1858

First part fresh breezes from N. E. heading N. W. by N at 2 pm sounded 17 fathoms wore ship heading E. S. E., at sun set took in sail, Middle part same at day light made sail, latter part strong breezes so ends employed in ship duty.

Lat 36° 38' S Lon 82° 47' W

Remarks on Board Thursday 30th December 1858

First part strong breezes from N. E. heading E. S. E. with hazy weather at 2 pm stowed N. E. by N, at 7 pm stowed N. W. by N, Middle part light winds from North and sailing, latter part, foggy with light winds, stowing N. W. so ends employed in ship duty.

Lat 38° 24' S Lon 84° 23' W

Remarks on Board Friday 31st December 1858

First part light winds and hazy from North stowing N. W., Middle part much the same heading N. W. by N, latter part fresh breezes from N. N. W. stowing N. W. by N, employed in ship duty.

Lat 38° 59' S Lon 86° 25' W

Remarks on Board Saturday 1st January 1859

First part fresh breezes from N. W. and fine weather heading S. E. at 8 pm stowed N. E. by N, Middle and latter part light airs and calm from N. N. E. heading N. N. W., employed painting house and in ship duty so ends.

Lat 38° 43' S Lon 85° 40' W

Remarks on Board Sunday 2nd January 1859

First part light airs and calm from N. N. E. and fine weather heading East, Middle part foggy wind hauled to N. W. heading S. S. E. latter part light breezes and fresh breezes from S. W. heading S. E. at 8.30 am spoke Ship Bartholomew Gosnell of New Bedford Capt Clark with two whales, so ends.

Lat 40° 00' S Lon 85° 20' W

Ship Oliver Crocker on a Whaling Voyage, Larin Cochran Master

Remarks on Board Monday 3rd January 1859

First part fresh breezes from S.W. heading S.E. at 4 pm took in sail with strong gales and bores, Middle part moderated & latter part light winds and calm from W.W. heading South, employed in ship duty so ends

Lat 40.28 S Lon Chro 44.45 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday 4th January 1859

First part moderate breezes from N.W. and fine weather during S.W. Middle part wind shifted to S.E. Latter part calm, employed stowing down oil in the main hatch, so ends

Lat 40.47 S

Remarks on Board Wednesday 5th January 1859

First part calm with light air from North during S.W. Middle part light breezes from N.W. with thunder and lightning Latter part fresh breezes and rain during S.W. so ends, John Donahue sick

Lat 41.33 S Lon Chro 47.51 W

Remarks on Board Thursday 6th January 1859

First part light breezes and fine weather from W.W. heading South Middle part foggy Latter part calm with thick fog so ends John Donahue sick

Remarks on Board Friday 7th January 1859

First part calm with thick fog and light breezes from S.E. heading S.W. Middle and Latter part much the same so ends employed in ship duty

Lat 42.48 S Lon Chro 49.33 W

Remarks on Board Saturday 8th January 1859

First part light air from N.W. and fine weather during S.W. Middle part same Latter part light breezes from N.W. and fine weather, employed in ship duty so ends John Donahue sick

Lat 44.16 S Lon Chro 49.51 W

Ship Oliver Crocker on a whaling voyage, David Cochran & Master

Remarks on Board Sunday 9th January 1859
First part light breezes from NW and fine weather during day
middle part wind shifted to E heading S E by S, latter part strong
gales and squally double reef took in fore and main sail so ends
John Donahue sick

Remarks on Board Monday 10th January 1859
First part hard gales with hard squalls with hail took in
sail and wore ship heading N. N. W, middle part much the
same wind N. W, latter part more moderate wore ship heading S E
some a Bark heading to the Westward, set double reef to fore sail so ends
John Donahue sick
Lat Obs 45° 42' S Lon Obs 62° 02' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday 11th January 1859
First part moderate gales from N. W and clear weather heading
South, made sail, middle part moderate breezes from
West during S. W, latter part strong winds from South heading
E. by S, wore ship heading West so ends employed in ship duty John
Donahue sick
Lat Obs 46° 48' S Lon Obs 60° 13' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday 12th January 1859
First part light breezes from NW and fine weather heading S. E.
middle part moderate breezes from N. W heading South latter
part strong breezes from N. W to NW during S. W so ends
employed in ship duty John Donahue sick
Lat Obs 48° 14' S Lon Obs 61° 13' W

Remarks on Board Thursday 13th January 1859
First part strong wind from N. W during S. W at 4 pm wind
hauling to NW took in top gallant sails heading South to S. E
middle part much the same, latter part strong gales and
raged from S. W heading S E, at 10 am took in sail so ends
John Donahue sick
Lat Obs 50° 18' S Lon Obs 60° 53' W

Ship Oliver Crocker on a Whaling Voyage, David Cochran Master

Remarks on Board Friday 14th January 1859

First part strong gales from S.W. heading S.E., at 5 pm wore ship heading N.W., more moderate, Middle part calm, Latter part moderate breezes from N.W. and heavy weather stirring. S.W. employed in ship duty, John Donahue sick. so ends

Remarks on Board Saturday 15th January 1859

First part moderate breezes from N.W. and heavy stirring S.W. at 2 pm took in the Bow Boat and put her on the try works Middle part light winds and calm from North steering S.W. Latter part moderate breezes from N.E. and heavy so ends this day stirring S.W. John Donahue sick

Lat 62° 07' S Lon Chro 62° 28' W

Remarks on Board Sunday 16th January 1859

First part fresh breezes from North and thick fog steering S.W. Middle part wind hauled round to W.S.W. with hard gales at 3 am lost a large ship binding a fore top sail, Latter part strong gales from S.W. at 7 am saw Staten Land, Cape St Johns, bearing per compass S.W. distant 40 miles steered of S.W. at meridian Cape St Johns bore N.W. so ends John Donahue sick

Lat 64° 45' S Lon Chro 63° 38' W

Remarks on Board Monday 17th January 1859

First part light breezes and calm from N.N.W. steering S.W. passed Staten Land, Middle part strong gales from North steering S.W. at 5 am passed a large clipper ship under short sail Latter part moderate breezes from W.S.W. and fine weather so ends John Donahue sick

Lat 66° 29' S Lon Chro 65° 05' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday 18th January 1859

First part light airs and calm from W.S.W. and very rough heading S.W., Middle and Latter part fresh gales from N.W. heading S.W. with squalls, so ends John Donahue sick

Lat 67° 00' S Lon Chro 66° 00' W

Ship Oliver Crocker on a Whaling voyage, David Cochran Master

Remarks on Board Wednesday 19th January 1859

First part moderate breezes from N.W. and fine weather - stowing W & P at 3 pm passed a large ship heading to the East, at 12 mid night wind shifted to N.W. heading N.W., at 3 am wore ship to S.W. Latter part strong gales and raining heading S.W. so ends John Donahue sick

Remarks on Board Thursday 20th January 1859

First part strong gales and raged at 1 pm wore ship heading N.W. at 4.30 pm heavy gales from S.W. ship down to storm sails wore ship heading S.W. Middle part same, Latter part more moderate at 7.30 am wore ship to N.W. with W & P and set close reef top sails and reef courses so ends John Donahue sick

Lat 12° 37' 00" S Lon 160° 68' 20" W

Remarks on Board Friday 21st January 1859

First part strong gales from N.W. heading N.W. & V. at 3.30 pm saw the Island of Diego Ramirez bearing by compass N.W. dist 12 miles, at 5 pm wore ship to S.W. Middle part same Latter part strong gales from N.W. heading N.W. & P, employed bating out for water so ends John Donahue sick

Remarks on Board Saturday 22nd January 1859

First part hard gales from N.W. and raining heading N.W. & P Middle part same, Latter part more moderate heading S.W. so ends, John Donahue sick

Remarks on Board Sunday 23rd January 1859

First part moderate gales from N.W. and raining heading South, at 3.30 pm wind shifted to S.W. wore ship heading West Middle part strong gales and clear weather from N.W. heading N.W. Latter part moderate gales and fine weather, six sails in sight, so ends John Donahue sick

Lat 12° 57' 14" S Lon 160° 50' 25" W

Remarks on Board Monday 24th January 1859

First part light breezes and calm from N.W. heading N.W. Middle part light winds from East and fine weather stowing W & P, Latter part strong gales and raged from S.W. stowing W & P four sail in company so ends John Donahue sick

Lat 12° 56' 17" S Lon 160° 50' 00" W

Ship Oliver Crocker on a Whaling voyage, David Cochran Master

Remarks on Board Tuesday 25th January 1859

First part strong gales from SE stirring W/S, five ships in company at 3 pm past a ship heading to the Eastward. Middle part moderate gales from W/SW and hazy heading NW, Latter part wind West and hazy heading N/NW, at 10 am spoke Ship James Many of New Bedford 38 months out with 2700 barrells, Capt Curry came on board for a short time at 11 returned so ends John Donahue sick

No Obs

Remarks on Board Wednesday 26th January 1859

First part fresh breezes from West and hazy heading N/NW Middle and Latter part same, so ends John Donahue sick
Lat Obs 51° 22' S Lon Obs 77° 22' W

Remarks on Board Thursday 27th January 1859

First part strong breezes from West and hazy heading N/NW Middle and Latter part moderate breezes from SW and fine weather stirring NW, so ends John Donahue sick
Lat Obs 49° 13' S Lon Obs 77° 51' W

Remarks on Board Friday 28th January 1859

First part moderate breezes from South and fine weather stirring N/NW Middle and Latter part same, employed making out for provisions so ends, John Donahue sick
Lat Obs 46° 36' S Lon Obs 77° 53' W

Remarks on Board Saturday 29th January 1859

First part moderate breezes from South and fine weather stirring N/NW Middle and Latter part strong breezes from South stirring NE, so ends John Donahue and Edward Browne sick
Lat Obs 44° 14' S Lon Obs 74° 51' W

Remarks on Board Sunday 30th January 1859

First part strong winds from South stirring NE, at 5:30 pm saw the Land, Island Anafu bearing per compass NE dist 15 miles, left on wind heading W/SW and double reefed the top sail and furled Gilt and courses Middle and Latter part much the same, at 9 am spoke Bark Alto of New Bedford Capt Laurence 19 months out 500 barrells sperm oil and 200 whale, and traded with him so ends John Donahue sick
Lat Obs 23° 39' S

Ship Oliver Crocker on a Whaling Voyage, David Cochran Master

Remarks on Board Monday 31st January 1859

First part strong breezes from South and hady gaming with the Bark Alto at, Warb Capt Cochran came on board, Middle and Latter part much the same at 9 am stured of North with main sail in sight at 9 am spoke Ship Louisiana of New Bedford, at 10 am spoke Bark Valparaiso of New Bedford, at 11 am spoke Ship Ethello of New Bedford Capt Killmer and gamed with him so ends this sturing North John Donahue sick
Lat 42° 57' S

Remarks on Board Tuesday 1st February 1859

First part strong breezes from South and hady, gaming with the Ship Ethello, at 3 pm saw Bark General Scott of Fair Haven Boiling at 6 pm left on wind heading N.W. and Capt Cochran came on board Middle part the same at day light stured of N.W. Latter part moderate breezes and hady so ends employed in ship duty, John Donahue sick
Lat 41° 54' S

Remarks on Board Wednesday 2nd February 1859

First part moderate breezes from South and hady sturing N.W. at 5 pm saw Hump Backs, put the Bow Boat out, Middle and Latter part light winds from the South and fine weather sturing North employed traking out for water at 10 am saw Hump Backs toward for them without success so ends John Donahue sick

Remarks on Board Thursday 3rd February 1859

First part light winds and fine weather from South sturing North employed getting out water, Middle and Latter part light airs and calm, employed in ship duty so ends John Donahue sick
Lat 39° 28' S

Remarks on Board Friday 4th February 1859

First part light airs from South and fine weather sturing N.W. at 6 pm saw the Island of Rock bearing by compass North distant 35 miles, Middle and Latter part calm with light airs, employed in ship duty, so ends John Donahue sick
Lat 38° 43' S

Ship Oliver Crocker on a Whaling Voyage, David Cochran Master

Remarks on Board Saturday 5th February 1859

First part light airs and calm from the Westward heading to the Northward, Middle part fresh breezes from the South stirring NNE Latter part strong gales and rough stirring NE, saw plenty of Hump Backs so ends employed in ship duty John Donahue sick
Lat 0° 37' 00"

Remarks on Board Sunday 6th February 1859

First part strong gale and clear weather from the South stirring W by N, Saw Black Fish, Middle part the same Latter part more moderate, so ends John Donahue sick
Lat 0° 35' 14" S Lon 77° 15' W

Remarks on Board Monday 7th February 1859

First part moderate breezes and fine weather from South stirring W by N, Middle part same, Latter part light winds from SE and fine weather stirring NW, at 11^h 30 am saw Juan Fernandez bearing per compass N.W., kept up and stowed for it, so ends employed in ship duty John Donahue sick
Lat 0° 33' 47" S

Remarks on Board Tuesday 8th February 1859

First part light winds and fine weather from SE stirring in for the Island, at 4 pm saw white water to the leeward soon after it proved to be Killis, at 7 pm spoke Ship Archer of New Bedford Capt Smith 28 months out 1150 barrels sperm oil, and traded with her, Middle part fresh breezes from ESE of and on Massafuero Latter part fine breezes at 8 am two Boats went in fishing so ends of and on at the NW side of the Island, John Donahue sick

Remarks on Board Wednesday 9th February 1859

First part calm of Massafuero two boats in fishing at sunset came on board and stowed of N.W. three sail in sight Middle and Latter part light breezes from the South stirring N.W. by N so ends John Donahue sick
Lat 0° 32' 45" S

Ship Oliver Crocker on a Whaling Voyage, David Cochran Master.

Remarks on Board Thursday 10th February 1859

First part light breezes from South and fine weather stiring N by N
Middle and Latter part same so ends employed in ship
duty, John Donahue sick

Lat 02 31.10 S Lon Chro 81.38 W

Remarks on Board Friday 11th February 1859

First part light breezes W by W and fine weather stiring N by N
Middle and Latter part wind W by W heading North, so ends
employed in ship duty, John Donahue sick

Lat 02 29.38 S

Remarks on Board Saturday 12th February 1859

First part moderate breezes from W by W heading North, Middle
and Latter part same so ends employed in ship duty, John
Donahue sick

Remarks on

Lat 27.35 S

Remarks on Board Sunday 13th February 1859

First part moderate breezes and fine weather from W by W
heading North, at 4.30 p.m. saw Black Fish, Middle part same
Latter part, light air from E stiring N by N so ends John Donahue sick

Lat 02 25.28 S Lon Chro 81.41 W

Remarks on Board Monday 14th February 1859

First part light air and fine weather from E stiring N by N
Middle and Latter part light winds and fine from E
stiring N by N, employed in ship duty, John Donahue sick

Lat 02 24.20 S Lon Chro 82.56 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday 15th February 1859

First part light breezes from E by E and fine weather stiring
N by N, Middle and Latter part wind E, employed in
ship duty, John Donahue sick

Lat 02 22.26 S Lon Chro 84.45 W

Ship Oliver Crocker on a Whaling Voyage, David Cochran Master

Remarks on Board Wednesday 16th February 1859
First part light breezes from SE and fine weather, stiring N by E
Middle and Latter part same, stiring N by W so ends employed
in ship duty, John Donahue sick
Lat 0° 21.13 S

Remarks on Board Thursday 17th February 1859
First part fine breezes from SE and fine weather stiring N by W
Middle and Latter part same, employed in ship duty John
Donahue sick
Lat 0° 19.43 S Lon Chso 88.10 W

Remarks on Board Friday 18th February 1859
First part fine breezes and fine weather from SE stiring
N by W Middle and Latter part cloudy stiring N by N
employed in ship duty, John Donahue sick
Lat 0° 18.27 S

Remarks on Board Saturday 19th February 1859
First part fine breezes and cloudy from SE stiring N by N
employed taking out for water, Middle and Latter part
fresh trades and cloudy, employed in ship duty, John
Donahue sick
Lat 0° 17.30 S Lon Chso 93.58 W

Remarks on Board Sunday 20th February 1859
First part fresh trades and cloudy stiring West, Middle
and Latter part same, stiring N by W, John Donahue sick
Lat 0° 15.38 S

Remarks on Board Monday 21st February 1859
First part fresh trades from East and squally stiring
N by W, Middle and Latter part same stiring N by W, employed
in ship duty, John Donahue sick
Lat 0° 13.14 S Lon Chso 98.28 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday 22nd February 1859
First part fresh trades from East and squally stiring N by W
Middle and Latter part fine weather, employed in
repairing old Boat and in ship duty, John Donahue sick
Lat 0° 11.00 S

Ship Oliver Crocker on a Whaling Voyage, David Cochran Master

Remarks on Board Wednesday 23rd February 1859

First part fine weather and moderate trades from East stiring
NNW, Middle and Latter part same employed in Ship
duty and repairing old Boat, John Donahue sick
Lat 02 8^h 22^d Lon 102^h 43^m 18

Remarks on Board Thursday 24th February 1859

First part fine weather and fine trades stiring NNW
Middle and Latter part same employed in Ship duty
and repairing old Boat, John Donahue sick
Lat 02 6^h 27^d

Remarks on Board Friday 25th February 1859

First part light trades from SE and fine weather stiring
NNW, Middle and Latter part squally with small rain
stiring WNW, employed in ship duty and repairing old boat
John Donahue sick
Lat 02 5^h 01^d

Remarks on Board Saturday 26th February 1859

First part light trades from SE with small rain stiring
WNW, Middle part rainy Latter part small rain
stiring W by N, employed in ship duty, John Donahue sick

Remarks on Board Sunday 27th February 1859

First part light trades from SE and small rain
stiring W by N, Middle and Latter part much the
same stiring W by S, John Donahue sick

Remarks on Board Monday 28th February 1859

First part light trades from SE and cloudy weather stiring
W by S, Middle and Latter part much the same employed
making out do ends John Donahue sick

Lat 02 3^h 14^d Lon 113^h 28^m 18

Ship Oliver Crocker on a Whaling Voyage, David Cochran Master

Remarks on Board Tuesday 1st March 1859

First part light baffling wind and rainy stirring NW, one
sail in sight, employed making out for coal and clay,
Middle part rainy Latter part light winds from ENE
and fine weather stirring NW, employed in ship duty
and fitting blacksmiths forge, John Donahue sick
Lat 0° 2' 16" S

Remarks on Board Wednesday 2^d March 1859

First part light winds and fine weather from ENE
stirring NW, at 3 pm passed clipper ship Indus
heading to the North, Middle and Latter part much the
same, employed in ship duty John Donahue sick
Lat 0° 00' 36" S Lon 115° 31' W

Remarks on Board Thursday 3^d March 1859

First part light breezes and fine weather from ENE stirring
NW, passed a large four masted clipper ship stirring to the
South, Middle and Latter part same stirring West
employed in ship duty John Donahue sick
Lat 0° 00' 09" S

Remarks on Board Friday 4th March 1859

First part light airs and fine weather from SE stirring
West, Middle and Latter part wind the same and rainy
stirring NW, employed in ship duty John Donahue sick
Lat 0° 00' 53" S

Remarks on Board Saturday 5th March 1859

First part light airs and calm from SE stirring NW at 1 pm
saw Black Fish boward and got one, at 5 pm got him
to the ship, took him in and cleared up, Middle and Latter
part much the same employed making out for water
John Donahue sick

Lat 0° 1' 12" S Lon 120° 33' W

Ship Oliver Crocker on a Whaling Voyage, David Cochran Master

Remarks on Board Sunday 6th March 1859

First part moderate breezes from S.E. and fine weather stirring S.W., commenced boiling Black Fish, Middle and Latter part fine breezes from S.E. and fine weather heading S.W. by E. so ends John Donahue sick

Lat 42° 21' 56" S Lon Chro 122° 44' 15" W

Remarks on Board Monday 7th March 1859

First part fine breezes and fine weather from S.E. heading S.W. by S, Middle part same Latter part wind East stirring West, employed in ship duty John Donahue sick

Lat 40° 4' 23" S

Remarks on Board Tuesday 8th March 1859

First part fine weather and fine breezes from East stirring West, Middle and Latter part same, employed in ship duty John Donahue sick

Lat 40° 4' 06" S Lon Chro 126° 37' 11" W

Remarks on Board Wednesday 9th March 1859

First part fine breezes and fine weather from East stirring N.W. by W, Middle and Latter part same employed in ship duty John Donahue sick

Lat 40° 3' 09" S

Remarks on Board Thursday 10th March 1859

First part light breezes from East and fine weather stirring N.W. by W, Middle and Latter part same employed scraping ship for painting, John Donahue sick

Lat 40° 18' 10" S Lon Chro 129° 42' 11" W

Remarks on Board Friday 11th March 1859

First part light breezes from S.E. and fine weather stirring N.W., Middle part same Latter part wind East stirring West employed painting ship, John Donahue sick

Lat 40° 00' 11" N

Ship Oliver Crocker on a Whaling voyage, David Cochran Master

Remarks on Board Saturday 12th March 1859

First part light breezes from East and fine weather stirring
East Middle and Latter part same employed painting
ship, John Donahue sick

Lat 48° 00' N Lon 133° 10' W

Remarks on Board Sunday 13th March 1859

First part light breezes from East and fine weather stirring
N.W., Middle and Latter part same, John Donahue sick

Lat 48° 20' N

Remarks on Board Monday 14th March 1859

First part light breezes and fine weather from East stirring
N.W. Middle and Latter part same employed in ship
duty John Donahue sick

Lat 48° 04' N Lon 136° 29' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday 15th March 1859

First part light breezes with light squalls of rain
from East stirring N.W., Middle and Latter part
baffling winds with light showers of rain, John Donahue sick

Remarks on Board Wednesday 16th March 1859

First part light baffling winds and calm with rain
from N.E. heading N.W., Middle and Latter part
moderate breezes and fine weather from East
stirring N.W., employed in ship duty John Donahue sick

Lat 48° 20' N Lon 137° 02' W

Remarks on Board Thursday 17th March 1859

First part light breezes and fine weather from East
stirring N.W., Middle part wind from N.N.E. Latter
part fresh breezes from N.N.E. and fine weather
stirring N.W., employed in ship duty

Lat 48° 54' N Lon 139° 27' W

Ship River Crocker on a Whaling Voyage, David Cochran Master

Remarks on Board Friday 18th March 1859

First part strong winds from NNE and fine weather
storing NW 1/2 W, Middle and Latter part squally
with rain. So ends John Donahue sick

Remarks on Board Saturday 19th March 1859

First part strong winds from NNE and squally, with
small rain storing NW 1/2 W, Middle and Latter
part same so ends John Donahue sick

Remarks on Board Sunday 20th March 1859

First part strong winds and squally from NE storing
NW 1/2 W, Middle and Latter part much the same
so ends John Donahue sick

Lat Obs 15° 28' N Lon Obs 149° 40' W

Remarks on Board Monday 21st March 1859

First part strong winds and brized with squalls from NE
storing NW 1/2 W, Took in strutting sails and top gallant sails
at 6 pm double reefed, Middle and Latter part more
moderate made all sail, employed getting out water
so ends John Donahue sick

Lat Obs 17° 32' N Lon Obs 152° 35' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday 22nd March 1859

First part strong wind from NE and brized storing
NW, Middle part same at 3 am saw the Land, South
part of Oahu, tacked ship to E, Latter part moderate
breezes and fine weather from ENE beating up passed the
Island at Meridian Mount Koa bore per Compass NW 1/2 W
so ends John Donahue sick

Lat Obs 19° 25' N

Ship Oliver Crocker on a Whaling voyage David Cochran Master

Remarks on Board Wednesday 23rd March 1859
First part moderate breezes from ENE and fine weather
heading North along the Land at 2 pm stowed N^W by N
middle part same at 2 am saw Howee Latter part stowing
along the land for the passage at meridian of the passage, so
ends, John Donahue sick

Remarks on Board Thursday 24th March 1859
First part fine weather and light breezes from SSE
stowing down the passage at 7 pm came to anchor at
Howee with Lardard anchor 15 fathoms chain, throughout
the night light air and calm, at day light commenced traking
out for Bread Port and shook to land, so ends this day of 26 hours
John Donahue sick

Remarks on Board Friday 25th March 1859
This day fine weather and light breezes, all hands employed
traking out and landing spare stuff John Donahue went on
shore, List of articles landed this day, Ten pipes Bread, Gauge of cask
302, 297, 297, 307, 304, 296, 305, 308, 290, 250, one Cask No 3 Blue
and Brown Drillings and Prints 194 Gallons, Twenty Barrells Pork,
Four Cask of Sails No 123 & 7 Gauge 254, 239, 237, 280, Four
Cask Shook Heads and Hoops Mark B. X 187, 200, 216, 215 with
Twenty one Packages of Shooks same mark, From 1 to 61, one Cask
Shook Heads and Hoops with Five Packages Shook Mark S. X From 1 to 16
Eight Cask Flour Gauge 103, 106, 85, 87, 87, 96, 107, 90, Three Cask of
Tow Lines Gauge 111, 106, 90, all Branded S. O. CROCKER

Remarks on Board Saturday 26th March 1859
All this day fine weather and light breezes with calm weather
all hands employed traking out, and stowing of, sent
on shore Two Casks of Shook Heads and Hoops Gauge 262, 161
Mark L. X 17 to 47 with ten Packages Shook same mark, one Cask
194 Gallons and Four Boxes Merchandise Mark Capt David
Cochran, Two Storing Bars, Twelve Spruce Poles, Four Oak Boards
Four Yellow Pine Boards, Four White Pine Boards, one boats Kail
and one Funell for Boat so ends

Ship Oliver Crocker at anchor in the Harbor of Lahaina

Remarks on Board Sunday 27th March 1859

This day fine weather and light winds, Starboard Watch went on Liberty at 8 am, at sun set boat went on shore after the Liberty men all came of except Edgar Clark boatstetter James Long Cooper, Gilbert May foremast hand Henry Waldron do. Willard Gilchrist do

Remarks on Board Monday 28th March 1859

Fine weather and light breezes employed taking out oil to ship and cooping it, got a raft of casks on shore for water at 6 am Edgar Clark, Henry Waldron and Willard Gilchrist came of at 10 am Gilbert May came on board, at 12 midday Cooper came of, Delivered to 3^d officer of ship L C Richardson 5 boat boards 30 ft by Capt Cochran order so ends

Remarks on Board Tuesday 29th March 1859

First part of this day raining latter part more fine got the raft of water of and stowed it below, and took it on shore, Ship seventeen casks of sperm oil on board ship Chapin of Boston all branded on each head S.O. CROCKER and No 1 to 17, No 1. 137 H, No 2 89 H No 3 89 H No 4 115 B, No 5. 94 H, No 6. 178 B, No 7 179 B, No 8 133 B, No 9. 256 B No 10. 271 H, No 11. 204 B, No 12. 169 B, No 13. 162 B, No 14. 236 B, No 15. 279 H No 16. 169 H No 17, 184 H, all containing 2936 gallons equal to 93 Barrels 6 1/2 gallons

Remarks on Board Wednesday 30th March 1859

This day fine weather and fresh breezes, got a raft of water of and stowed it below, Starboard Watch went on Liberty at dark came of so ends this day

Remarks on Board Thursday 31st March 1859

This day strong winds from the Northward, at day light got a raft of water of, Starboard watch went on Liberty, employed stowing water clearing up and in ship duty, at dark the watch came of

David Cochran Master

Ship Oliver Crocker at anchor in the Harbor of Lahaina

Remarks on Board Friday 1st April 1859

This day light winds and fine weather, employed in ship duty Larbourn watch on Liberty, took on shore one Boat, thirteen coils rigging and one cutting fall. Eleven empty Barrells, and four casks Flour gauge 95. 87. 93. 104 gallons at dark watch came of so ends

Remarks on Board Saturday 2^d April 1859

This day fine weather and light breezes, all hands employed clearing up, got a raft of water of stowed it below, took on board 8 barrells sweet Potatoes and 39 barrells fresh potatoes so ends

Remarks on Board Sunday 3^d April 1859

This day fine weather and calm with light airs, Mr Warrmady Mr Coddington and Mr Cox and one boats crew on shore, at dark boat came on board so ends

Remarks on Board Monday 4th April 1859

This day fresh breezes from the Southward took on board four sheep two pigs and 84 barrells sweet Potatoes so ends this day,

Remarks on Board Tuesday 5th April 1859

First part of this day fresh breezes from the Southward at 4 pm Capt came of and four natives of the Island, got and way and stowed out the passage Middle and Latter part strong gales from S.E. at 4:30 am ship close in shore on the East side of Oahu lowered three boats and towed of got clear and at 10 am Capt went on shore this day ends heading to the Eastward strong gales and raining

Remarks on Board Wednesday 6th April 1859

First part strong gales and raining from the South heading E by S Middle part more moderate ticked ship throughout as required Latter part fine weather and light breezes from South to W.N.W. beating up for Honolulu, nine ships in company so ends

Ship Oliver Crocker off Oahu, Maria Lockman Master

Remarks on Board Thursday 7th April 1859
First part light winds from WSW and fine weather beating up for Honolulu, Middle part calm Latter part light winds and calm from NNE steering down for the Harbor of Honolulu so ends thirteen ship in sight

Remarks on Board Friday 8th April 1859
First part light breezes from NNE steering of for the Harbor of Honolulu at 5 pm got down of Vianna Head left on wind of shore at 6.30 pm boat came of without the Captain with two boat davits and cranes, Middle and Latter part light airs and calm of Honolulu so ends

Remarks on Board Saturday 9th April 1859
First part light airs all round and calm of Honolulu at 4 pm Captain came on board, heading of SSW wind West
and Attoi leaving on compass
N by N, so ends employed in ship duty

Remarks on Board Sunday 10th April 1859
First part fresh breeze from NNE and fine weather heading up N by N, at 5.30 pm wore ship. at 6.30 pm Capt Hathaway of the Ship L E Richmond came on board at 4 pm he left for his ship, Middle part light airs Latter part calm lying of Attoi so ends

Remarks on Board Monday 11th April 1859
First part calm with light airs from WNW heading W at 6.30 pm spoke ship Ketacon Capt Hinds of New Bedford 17 1/2 months out one hundred sperm 200 whale at 10 pm Capt returned on board, Middle and Latter part strong winds from NNE and began beating up for the Island of Oneheow, employed coiling small tubs of line and making line covers so ends L E Richmond in Company

C. Huston

Ship Oliver Crocker on a Whaling Voyage, David Cochran

Remarks on Board Tuesday 12th April 1859
First part strong gales and breeze from N. N. W. beating
up for Oneheow, Middle part much the same Latter part
moderate breezes from N. W. beating up for the Island on the P. E. side
so ends

Remarks on Board Wednesday 13th April 1859
First part moderate breezes and fine weather from N. W. W.
beating up on the P. E. side of Oneheow at 130pm lowered a
boat and went on shore nothing to be got near the town on
the other side, Middle part fine Latter part fine weather and
fine breezes from N. E. at 7 am Capt went on shore got
six pigs a few fowls and one barrel sweet potatoes at same
price of and stored of for the other side of the Island

Remarks on Board Thursday 14th April 1859
First part fresh breezes from N. E. and fine weather
beating up for the town at 4 pm went on shore and
got a boat load of pigs and fowls came of and stored
N. E. Middle and Latter part wind same employed
in stowing anchors and bent a chain, hauled both the small chains
and deck and bent them together and took them for
a starboard chain got the new chain up and stowed
it in the chain pen so ends this day two ships in company

Remarks on Board Friday 15th April 1859
First part fresh breezes from N. E. and fine weather
storing N. E. employed on a chain, Middle and Latter
part same employed fitting a new boat so ends
Lat 17° 21' 38" N Lon 166° 16' 11" W

Remarks on Board Saturday 16th April 1859
First part fresh breezes from N. E. and fine
weather storing N. E. employed fitting a new starboard
boat, Middle and Latter part much the same
employed in ship duty
Lat 17° 22' 05" N Lon 169° 11' 11" W

up River Crocker on a shaling voyage, (with 6 crewmen) Astoria

Remarks on Board Sunday 17th April 1859
First part moderate breeze from NE and fine weather
staring, 11th put out new Starboard boat, Middle and
Latter part same so ends

Lat 42° 22' 38" N Lon 170° 11' W

Remarks on Board Monday 18th April 1859
First part light breezes and fine weather from NE stirring,
First, Middle and Latter part same, employed painting
boats and putting up davits on a starboard bow boat and in
ship duty, so ends

Lat 42° 23' 08" N Lon 172° 32' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday 19th April 1859
First part light breezes and fine weather from NE
stirring, First, Middle and Latter part same employed
fitting new Starboard boat and getting up bearings for Har-
bor boat and in ship duty

Lat 42° 23' 17" N

Remarks on Board Wednesday 20th April 1859
First part light breezes from NE and fine weather
stirring, First, Middle and Latter part much the same
staring, 11th employed in ship duty

Lat 42° 23' 19" N Lon 177° 22' W

Remarks on Board Thursday 21st April 1859
First part light breezes from NE and fine stirring, 11th
Middle part same Latter part light air from NE and fine
staring, 11th employed in ship duty

Lat 42° 23' 32" N

Remarks on Board Friday 22nd April 1859
First part light winds and fine from NE heading 11th
Middle and Latter part with breezes from both stirring, First
employed in ship duty

Lat 42° 23' 51" N Lon 183° 11' W

Ship Oliver Crocker on a Whaling voyage, David Cochran Master

Remarks on Board Saturday 23rd April 1854
First part fresh breezes from North and fine stirring N.E.
Middle and Latter part fresh breezes and squally from
N.E. stirring W.P. employed in ship duty
Lat 41° 24' N Lon 66° 18' W

Remarks on Board Sunday 24th April 1854
First part fresh breezes from N.E. and squally stirring W.P.
Middle and Latter part same do. and
Lat 41° 24' N Lon 66° 19' W

Remarks on Board Monday 25th April 1854
First part fresh breezes from N.E. and fine weather stirring
W.P., at 6 pm saw black fish. Middle and Latter part
more moderate stirring W.P., employed in ship duty.
Lat 41° 25' N Lon 66° 19' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday 26th April 1854
First part moderate breeze from N.E. and fine weather stirring
W.P., Middle part squally with rain from N.W. heading N.
Latter part light breezes and fine weather, employed repairing rigging.
Lat 41° 26' N Lon 66° 19' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday 27th April 1854
First part light breeze from N.W. heading N.W. Middle
part light baffling wind from N.E. & heading N.W. Latter part
strong gales and rain from N.E. & heading N.W.
Lat 41° 26' N Lon 66° 19' W

Remarks on Board Thursday 28th April 1854
First part strong gales and rain with squalls from N.E.
stirring W.P., Middle part same stirring W.P. Latter part
strong gales and rain from N.E. stirring W.P., employed setting
up fore rigging.
Lat 41° 28' N Lon 66° 20' W

Ship Oliver Crocker on a Whaling voyage David Lockman & Ashe -

Remarks on Board Friday 29th April 1859
First part fresh gales from E & E stirring N by N, middle
part more moderate wind & E stirring N by N Latter part
calm and foggy, employed repairing fore sail

Remarks on Board Saturday 30th April 1859
First part calm with fog, repairing fore sail, middle
part same Latter part light air from E stirring N by N employed
setting up head stays

Lat 40° 30' N Long 119° 48' W

Remarks on Board Sunday 1st May 1859
First part light air and fine weather from E stirring N by N
middle part same Latter part foggy

Remarks on Board Monday 2nd May 1859
First part light air and foggy from South stirring N by N
middle part same, Latter part fresh breeze from N and
foggy, employed fitting the oil tank and the fuel pipe to the
water tanks

Remarks on Board Tuesday 3rd May 1859
First part strong breezes and foggy from S by W stirring
N by N, middle and Latter part raining

Remarks on Board Wednesday 4th May 1859
First part fresh breezes and raining from West stirring
N by N, middle part same Latter part strong gales from N by N
heading N by N, 20 and Cook sick.

Lat 40° 42' N Long 120° 18' W

Remarks on Board Thursday 5th May 1859
First part strong gales from N and wind heading N by N
middle part more moderate, Latter part calm employed
getting out and setting up stove, Cook sick

Lat 41° 24' N

Ship Master Crocker on a Whaling voyage, David Cochran, Master

Remarks on Board Friday 6th May 1854
First part calm, Middle and Latter part light breezes and
even from N.W. during which employed taking out for shoots
look sick Lat 42° 22' N Lon 199° 12' W

Remarks on Board Saturday 7th May 1854
First part light breezes from E and fine weather during
N.W. Middle part same Latter part fresh
breezes and haze opened the stop coasts so ends
look sick Lat 44° 42' N Lon 200° 40' W

Remarks on Board Sunday 8th May 1854
First part strong breezes from E and fine
weather during N.W. Middle part wind shifted to West
and being heading N.W. Latter part fine weather and
cold from West heading N.W. so ends look sick
Lat 47° 51' N Lon 202° 33' W

Remarks on Board Monday 9th May 1854
First part strong breezes from West all clear weather
heading N.W. Middle part same Latter part wind N.W.
heading N.E. at 10 a.m. saw the land bearing per compass
N.W. so ends Lat 50° 00' N Lon 203° 51' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday 10th May 1854
First part strong breezes from N.W. heading N.E. at 1 p.m.
saw two sail at 2 p.m. hauled to the N.W. Middle part -
light winds and calm Latter part calm, the fifty degree bearing
five sail in sight employed setting up shoots so ends

Remarks on Board Wednesday 11th May 1854
First part calm, Middle and Latter part strong
breezes from East and thick snow storm, during
N.W. and N.W. so ends one ship in company
Lat 50° 13' N

Ship Liver Croaker on a whaling voyage, in the company of Hastings.

Remarks on Board Thursday 12th May 1859
First part strong breezes from N.W. with light snow stirring and
drift at 1 pm. Ship then as Dickson of New Bedford
Capt. McIntosh and gained with her, Middle part light air and calm
 Latter part strong breezes from the South stirring N.W. by W
employed setting up shoors & in company
Lat 17° 51' N

Remarks on Board Friday 13th May 1859
First part strong gales from N.W. with hail and snow stirring
N.W. Middle and latter part hard gales from N.W.
and very heading North
Lat 17° 52' N Lon 210° 24' W

Remarks on Board Saturday 14th May 1859
First part hard gales and weather from N.W. heading N.E.
at 4 pm were ship heading N.W. now S.W. Middle part
light winds and calm with fog. Latter part moderate breezes
and fine weather ^{from S.W. with stirring} at 10 pm saw scattering ice and run
through it all the forenoon employed setting up shoors
Lat 17° 52' N

Remarks on Board Sunday 15th May 1859
First part fresh breezes from South and fine weather
stirring. N.W. plenty of scattering ice. Middle part same
Latter part fresh breezes from N.E. and heavy rain
Lat 17° 51' N

Remarks on Board Monday 16th May 1859
First part light breezes from N.E. with scattering ice heading
N.W. at 1 pm. Ship then Scotland of New Bedford Capt. McIntosh
and gained with her, Middle part much the same Latter part
strong gales with hail from N.E. and great quantities of ice
were ship as occasion required to keep clear of the ice

Ship Oliver Crocker on a whaling voyage David Cochran Master.

Remarks on Board Tuesday 17th May 1859

First part strong gales from SE with blizz of hail and large quantities of ice, wore ship as required to keep clear of ice. Middle part more moderate, latter part light air and calm with thick fog and snow from West heading SE.

Lat 44° 44' N Long 212° 39' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday 18th May 1859

First part light breezes and fine weather from West. Then east, passed large patches of ice at 6 pm. Met ship Thomas Dickson of New Bedford Capt Plushett and command. Middle and latter part same, embrope getting out under three ship in sight to the North in the ice.

Lat 44° 24' N

Remarks on Board Thursday 19th May 1859

First part light air and calm from SE. Then South out of the ice, Middle and latter part hard gales with rain hail and snow at 12 pm wore ship heading NE at 6 am wore ship heading South so ends

Remarks on Board Friday 20th May 1859

First part strong gales from SE with thick fog and rainy weather heading South at 5 pm wore ship to the SE, Middle and latter part much the same with snow wind SSE heading ENE at 9 am spoke bark John Wells Capt Woodbridge of New Bedford so ends

Remarks on Board Saturday 21st May 1859

First part strong gales with snow from SE heading ENE at 2 pm wore ship heading SE. I saw plenty of ice, at 11 pm wore ship to SE Middle and latter part thick fog

Remarks on Board Sunday 22nd May 1859

First part strong breezes and thick fog from SE heading East at 11 am ice wore ship to SE, at 7 pm wore ship East, Middle and latter part much the same

Lat 45° 18' N Long 209° 15' W

Ship Cleve Crocker on a whaling voyage. I will both know. Master
Remarks on Board Monday 23rd May 1859
First part light breezes and calm from E by S starting at 8 am
Shake Bark John Wells of New Bedford left Woodbridge and joined
with her, middle part smelt the same latter part light breezes
and fine weather from N by W heading North through ice, John
Wells in company
Lat 44° 35' N Long 41° 10' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday 24th May 1859
First part light breezes and fine weather from N by W heading
North, Middle and latter part strong breezes
Lat 45° 18' N Long 40° 44' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday 25th May 1859
First part strong breezes from West and fine weather heading
N by W, at 4 pm came up with the ice wore ship heading E by S, middle
part smelt the same at 12 am wore ship heading N by W, at day light saw
the land at 6 am up with ice wore ship heading S by E at 10 am tacked in
employed breaking out for come

Remarks on Board Thursday 26th May 1859
First part light airs and calm from West heading N by W, Middle
part calm latter part light breezes from N by W with snow of land on their
land in sight so ends

Remarks on Board Friday 27th May 1859
First part light breezes from N by W and thick fog heading South
Middle and latter part light airs and calm from East starting
West with fog so ends

Remarks on Board Saturday 28th May 1859
First part thick fog and fresh breezes from N by W heading
North at 4 pm tacked to E by S, Middle part smelt the same
latter part light breezes from S by W and plenty of ice starting in for
Janss Bay got down on the West side of Bow Head Island and found the
Bay all full of ice left on wind beating out saw four ships inside the
ice so ends

Ship Chice Crocker on a Whaling voyage, David Cochran & Master

Remarks on Board Sunday 29th May 1859

First part light breezes from NW and fine weather lying off Bow Head Island plenty of ice all round, but chances and got anchors at the bow, at 4 pm Capt Cochran went on board ship Cincinnati of Stonington Capt Williams, Middle and latter part same Cincinnati in company on ship outside trying to get through the ice

Remarks on Board Monday 30th May 1859

First part moderate breezes and fine weather from NW lying off Bow Head Island ice all round - at 1 pm Capt Williams of the Cincinnati came on board at 2 pm he returned, Middle part fresh breeze and thick fog ship in the ice all night Latter part light breezes with ice all over the Bay Lying in Cincinnati in company

Remarks on Board Tuesday 31st May 1859

First part light breezes from NW and fine weather steering down the bay through the ice, Middle and latter part, fog and plenty of ice

Remarks on Board Wednesday 1st June 1859

First part some fog with light winds and calm wind NW lying with ice all round, Middle part some latter part strong down the bay through ice saw three ships at anchor

Remarks on Board Thursday 2^d June 1859

First part light winds from NW and fine weather steering in for the anchorage at 1 pm came to with 300 fms anchor thirty fms chain, two boats went in shore, Middle part fog Latter part more fine at 10 a m three boats went down the bay to look for whales

Remarks on Board Friday 3^d June 1859

First part fine weather three boats of looking for whales Middle and latter part fog, employed taking out for water at 12 midday boats came back without success, saw this morning three musk-tiggers

Remarks on Board Saturday 4th June 1859

First part fresh breezes from NW and fog two boats went off to look for whales at 1 pm came back saw nothing, Middle and latter part some fine bay, so ends

Ship Oliver Crocker laying in Tussock Bay, David Jackson, Master

Remarks on Board Monday 5th June 1859

First part with breeze from S.W. and in afternoon went in shore with three boats at 7 pm came on board, Middle and Latter part some fog, went over across bay toigger head with three boats and saw three Bow Heads going over without success

Remarks on Board Monday 6th June 1859

This day fine weather ice came down on the ship here up and moved out in the bay, three boats across the bay saw eight Bow Heads and put a bomb lance in one

Remarks on Board Tuesday 7th June 1859

First part of this day fine weather ice all over the Bay, three boats over the bay saw one Bow Head going in the ice. Latter part thick fog

Remarks on Board Wednesday 8th June 1859

First part thick fog at 1 pm boats got on board here up and stired over across the bay at 8 pm came to anchor, Middle part same Latter part fine weather and light breeze from S.W. beating up in migger head two boats in round the ice after whales

Remarks on Board Thursday 9th June 1859

First part light baffling wind all round and fine weather, two boats in round the ice after whales at 7 pm came on board without success saw eight bow heads, at 8 pm lowered the boats to tow the ship out clear of ice at 8 pm took them up, Middle and Latter part fine at 8 am three boats went up the bay to look for whales

Remarks on Board Friday 10th June 1859

This day fine weather three boats up the Bay after whales saw plenty of Bow Heads struck one over and in ice and cut, put a bomb lance in one more and lost him, Latter part ice broke up and set down the bay

Remarks on Board Saturday 11th June 1859

First part of this day strong wind three boats after whales saw plenty without success

Ship Ensign Crocker in Fresh Bay, David Cochran, Master.

Remarks on Board Sunday 12th June 1859

First part fine weather. Three boats after whales some blent without success. Middle part strong breeze. Latter part some hauled the boats over ice to get back to the ship at 4 pm got on board, to-morrow two boats started up the bay after whales.

Remarks on Board Monday 13th June 1859

This day fine weather two boats looking up whales, saw the L C Richmond get on.

Remarks on Board Tuesday 14th June 1859

First part fine weather ship came in and the boats came on board at 7:30 pm came to anchor. Latter part fine weather two boats went down the bay looking for whales.

Remarks on Board Wednesday 15th June 1859

First part fresh breeze from NW and hady one so I went on shore and got a fair, two boats of looking up whales. Latter part wind fell and thick, fog at 4 am Capt Cochran went on board ship L C Richmond at 11 am. Boats returned without success. One man on boat storer of the west boat had shot his hand with a gunn.

Remarks on Board Thursday 16th June 1859

First part calm fog wind NW, Capt Cochran on board L C Richmond at 3 am, got under way. Latter part fresh breeze from NW and fine weather beating out, spring the main top sail yard, John Greenman of duty.

Remarks on Board Friday 17th June 1859

First part fresh breeze from NW beating out of the bay, middle and latter part calm with small rain at 4 am Capt Vinton of Bark Robert Morrison of New Bedford came on board and gammed with her so ends John Greenman of duty.

Remarks on Board Saturday 18th June 1859

First part calm with small rain gamming with Bark Robert Morrison, middle part much the same latter part light rain and drizzling from NW wind. 4:40 employed getting out water so ends. Back in company John Greenman of duty.

Ship (Over Coaster on whaling voyage, David Cochran Master

Remarks on Board Sunday 19th June 1859

First part with breezes with small rain from 2 PM and heavy stirring, the middle and latter part fresh breezes from 2 PM and fine weather at 9 am saw Rip Packer however struck one and killed so ends John Sheeman of duty.

Remarks on Board Monday 20th June 1859

First part fresh breezes from NW at 2 pm got the Rip Packer along side got ready for cutting and cut him in at 4.30 pm got through and cleared up, middle part fog, latter part rainy at 10 am lowered two boats for Rip Packer without success so ends John Sheeman of duty.

Remarks on Board Tuesday 21st June 1859

First part fresh breezes from NW and fog, at 2 pm went to anchor by a lead of lowered two boats and went in shore saw one bow head Bow Boat got fast to a Rip Packer and dragged, latter part fine weather at 4 am the boats went up the bay to look for whales, two lowered for Rip Packer struck one and killed a loose one, one that we was fast to sunk so ends ship got underway coming to the whales John Sheeman of duty.

Remarks on Board Wednesday 22nd June 1859

First part fine weather, at 1 pm got one whale to ship and came to anchor a lost to where the sunk whale lay, took the line to ship, and commenced cutting at 5 pm got whale in a haul up the middle part thick with small rain, latter part fine lowered two boats for Rip Packer without success, two boats up the bay looking for whales so ends John Sheeman of duty.

Remarks on Board Thursday 23rd June 1859

First part fine weather two boats up the bay looking for whales and two after Rip Packer without success, middle part thick fog at 9 pm the whale came up hauled him along side and tied him up for the night, at 3.30 am commenced cutting got whale in a haul up and at 6 am began to boil latter part thick and vexed with strong gales from NW, so ends John Sheeman of duty.

Ship Oliver Crocker In Tausak Bay, David Cochran Master

Remarks on Board Friday 24th June 1859

First part fine weather with light breezes from the South West, employed boiling out, at 5 pm got underway and stood up the bay, at 6 pm the boats came on board from the bay saw one whale but Rip Duck's, middle part calm at 11 pm came to anchor, latter part fine weather and light breezes with calm at 5 am went in shore with two boats with Rip Duck's got fast and killed and began towing him to the ship so ends boiling out, John Therman of duty.

Remarks on Board Saturday 25th June 1859

First part fine weather boiling out and towing whale to ship at 3 pm got him alongside, two boats went in shore after more, commenced cutting got whale in clear up the sett in with thick fog, middle and latter part fog and rain at 8 am got underway and stood in shore, saw nothing of the boats so ends John Therman of duty.

Remarks on Board Sunday 26th June 1859

First day with light air and calm from 6 underway, at 3 pm west boat came on board the other boat had a whale run off and came to anchor - sent boat in shore to tow the whale at 6 pm got whale alongside and began to cut got whale in clear up the, middle part fresh breezes from W latter part fine weather at 5 am covered for rip sack struck killed and began towing him to the ship so ends John Therman of duty.

Remarks on Board Monday 27th June 1859

First part fine weather at 3 pm got whale to the ship and began to cut, went in shore with one boat and got fast - whale bolted across the head of the boat and hurt me bad, went on the whale and came on board, got through cutting clear up the middle and latter part fine, boiling at 10 am one boat toward for rip sack so ends John Therman and myself of duty.

Remarks on Board Tuesday 28th June 1859

First part fine weather lowered the more boats for rip sack struck killed and sunk anchored the whale and came on board, at 7 pm last part of ship & George came on board, middle and latter part fine boiling at 9 am lowered the, for rip sack struck killed and sunk anchored the whale so ends John Therman and myself of duty.

Ship Clara Crocker in St. Lawrence Bay, Quidi Vidi Bay, New Brunswick

Remarks on Board Wednesday 24th June 1859

First part fine weather boats up and boiling at 4 pm came on board
Middle part same Latter part stowing down at 4 pm got underway and
started for the south whale so ends fine weather and light air with calm
John Therman and Myself of duty.

Remarks on Board Thursday 30th June 1859

First part light air and calm at 2 pm got to the whale took him
along side and tied him up employed stowing down and boiling at 4 pm
cooled down and commenced cutting got whale in and cleared up at 8 pm
Capt Pease of Ship Cambria of New Bedford came on board and got the Bow
Hauls this season Middle part, fog, Latter part more fine, one boat went to
the south whale and two toward for this, Lutes Bow Boat got fast and
got exploded lost line and boat and her got boat to ship and took them up
the other two towing the whale so ends John Therman and Myself of duty.

Remarks on Board Friday 1st July 1859

First part some fog at 2 pm got whale to ship and commenced cutting
got whale cut in and began to boil, Middle and Latter part
so some fog and haze at 4 pm got underway with the wind South
heading S by E, one ship in company so ends John Therman and Myself of duty.

Remarks on Board Saturday 2nd July 1859

First part light breezes and calm from South with haze
weather heading S by E, employed boiling, Middle part same
Latter part with N by W heading South so ends, John Therman and
Myself of duty.

Remarks on Board Sunday 3rd July 1859

First part moderate breezes from N by W and haze with some fog
heading S by W, at 3 pm got through boiling, Middle and Latter
part same as the same, John Therman and Myself of duty.

Remarks on Board Monday 4th July 1859

First part light breezes from South and haze heading N by W, middle
and latter part fine weather and light air, employed stowing
down oil in main hatchway so ends John Therman and
Myself of duty.

Ship (Liver Croaker on a Whaling voyage from Larchmont, N.Y.)

Remarks on Board Monday 5th July 1859

First part light air from East and fine weather during
W.P. employed at stowing down at 2 p.m. got through, Middle and
Latter part same sent down main top sail yard and fitted a
new one so ends John Theeman and myself of duty.

Remarks on Board Wednesday 6th July 1859

First part light breezes from East and fine weather during
W.P. employed fitting a new main top sail yard and repairing main
top sail at 5 p.m. set it a loft and bent the sail, Middle
and Latter part, fog at 11 a.m. passed it from Island so ends
John Theeman and myself of duty.

Remarks on Board Thursday 7th July 1859

First part moderate breezes from East and fog during
which, Middle and Latter part match the same so ends
John Theeman and myself of duty.

Remarks on Board Friday 8th July 1859

First part light breezes and fine weather from East during
which, Middle and Latter part foggy wind E so ends John Theeman
and myself of duty.

Lat 45° 58' N Lon 69° 22' 48" W

Remarks on Board Saturday 9th July 1859

First part light air and calm from South heading N.W. Middle
and Latter part light air and calm from S.W. with thick fog
heading N.W. so ends John Theeman and myself of duty.

Remarks on Board Sunday 10th July 1859

First part light air from East from N.W. with thick fog heading
N.W., Middle and Latter part match the same saw five ships so ends
John Theeman and myself of duty; at 10 a.m. saw the Island of St. John.

Remarks on Board Monday 11th July 1859

First part fine weather and had rain at 7 saw whales lowered without success
plenty of ships in sight. Middle and Latter part fog at 8 a.m. lowered the
boats and went in shore saw plenty of whales but could not get fast -
two boats whaled it of shore without success so ends

Shib Oliver Crocker on a whaling voyage, David Cookham - Master

Remarks on Board Tuesday 12th July 1854

First part calm with light breeze from S. E. with fog. Two boats in shore plenty of whales but could not get fast at 8.30 pm came on board at 9 pm came to anchor off striped bluff. Middle and latter part fog at 4 am went in shore with four boats saw no whales

Remarks on Board Wednesday 13th July 1854

First part foggy and raining in shore with four boats saw plenty of whales but got none at 8 am came on board. Middle and latter part calm with thick fog, two boats went in shore whaling, so ends

Remarks on Board Thursday 14th July 1854

First and middle part thick fog and calm at 12 meridian saw whales from the ship lowered two boats struck killed and began towing him to the ship at 3 pm anchored the whale with a head tide the other two boats came off from the shore saw no whales latter part fine weather, hauled the line the whale was anchored with and lost the anchor; towed off shore ship got under way and came to the whale at 8 am got whale alongside and began to cut so ends cutting at 12 meridian came to anchor

Remarks on Board Friday 15th July 1854

First part fine weather and calm cutting at 5 pm got through cleared up and began to boil, middle and latter part same so ends boiling

Remarks on Board Saturday 16th July 1854

First part moderate breeze from S. E. and fine weather, boiling one boat went in shore saw no whales, middle part same. Latter part strong gales and thick weather. so ends boiling

Remarks on Board Sunday 17th July 1854

First part strong gales from S. E. and thick weather, boiling, middle part same latter part more moderate, got through boiling employed stowing down thick weather and raged so ends

Ship Nina Crocker on a whaling voyage, Verrill, Cookman & Austin

Remarks on Board Monday 18th July 1859

First part moderate breezes from NNE with thick weather stowing down, Middle and latter part light airs and calm with rain finished stowing down so ends

Remarks on Board Tuesday 19th July 1859

First part light airs and calm with thick rainy weather employed scraping bone and washing ship, Middle part same latter part more fine at 3 pm got underway and stood west for Great Shantare Island wind NE so ends

Remarks on Board Wednesday 20th July 1859

First part light breezes from NE stowing down the passage between Great Shantare Island and Teklistoff, came thick and at 1.30 pm came to anchor, middle part fog, latter part strong wind from NE at 9 am got underway and started of passed again loof Island at 10.30 am shot this Congress and then large of New Bedford two whales at 11.30 am wore ship heading SE so ends

Remarks on Board Thursday 21st July 1859

First part strong winds from NE heading in for Teklistoff Harbor at 3.30 pm came to anchor in Teklistoff Harbor, at 4 am took a raft of cask on shore after water at 10 am got it off and and went to stowing it below so ends

Remarks on Board Friday 22nd July 1859

First part light breezes and fine weather, rain at 10 finished stowing water below and three boats went in shore after boats masts and fishing at dark came on board got no fish at 3 am got underway and stood out to the Southward latter part light airs and calm

Remarks on Board Saturday 23rd July 1859

First part light airs and calm at 3 pm saw whales lowered without success at 9 pm came on board and came to anchor, latter part fog with light breezes from West, two boats went off in shore looking for whales at 11 am saw whale from the ship lowered without success so ends

Ship Oliver Crocker on a Whaling, Logue, David Cochran Master

Remarks on Board Sunday 24th July 1859

First part fog with light breeze from SE, the Company of New Bedford and Park Sailed from shore as each with three whales, Middle part on watch the same, Latter part light wind from ENE at 4 am (all) Put away of ship & E. Richman and same on board and stopped a short time at 9 am when boats returned saw no whales at 10 am got underway and stored V.W. & so ends

Remarks on Board Monday 25th July 1859

First part light breezes from NW and thick fog, reading at 11 am wore ship and lay with the head of the anchor at 7 pm came to anchor, Middle part same. Latter part more fine sent down fore and Midden top Gallant yards and main royal yard at 9 am saw whales lowered struck two and killed and commenced towing them to the ship so ends

Remarks on Board Tuesday 26th July 1859

First part light air and fine weather towing the whales to the ship at 6:30 pm got them alongside and commenced cutting at 10 pm got one whale in and left it for the night at 3 am began to cutt the other whale at 8:30 am got whale in Latter part calm cleared up and went to scraping bone, cutt went on board Bark Francis Henrich of New Bedford so ends

Remarks on Board Wednesday 27th July 1859

First part fresh breezes from NE and fine weather, two boats went in shore saw whales and got none, got ship under way at 9 pm came to anchor, Middle part calm. Latter part light air from NW and fine weather two boats lowered for whales

Remarks on Board Thursday 28th July 1859

First part calm, employed boiling at 4 pm one boat came back to the ship, the other had got a whale, got underway and stored for the whale, at 8 pm tide turned and came to anchor, two boats with the whale, cooled down the works, Middle part fog. Latter part fine lowered the other two boats for whales, struck & killed two and began towing them to ship, the other two boats with the other whale so ends saw plenty of whales this day

Ship Oliver Crocker on a Whaling voyage, David Cochran Master

Remarks on Board Friday 29th July 1859

First part fine weather at 2 pm got two whales to the ship and began to cut at 4 pm got both the whales in, the boats with the other whales got hauled the ship and anchored him and one boat stoped with the whales, at 4 pm got underway and went after the whale, took him alongside and commenced cutting lowered two boats without success, at meridian came in with a thick fog and came on board, this day ends heading in shore.

Remarks on Board Saturday 30th July 1859

First part thick fog and fresh breeze from S.W. heading in shore at 2 pm came to anchor, and began to boil, middle part same. Latter part light breezes and thick fog and one of the Pots broke

Remarks on Board Sunday 31st July 1859

First part light winds and calm with hazy weather at 2 pm Capt Pease of ship Cambria came on board and stayed a short time, at 4 pm the Pot leaked so had stoked boiling to set another Pot and went to trawling out to find line, none to be found at 2 pm two boats lowered to look for whales, one boat went on board ship Cincinnati after him, employed taking out the broken pot and setting one in the place of it and stowing down so ends

Remarks on Board Monday 1st August 1859

First part fine weather got the Pot set and went to boiling and stowing down, at 7 am hove up the anchor and drifted with the tide at 11 am Larboard boat came on board had left the other boat with a whale, made sail and stered for the whale came in foggy and came to anchor

Remarks on Board Tuesday 2nd August 1859

First part fresh breeze from S.W. and foggy, at 5 pm cleared a little saw the whale hove up the anchor and stered for the whale, got up with him and came to anchor the whale drifted astern, ran the lines and went to hauling him alongside, at 11.30 pm got the whale up astern of the ship and made part but began to cut got whale in Latter part thick fog so ends boiling

Ship Oliver Crocker and Whaling Boats, & Mr. Cochran Master.

Remarks on Board Thursday 3rd August 1859
First part thick fog, employed boiling, stowing down and
braking out for-shoots and setting them up, latter part much
the same. so ends

Remarks on Board Thursday 4th August 1859
First calm and haze, emp boiling, two boats went in shore
looking for whales, got through boiling and went to stowing down
Latter part the same. so ends

Remarks on Board Friday 5th August 1859
First part fresh breeze employed stowing down two boats
in shore saw whales but got none latter part sh - breeze
from NE and thick fog, ship got under way and came to anchor
under sugar loaf Island

Remarks on Board Saturday 6th August 1859
First part light winds and thick fog saw no whales in
shore latter part strong gales and rain from NE

Remarks on Board Sunday 7th August 1859
First part strong gales and rain with thick weather
from NE, middle and latter part the same at 9 am
got on board with the two boats from the shore so ends

Remarks on Board Monday 8th August 1859
First part moderate breezes from NE and rain
employed stowing down middle part same with part light
breezes from NE at 4 am got under way and stood on the north
shore so ends

Remarks on Board Tuesday 9th August 1859
First part light breezes from NE and thick weather with
small rain heading North, at 8 am came to anchor, middle
part strong winds with rain at 4 am got underway and stood north
at 6 am took ship Daniel Ford of New Bedford with her
whales and let him have one cask marked & Wood Sticks, and game
with her, so ends stowing down the bay

Ship River Croaker on a Whaling voyage, Vesta (Captain A. A. A.),

Remarks on Board Monday 10th August 1859
First part light air and calm - last strong breeze with
fresh wind from the north, middle and latter part calm - ending down
the bay, so ends

Remarks on Board Tuesday 11th August 1859
First part fresh breezes from N.E. saw whales covered all
boats without success at 4 pm two boats got on board and
two went on board the ship Bowditch of Marblehead at 4 am came
on board and two boats went down the bay to look for whales, at
the same anchor up and stock it, took in the starboard anchor
and put the new one on the starboard bow so ends

Remarks on Board Friday 14th August 1859
First part fresh breezes from East and light air in mid morning
out anchors at 3 pm got under way and went down the bay at
8 pm came to anchor two boats chased the whales, middle and
latter part light air and fine weather at 5 am covered two boats and
went in shore saw whales and got some so ends

Remarks on Board Saturday 13th August 1859
First part fine weather and light air, in East two boats of-
down the bay and two in shore at 3 pm came on board
from in shore, middle and latter part same at 4 pm went
in shore with two boats saw nothing at 4 am the other two boats
got on board had seen plenty of whales could not get fast

Remarks on Board Sunday 14th August 1859
First part strong breezes from E.N.E. and strong at 3.30 pm
came on board from in shore, latter part fresh breezes at 3.30 am
got underway and stood over for South Head saw whales got none

Remarks on Board Monday 15th August 1859
First part fresh breezes from N.E. underway, heading to the North
at 4 pm came to anchor, at 1 am covered all the boats and went up
the Bay saw no whales, so ends

Ship Oliver Crocker at anchor in N^W Bay, David Cochran & party.

Remarks on Board Tuesday 16th August 1859

Fresh breezes from N^W all the boats up the Bay at dark two came on board and two stopped up the bay latter part strong gales and squalls, saw plenty of whales got none so ends

Remarks on Board Wednesday 17th August 1859

First part strong gales from N^W and raised two boats up the bay latter part fine weather all the boats off struck and killed two at 10 am one boat came on board got ship underway and stored for the whales so ends

Remarks on Board Thursday 18th August 1859

First part fine weather striking in the whales at 3 pm got the whales to the ship and began to cut at 7 pm got whales cut in, latter part strong gales from N^W at 2 am got underway and stored N^E, employed getting ready for boiling

Remarks on Board Friday 19th August 1859

First part light winds with rain thunder and lightning all around began to boil, middle part same, in the last light breezes and calm from West striking over for great Shantare Island so ends boiling

Remarks on Board Saturday 20th August 1859

First part light airs and calm, middle part strong gales and hard squalls with rain thunder and lightning striking through the passage between Whistoff and great Shantare Islands, at 8 30 pm came to anchor employed boiling at 4 am got through boiling at 5 am got underway and stored N^W with light airs and fog from N^E, employed scraping, boiling

Remarks on Board Sunday 21st August 1859

First part light airs from N^E and fog striking N^W at 3 pm came to anchor employed scraping, boiling, at 2 am two boats went in shore looking for whales latter part raining, employed stowing down so ends

Remarks on Board Monday 22nd August 1859

First part raining stowing down at 6 pm boats came back saw no whales at 7 pm got through stowing down, at 4 am lowered two boats and went down the bay on the West side ship got underway and went down on the other saw no whales, strong breezes from West and fine till the so ends

Ship Meira Crocker In Huntard Bay, Swift Cookman & Master?

Remarks on Board Tuesday 23rd August 1859
First part light winds and fine weather hail - at 1st two boats
from the bay at 2 pm came on board saw no whales, middle
part calm at 2 am came to anchor at 5 am got underway and
stewed down the Bay Latter part light air from the North and raining,

Remarks on Board Wednesday 24th August 1859
First part fresh breezes from the North steering down the Bay
at 3 pm saw whales towed two boats without success at 6.30
pm came to anchor, at 3 am towed all the boats and went up the
Bay, struck two and killed one dragged from the other boats up the Bay,

Remarks on Board Thursday 25th August 1859
Fresh breezes from the South boats up the Bay, one boat with the whale
towing with tide

Remarks on Board Friday 26th August 1859
First part fresh breeze from the South and smoky weather at 5 pm
three boats came on board the other with the whale, at 3 am two
boats went up the bay, ship got underway after the whale, took whale along
side and cut him in, strong breeze and dry air

Remarks on Board Saturday 27th August 1859
First part strong gales and dry air, middle part same
Latter part fine weather two boats up the bay, began to boil

Remarks on Board Sunday 28th August 1859
Fine weather and light winds, boiling two boats up the bay
employed boiling

Remarks on Board Monday 29th August 1859
First part fresh breeze and fine weather two boats up the bay and
two went in shore got a whale

Remarks on Board Tuesday 30th August
First part moderate breeze and fine weather at 8 pm got
whale to the ship, middle part strong gales Latter part
fine out in the whales

Ship Cleve Crocker In Shantair Bay, Lucile Cochran, Master

Remarks on Board Monday 31st August 1859
First part light air and calm, middle part some latter part strong,
winds boats up the Bay and in shore after whales

Remarks on Board Thursday 1st September 1859
Moderate breezes and calm boiling, boats of shuck on
and got him to the ship and left him in the two boats on board

Remarks on Board Friday 2nd September 1859
First part light winds and fine weather from the North, boiling
at 8 pm the other two boats came on board, saw no whales
up the Bay at 4 pm got through boiling, middle and latter part fine
at 8 am got underway and stood to the Northward, employed scraping
bone so ends

Remarks on Board Saturday 3rd September 1859
First part light winds and fine weather heading to the Northward
employed stowing down at 7 pm came to anchor at 4 am two
boats went in shore to look for whales, employed stowing down at 10 am
got through and got underway, heading to the Northward so ends

Remarks on Board Sunday 4th September 1859
First part fine weather and light breezes from the Northward
ship underway, beating up, at 4 pm came to anchor, at 3 am
two boats went up the bay to look for whales, ship got underway and
stood over for little Shantair Island so ends

Remarks on Board Monday 5th September 1859
Fine weather with light air and calm two boats up the bay
ship heading down the bay

Remarks on Board Tuesday 6th September 1859
First part fine weather ship underway the bay and came to anchor
two boats left and went to the river after fish, two boats up the Bay

Remarks on Board Wednesday 7th September 1859
First part cloudy with small rain, middle part fresh breezes from
NW latter part light air and calm two boats up the bay and two
up to the river after fish

Philbrick's Journal on a Hunter Bay, David Cookman Master

Remarks on Board Thursday 8th September 1859

First part light air and calm at 3 pm two boats came on board from up the bay, saw no whales, two boats up to the river of the first minute, just same latter part strong breeze from South and hazy, so ends

Remarks on Board Friday 9th September 1859

First part light breezes and fine weather from South at 3 pm the two boats came on board from up the river with fish on middle part, fresh breezes from North at 5 am got underway and began to beat out of the Bay, so ends

Remarks on Board Saturday 10th September 1859

First part light breezes from North beating out of the Bay at 3 pm spoke ship L. Richmond and yamied with her, at 7 pm came to anchor, middle part same at 8 am got underway heading NNE wind light from NNE so ends

Remarks on Board Sunday 11th September 1859

First part light winds and fine weather from NW heading NNE at 4 pm spoke Bark John P West of New Bedford, at 5 pm saw one whale lowered two boats without success, at 7 pm came to anchor off the Bite of great Shantar, middle part same at 5 am saw whales lowered four boats, latter part fine weather with light air and calm

Remarks on Board Monday 12th September 1859

First part fine weather with light air and calm all the boats of at 6 pm two came on board saw plenty of whales without success, middle part same at 4 am lowered two boats and went in shore, latter part moderate breezes from NE and cloudy at 12 meridian all the boats came on board saw one whale

Remarks on Board Tuesday 13th September 1859

First part strong gales and rain from NE, at 2 pm got underway and stood for Teklistoff Harbor at 7 pm came to anchor, middle part the same, latter part strong gales from NE, went on shore and got one boat load of wood and a stick to make a main topsail yard, setting up shrouds for water

Ship Oliver Crocker at anchor in Vehlischiff Harbor

Remarks on Board Wednesday 14th September 1859
First part strong gales from NW and veering, middle part same
Latter part more moderate two boats went on shore loading,
got a raft of cask ready to go on shore

Remarks on Board Thursday 15th September 1859
First part moderate gales from NW, at 1 pm sent raft of cask
on shore two boats came off with wood and went on shore
after more came on to blow hard bore wood overboard and came
on board, middle and latter part hard gales with rain and
snow from NW to NE so ends

Remarks on Board Friday 16th September 1859
First part hard gales from NW with snow, middle part the
same Latter part more moderate, let ship Daniel Wood have a
cask Bread 288 gallons

Remarks on Board Saturday 17th September 1859
First part fine weather with light breeze from West got of the
raft of water and stowed it below, and two boats loads of wood
middle part fresh breezes Latter part strong gales from NNE at 5 am got under
way and stood to the N.W. came on to blow back at 10 am no ship and
stured for Vehlischiff Harbor at 11.30 am came to anchor

Remarks on Board Sunday 18th September 1859
First part strong gales from NW, middle part same Latter
part more moderate so ends

Remarks on Board Monday 19th September 1859
First part strong breezes from NW and clear weather, middle
and Latter part cloudy with the wind from North; got of two boats loads
of wood and stowed it below

Remarks on Board Tuesday 20th September 1859
First part strong breezes from North with rain, middle and
Latter part hard gales from NE and veering at 10 am let go the star
anchor so ends

Ship Log - 20000 of Anchor - In Feklistoff Harbor

Remarks on Board Wednesday 21st September 1859

First part hard gales from NE and rainy, Middle part more moderate Latter part fine weather with light breeze from the North at 5 am bore up the Harboord anchor and taking it up to the bow the hook to the fish tuble broke and the block came down and struck Manuel C kept on the head and hurt him bad did up the wound &c so ends

Remarks on Board Thursday 22nd September 1859

First part fine weather with light breezes from NWB, Middle part Latter part same at 5 am got underway, and stered out of the passage between great shantae and Feklistoff Islands so ends Manuel Joseph of duty

Remarks on Board Friday 23rd September 1859

First part light air and calm from the North, Middle part same Latter part light air and fine from SE heading NW by E so ends Manuel Joseph of duty

Remarks on Board Saturday 24th September 1859

First part light air from SE and fine weather stering ENE at 5 pm took Harboord anchor on the bow, Middle part same at 12 pm hauled a back at day light stered NW by N wind W so ends Manuel Joseph of duty

Remarks on Board Sunday 25th September 1859

First part light winds and haze from W stering NW by N at 4 pm in of Aian saw three ships of and on, stered down the land at 5 pm left on wind of shore heading SE, Middle and Latter part light air and calm all round at 8 am saw Pip Sicks lowered two boats struck and killed one and began towing him to the ship so ends Manuel Joseph of duty

Remarks on Board Monday 26th September

First part light winds from NW and fine weather at 3 pm got whale to ship and began to cut at 3 pm got whale in, cleared up close reefed the top sails with hard gales heading NE, Middle part same Latter part more moderate so ends Manuel Joseph of duty

Ship Oliver Crocker on a Whaling voyage David Cochrane Master

Remarks on Board Tuesday 27th September 1859

First part light wind and fine weather from NW steering NW
middle part wind shifted to ENE middle part same heading North
at 10 am wore ship and steered NW at 11 am light wind
heading E with hard gales and raged so ends Manuel Joseph
of duty

Remarks on Board Wednesday 28th September 1859

First part hard gales from ENE and raining heading E
middle and latter part same so ends Manuel Joseph of duty

Remarks on Board Thursday 29th September 1859

First strong gales and raged from ENE heading E at 3.30.
pm wind shifted to NW heading SE with rain middle
part same. Latter part light wind and raged heading
North at 10 am began to boil so ends Manuel Joseph of duty

Remarks on Board Friday 30th September 1859

First part light winds and raged from E heading SE boiling
middle and latter part strong winds from NNW heading NE at 6 am
got through boiling so ends Manuel Joseph of duty

Remarks on Board Saturday 1st October 1859

First part light winds and fine weather from NW heading
North three ship in company. Middle part same Latter part
light winds and cloudy from E heading NNW, employed
steering down and clearing up so ends Manuel Joseph
of duty

Remarks on Board Sunday 2nd October 1859

First part fresh breezes from NE and cloudy heading NW
at 6 pm wore ship heading SE, middle part strong gales
and rain Latter part hard gales and raining so ends Manuel
Joseph of duty

Remarks on Board Monday 3rd October 1859

First part hard gales and raining from ENE heading SE, middle
part same, Latter part more moderate at 3 am wore ship heading
North so ends Manuel Joseph of duty

Latter 37.26 N Lon 219.36 W
or
140.24 E

Ship Cleve to rock on a Whaling voyage, David Cochran Master

Remarks on Board Tuesday 4th October 1859
First part strong gales and breeze from N E heading N W
at 4 pm wore ship heading E S, Middle part hard gales
Latter part more moderate at 6 am wore ship heading N W
so ends Manuel Joseph of duty
Lat 48° 57' N

Remarks on Board Wednesday 5th October 1859
First part moderate gales and breeze from N W heading
N N E, Middle part heading N E Latter part moderate
breezes from N W heading West so ends Manuel Joseph of duty
Lat 48° 54' N Long 217° 17' W

Remarks on Board Thursday 6th October 1859
First part light breezes from S W heading North, sent main
top gallant and up bent sail and set it, Middle and Latter
part light winds from N W heading N E land in sight so ends
Manuel Joseph of duty
Lat 48° 42' N

Remarks on Board Friday 7th October 1859
First part light airs and calm from N W heading N E
took in Starboard Bow Boat and put her over board, Middle
part same Latter part calm so ends Manuel Joseph of duty
Lat 49° 55' N

Remarks on Board Saturday 8th October 1859
First part fine weather with light airs and calm from S E heading
East, Middle and Latter part much the same, so ends Manuel
Joseph of duty
Lat 49° 01' N

Remarks on Board Sunday 9th October 1859
First part light breezes from S W heading E sent up fore & full
top gallant bent sail and set it, unbent starboard chain took the anchor
on the bow and stowed chains below, Middle and Latter
part light airs and calm so ends Manuel Joseph of duty
Lat 48° 28' N Long 213° 20' W

Remarks on Board Monday 10th October 1859
First part light airs from E S heading South, Middle part strong
breezes, Latter part strong gales with rain from S E heading
S W, so ends Manuel Joseph of duty

Ship Oliver Crocker once whaling voyage, David Cochran Master

Remarks on Board Tuesday 11th October 1859
First part hard gales and rain from South heading N.E. at 4pm were ship heading E.E. Middle and Latter part -
much the same so ends Channel Joseph of duty

Remarks on Board Wednesday 12th October 1859
First part hard gales and rain from S.E. heading E.N. at 4pm
were ship heading S.W. Middle part same, Latter part moderate
breezes and very rough, took in Bow Boat and put her on the
try works, unbent the jib to repair split it the day before so ends
Manuel Joseph of duty Lat 45° 30' N

Remarks on Board Thursday 13th October 1859
First part light buffing winds and calm at 4pm strong
gales from West stirring S.E. at 8pm heavy gales
broke the Mast and Larboard Boat under, broke of
the forward davy to the Larboard boat and lost her, the
after davy to the West boat broke of but got tacks on
to the boat and saved her, kept on wind heading
S.W. Middle and Latter part heavy gales, at 8am
took West boat in on deck and stowed of S.E. so ends
one ship in company Manuel Joseph of duty
Lat 45° 06' N Lon 210° 19' W

Remarks on Board Friday 14th October 1859
First part heavy gales with snow
squalls from N.W. to West stirring S.E. Middle
part more moderate Latter part strong gales, stirring
S.E. employed repairing jib so ends one ship in company,
Manuel Joseph of duty Lat 43° 08' N Lon 208° 52' W

Remarks on Board Saturday 15th October 1859
First part strong gales and squalls from N.W. to West stirring
S.E. Middle and Latter part strong breezes from S.W. heading
S.E. employed clearing the tank so ends one ship in company
Manuel Joseph of duty
Lat 40° 20' N Lon 206° 17' W

Ship Oliver Crocker on a Whaling voyage, Jurek Cochran Master

Remarks on Board Sunday 16th October 1859
First part strong breezes from SSW heading SE at 2,30 pm
saw the Land ahead, at 5 pm wore ship heading West
at 10 pm wind shifted to NW, at 12 pm night started off E by S
for the fifty degree passage Latter part fine weather with light
from NW steering E by S through the passage on ship in company
So ends Samuel Joseph and the Cook of duty

Remarks on Board Monday 17th October 1859
First part light breezes and fine weather from NW
steering E by S through the passage, Middle and Latter
part moderate breezes from North steering E by S bent studding
sails and set them, main royal and mizen top gallant sails
and sent yards up and set sails so ends Cook sick
Lat 49° 15' N Lon 202° 00' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday 18th October 1859
First part moderate breezes from NW and fine weather
steering E by S, Middle part light air and calm, Latter
part moderate breezes from East heading South so ends
Cook sick
Lat 48° 26' N

Remarks on Board Wednesday 19th October 1859
First part strong gales and cloudy from East heading
SSE at 5 pm hard gales all sail in main storm sails
middle and Latter part heavy gales with a very
bad sea on shipped a good deal of water heading from
SE to E by N, so ends Samuel Joseph and the Cook
of duty

Remarks on Board Thursday 20th October 1859
First part heavy gales and rough from N.W. heading
NE, Middle part more moderate made sail steering E by S
Latter part strong gales with hale squalls and rough steering
East so ends Samuel Joseph and the Cook of duty
Lat 46° 53' N Lon 197° 44' W

Ship Oliver Crocker on a Whaling voyage, Lucia Cochran Master

Remarks on Board Friday 21st October 1854

First part strong gales and raised with hale squalls from NW stirring East, Middle and latter part strong gales from NW and raised stirring East so ends Channel Joseph and the Cook of duty

Lat 45° 46' N Lon 61° 38' W

Remarks on Board Saturday 22nd October 1854

First part strong gales and raised from NW stirring East Middle and latter part same, Channel Joseph and the Cook of duty

Lat 45° 12' N Lon 189° 09' W

Remarks on Board Sunday 23rd October 1854

First part strong gales and raised from NW stirring E by N Middle and latter part much the same stirring E by N so ends Channel Joseph and the Cook of duty

Lat 44° 12' N Lon 184° 41' W

Remarks on Board Monday 24th October 1854

First part fresh gales with passing squalls from NW stirring E by N Middle and latter part much the same wind North stirring East, were now main top yellowed with so ends Channel Joseph of duty

Lat 43° 22' N Lon 180° 00' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday 25th October 1854

First part fresh gales with passing squalls from North stirring East, Middle part calm, latter part from E heading N. We employed repairing fore top sail on the yard so ends Channel Joseph of duty

Remarks on Board Wednesday 26th October 1854

First part fresh gale from E by E with a cloudy weather heading N by E, Middle part had gales and rain from E by E heading North split the fit taking it in latter part had gales and rain and very raised at 10 am were ship heading E so ends Channel Joseph of duty

Ship Oliver Crocker on whaling voyage, David Crocker - master

Remarks on Board Thursday 27th October 1859
First part hard gales and rain from N.E. heading E.S.
middle part more moderate and hauled to North set
first reef top sails and stowed E.S. Latter part strong
gales and rain, employed repairing split pit
so ends this day Manuel Joseph of duty.
Lat 43.00 N Lon 175.00 W

Remarks on Board Friday 28th October 1859
First part strong gales and rain from North
storing E.S., Employed repairing pit at 3 pm hauled
middle part match the same Latter part calm and
cloudy, so ends Manuel Joseph of duty.

Remarks on Board Saturday 29th October 1859
First part calm, employed getting out water, middle
part light winds from N.W., Latter part fresh breezes from N.W.E.
storing E.S. so ends Manuel Joseph of duty.

Remarks on Board Sunday 30th October 1859
First part strong gales and light rain from N.W. & storing
E.S., middle and Latter part hard gales and rain
from N.E. heading E.S. so ends Manuel Joseph of duty.

Remarks on Board Monday 31st October 1859
First part hard gales and rain with hail squalls from
E.N.E. heading E.S., middle and Latter part match the
same so ends Manuel Joseph of duty.

Remarks on Board Tuesday 1st November 1859
First part strong gales and rain from E.N.E. heading
E.S., middle and Latter part more moderate from
East heading N.E., employed repairing main top sail
so ends Manuel Joseph and Charles Allen of duty.

Hasta

Ship Clever Chucker on a Whaling voyage David Cushman

Remarks on Board Wednesday 2^d November 1859
First part strong gales and wind from East heading
SE employed repairing main top sail at 5.30 pm bent it,
Middle and latter part much the same at 1. pm
wore ship heading NE wind to SE so ends Emanuel
Joseph and Charles all of duty

Remarks on Board Thursday 3^d November 1859
First part strong gales and rainy with a long swell
on from E to E heading SE, Middle part much the
same, latter part fresh breezes and breeze from SE heading
East with fine weather so ends Emanuel Joseph of duty
Lat 38° 39' 44" N Lon 160° 16' 09" W

Remarks on Board Friday 4th November 1859
First part fine weather with light winds from N' strong
East, Middle and latter part light air and calm, employed
rearing, fore sail so ends Emanuel Joseph of duty
Lat 38° 38' 54" N Lon 160° 16' 09" W

Remarks on Board Saturday 5th November 1859
First part light air and calm with fine weather from N' strong
E to SE employed rearing fore sail at 5 pm bent it, Middle and
latter part same, employed repairing main top sail so
ends
Lat 38° 46' N

Remarks on Board Sunday 6th November 1859
First part calm, employed traking out water, Middle
and latter part strong gales with small rain from
SE heading ENE so ends

Remarks on Board Monday 7th November 1859
First part hard gales from SE and rain heading ENE
at 5 pm moderated and shifted to N, Main sail and
stowed E to SE, latter part strong gales and squally with
rain from SE heading E to N, very much at 4 pm
tie to the main top sail and broke, so ends
Lat 38° 00' N Lon 161° 51' W

Ship Oliver Crocker on a Shunting voyage, United States Navy

Remarks on Board Tuesday 8th November 1859
First part strong gales and squall with squalls from
S^W & stirring S^W? at 3 pm. over moderate breezes
middle and latter part same so ends

Lat 38° 32' N Lon 159° 05' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday 9th November 1859
First part strong gales and squall from S^W heading east
middle and latter part wind S^W heading S^W by E

Lat 37° 11' N Lon 156° 56' W

Remarks on Board Thursday 10th November 1859
First part strong gales and squall from S^W stirring S^W
middle and latter part same stirring S^W by S so ends

Lat 35° 33' N

Remarks on Board Friday 11th November 1859
First part strong gales and squall from N^W stirring
S^W by S, middle part same latter part more moderate
stirring S^W by S so ends

Lat 33° 50' N

Remarks on Board Saturday 12th November 1859
First part strong gales and squalls from N^W stirring
S^W by E, middle part same, latter part light winds from
S^W heading S^W, employed washing ship so ends

Lat 31° 01' N Lon 154° 08' W

Remarks on Board Sunday 13th November 1859
First part light winds from S^W and fine weather
heading S^W, middle and latter part same

Lat 29° 44' N Lon 152° 45' W

Remarks on Board Monday 14th November 1859
First part light winds and calm from South heading S^W by E
middle and latter part light winds and calm from
S^W heading S^W by N, employed in ship duty -

Lat 29° 18' N

his three Crocker on a whaling voyage, David Cochran Master

Remarks on Board Tuesday 15th November 1859

First part light air from ESE and fine weather reading 8¹/₂ put out the Mast and Bow Boats and took down the cutting in the Middle and Latter part same employed washing bone

Lat 44° 27' 24" N Long 153° 43' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday 16th November 1859

First part moderate breezes from ESE and fine weather reading 8¹/₂ N, employed washing bone, Middle and Latter part same

Lat 44° 56' N Long 154° 30' W

Remarks on Board Thursday 17th November 1859

First part fresh breezes from ESE and squally, stirring 1¹/₂ M employed washing bone and bundling it, Middle and Latter part strong breezes from East stirring 8¹/₂ M, employed drying bone and bundling it so ends

Lat 44° 22' 08" N

Remarks on Board Friday 18th November 1859

First part strong breezes from ESE and rugged stirring 8¹/₂ M, employed drying bone and bundling it, at 2.30 p.m. saw the land of the bow, at 5 p.m. left on wind and double reef found we are to the leeward of Nowee, Middle and Latter part much the same beating up

Remarks on Board Saturday 19th November 1859

First part strong breezes from ESE and rugged beating up for Nowee, Middle part same latter part stirred up for the passage and ends running down yet 8 hours at and beat them and anchors of the bow so ends

Remarks on Board Sunday 20th November 1859

First part fine breezes and fine weather stirring down the passage at 2.30 p.m. came to anchor in Nowee Harbor, boat went on shore Middle part calm, Latter part light breezes and fine weather started, Patch went on Libby's ex. bark came off so ends this leg of 36 hours

Ship *Clara Crocker* at anchor in Howe Harbor & Cookman Harbor

Remarks on Board Monday 21st November 1854

Commenced with fine Weather at 8 am commenced breaking out
oil to ship by the E. F. Willis this day discharged Mr
Abundance by mutual consent so ends this day

Tuesday Nov the 22nd

Commenced with fine Weather employed in breaking out oil
and fitting oil aboard the Willis so ends this day

Wednesday Nov the 23rd

Commenced in with fine Weather employed as before in shipping
oil on board of the Willis so ends this day

Thursday Nov the 24th

Commenced in with fine Weather employed as before

Friday Nov the 25th

Commenced in with fine Weather employed same as yesterday
So ends finished shipping 516 bbls of oil

Saturday Nov the 26th

Commenced in with fine Weather all hands employed in drying
and bundling and transshipping work finished and washed
The ship so ends

Sunday Nov the 27th

Commenced with fine Weather at 7 a.m. the Hatch went on
Liberty and at sunset came off so ends

Monday Nov the 28th

Commenced with fine Weather

All hands employed in in stowing of the hole and selling
off shooks for water and got off one raft so ends

Ship Oliver Crocker at anchor in Haven Our Block

Tuesday Decr the 28th

Boys in With fine Weather the cooper setting up shooks
For Water all hands employed tipping ship to raise a
cooper this day finished the copper so ends

Wednesday Decr the 30th

Boys in With fine Weather at 3 o'clock sent one watch
On liberty employed stowing Water at sunset Watch
same of so ends

Thursday December the 1st

Boys in fine employed in getting of stowing one
Watch on liberty of at sunset so ends

Friday Decr the 2nd

Boys With fine weather employed in getting and stowing
Down water on Watch on liberty at 1 P.M strong breeze
From S.E and rainy so ends

Saturday December the 3rd

Boys With strong gale from S.E and rain to rage
To work Mike and latter part the same watch on
Liberty so ends

Sunday Decr the 4th

Boys in With fine Weather Mike and latter the same

Monday Decr the 5th

Boys With fine Weather at 1 o'clock drove off a heavy
Load of stowage from the store and stored it away
so ends

Remarks on Board Ship Oliver Crocker Bound

Tuesday December the 1st 1858

Commences ^{with fine} weather at 4 P.M. took the anchor and shipped Mr. Shepard for 2nd officer and discharged Mr. Winsley and reshipped him for first Mate Charles Allen. Deserted at 4 P.M. the Sheriff brought him off at 5 P.M. the Capt came aboard and run down through the passage at 10 hauled up to N^o W at Day Light. Commenced haul here S.W. Dist 20 miles stowed anchors and chains. Stearing by the Wind

Wednesday Dec the 2nd

Commences with a fine breeze and pleasant weather from N.W. & carrying all sail employed in fitting the boats. Middle and latter part Wind and weather the same

Thursday Dec the 3rd

Commences with a fine breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather the ship by the Wind to the N under all sail employed in setting up rigging and fitting boats. Middle part fresh breeze from S.E. latter part the same steering N.E. so ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec the 3rd
Commences in a fresh breeze from S.E. and cloudy weather. Steering N.E. under all sail. Hands employed at ships duty. Middle part strong breeze and squally took in top gallant sails. Latter part light Wind and rainy. Made all sail steering E by N so ends

Remarks on board Saturday December the 10th
Commences with a fine breeze from S and west steering E. at E set studding sails. Middle part the same latter part steering N.E. Wind S.W. Hands employed at ships duty so ends

Remarks on board Sunday December the 11th
Begins with a good breeze from S.W. steering N.E. under all sail set top gallant studding sail and stam royal. Middle part calm. Latter part light air and backing with a heavy swell from N.W.

Lat 28° 14 Long 151° 08 W

On a Whaling Voyage Capt. Lockwood Master

Remarks on board Monday December the 12th 1858
boreas With a very light breeze from S and W steering N^W E
all sail set Mid part under latter part light breeze from
S W steering N^W E & standing sails set the whole employed
Rattling down the lower rigging so ends Lat 28° 17' Long 148° 57'

Remarks on board Tuesday December the 13th
Begins With light baffling Winds and clear Weather
steering N^W E by E mid part same latter part light breeze
from the same steering to the N^W by W all sail set
Hands employed at ships duty Lat 28° 30' Long 148° 28'

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec the 14th
Begins With a fine breeze from S W and good Weather
steering N^W E under all sail mid and latter part Wind and
Weather the same boreas N^W E by E employed rattling down
Lat 31° 26' Long 145° 27' W

Remarks on board Thursday December the 15th
boreas With a good breeze from S W and blowing steering
N^W E by E under all sail mid part fresh breeze steering S^W E & took
in standing sails and braced up Wind S^W E latter part heading
S^W by E on the wind employed at ships duty No obs

Remarks on board Friday Dec the 16th
boreas with a fresh breeze and blowing Weather heading along
S^W by E on the wind mid and latter part wind and weather
the same employed at ships duty Lat 33° Long 138° 58' W

Remarks on board Saturday Dec the 17th
commences with a fresh breeze from S^W and thick
blowing Weather heading to the eastward by the wind
mid part the same latter part blowing fresh took in
top gallant sails and flying jib heading N^W E on the wind
employed at ships duty
No obs

Ship Oliver Herbrocker on a Whaling Voyage Capt Cochran

Remarks on board Sunday December the 18th 1858
Begins with a strong breeze from E. at 2 P.M. tacked to the S
At 4 P.M. put 2 reefs in the top sails heading S by W at 11
P.M. tacked to the N.E. latter part moderated made all sail
Lat 35° Long 125° 45' W

Remarks on board Monday December the 19th
Began with a moderate breeze from the eastward & clear
At 5 P.M. tacked to the southward heading S.E. on a wind
We put press breeze hauled fore & mizen top gallant sails
At 2 A.M. tacked heading to the eastward latter part moderate
Breeze & good weather all sail set employed at ships duty
Lat 34° 24' Long 124° 50' W

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec the 20th
Began with a moderate breeze from S.E. & good weather the
Ship on the wind to the eastward under all sail middle &
Latter part light winds and baffling the ship on opposite tacks
Working to the eastward employed repairing the waste water
& rattling down the main rigging

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec the 21st
Begins with light easterly winds heading to the N.E.
& good weather middle & latter part moderate breeze from
S.E. the ship on the wind to the eastward employed repairing
Boats & rattling down so ends.

Remarks on board Thursday Dec the 22nd
Began with a light S. easterly breeze & baffling the ship
Working to the eastward on opposite tacks Mid &
Latter part a fine breeze and cloudy heading E.N.E.
& E. employed at ships duty & sail in slight heading
To the eastward the work of duty like so ends
Lat 34° 44' Long 128° 35' W

Mr

Ship Oliver Crocker on a whaling voyage Davis bottom

Remarks on board Friday December the 23rd 1858
Begins with a good breeze from S.W. heading E.S.E. all sail
set mid part blowing fresh headed fore & main top
gallant sails steering E by S half S latter part Wind
Weather the same no ice

Remarks on board Saturday Dec the 24th
Comes with a fresh breeze & thick cloudy weather carrying
all present sail bourse the same Wind S.W. Mid and latter
part Wind W.S.W. course E by S half S set topmast standing
Sail haws employed at ships entry 50 across
Lat 31° 38' Long 122° 30'

Remarks on board Sunday Dec the 25th
Comes with a moderate breeze from W.S.W. & hazy weather
All sail set bourse the same Mid part calm & rainy
Latter part light breeze from the westward with a heavy
swell steering the same course Lat 31° 55' Long 120° 17'

Remarks on board Monday Dec the 26th 1858
Comes with a moderate breeze from the westward with
passing showers steering sails set mid & latter part wind
the same at 11 A.M. make the island of Guadalupe bearing
S.E. employed in getting out water & small stores &
Ratting down the topmast rigging steering various courses
Lat 28° 48' Long 118° 24' W

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec the 27th
Commences with a moderate breeze from the Westward
with a heavy swell steering S.E. by E under all sail at
Lundown the island bore south dist 15 miles Mid & latter
part blowing fresh headed light sails steering E.S.E. at 8
A.M. make the island coast of California 1 sail in sight
At 8 A.M. hauled on the wind heading S.E.

Mr

Ship Oliver Barker on the coast of California Capt. Cochran

Remarks on board Wednesday December the 28th 1851
booms with a stiff breeze from S.W. & thick hazy weather
at 10 A.M. put 2 reefs in the topsails & wore ship at 3 P.M.
Spoke bark Martha Capt. Bailey a cruising for sperm oil
At 5 P.M. wore ship & steered S.E. turned out the reefs & set main
Top gallant sail. mid and latter part Moderate breeze from
S.W. & clear at day light the main land in sight keep
Off S.E. by E. along the land saw a steamer steering to the S.W.
Employed at ships duty

Remarks on board Thursday Dec the 28th
Booms with a moderate breeze from S.W. and cloudy
steering along the land carrying all. Drawing sail mid the
and latter part wind & weather the same steering S.E. front
booms to the S.E. employed at ships duty
Lat 24 43. Long W

Remarks on board Friday Dec the 30th
booms with a fine breeze from the Northward & good weather
steering along the land down the coast P.M. bent the chains
& got the 1st anchor of the booms at dark hove in light sails
& hauled over the wire of shore with the lead yards aback
standing by & on through the night all run in to Magdalena
Bay at 11 A.M. anchor in 7 fath 3 miles of shore S. ship &
a bark in the bay at anchor saw 2 more under sail P.M.
sent 2 boats for wood & 2 fishing got of 2 boat loads put
out 1st bow boat so ends

Remarks on board Saturday Dec the 31st
booms with a moderate breeze the Northward & clear
at day light sent 1 boat down the lee bay with 1 from
the Richmond & 2 boats a wooding so ends

Ship Oliver Barker in Magdalena Bay Varis between the

Remarks on board Sunday January January the 1st 1860

The first & middle part light breeze & calm at 3 P.M. got under weigh
Weigh & went up the bay a few miles & anchored in 10 fathoms
Shores sail in the bay in sight so was

Remarks on board Monday Jan the 2nd

The first & middle part light breeze & calm winds and calm
Fuller part light breeze from S.E. at 8 A.M. got under weigh
In company with the L. C. Richmond & went up the bay
Towed the loggers at 11 A.M. anchored in 8 fathoms so was

Remarks on board Tuesday January the 3rd 1860

First part light breeze from S.E. at 1 P.M. took the anchor &
went further up the lagoon at 3 anchored found that the ship
could not go any higher for depth of water at 2 A.M. hove up &
Towed out of the lagoon hove down the bay at 10 anchored the
Wind ahead & light sent a boat in fishing so was

Remarks on board Wednesday January the 4th

At 1 P.M. hove up and made all sail with a light breeze from
N.W. at 4 anchored 5 P.M. at day light got under weigh with
a light breeze from S.E. working down the bay with
The L. C. Richmond saw a few ripsheds bound in the bay

Remarks on board Thursday Jan the 5th

horns with a moderate breeze from N.W. steering down the
bay at 8 P.M. anchored Mid part light breeze & rainey
At day light hove up & stood across the bay at 11 anchored
In 5 fathoms 2 miles off shore the Richmond & the Eliza Adams
At anchor close by the whales has not got in the bay yet

Remarks on board Friday Jan the 6th

horns with strong breeze N.W. & clear & bright on shore the
rest employed getting out water at day light sent 3 boats
off whaling whaling on equal shares with Eliza Adams &
L. C. Richmond saw a cow & calf could not get past
So was this day of 36 hours

Ship Oliver Crocker in Magdalena Bay Larie Cochran Mr

Remarks on Board Saturday January the 7th 1860
Seems with a light Northerly breeze & fine weather latter part
blowing quite fresh hands employed taring down the main
Rigging & some on shore cutting. woods so ends

Remarks on board Sunday Jan. the 8th
First part moderate latter part strong breeze from S.W
No whales in the bay boats of cruising round the bay

Remarks on Board Monday January the 9th
Seems with a light breeze from the westward at day light
Sent the boats of whaling & 2 from each ship with water
& provisions for whaling to the leeward & some sails for camp
Any latter part strong sea breeze saw but 2 whales did
not get past so ends

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan. the 10th
First part light breeze & good weather at day light lowered
The boats & got 2 whales took them along side of the
Richmond & cut them in latter part blowing fresh boats
On board excepting the gang to leeward at 3 p.m. the bark
Majestic came in & anchored close by employed in repairing
a boat from the Richmond & finished taring down so ends

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan the 11th
First and all part moderate at day light lowered & got
one whale at 1 P.M. got him along side & cut him
in at 5 finished cutting so ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday Jan the 12th
First part light breeze from the eastward at day
light lowered the boats struck & got loose again got
one from the leeward took him along side at 4 P.M.
& cut him in at 6 finished boats all on board so ends

Mr
Ship Oliver brother in Magdalena bay Gariboken

Remarks on board Friday Jan the 13th 1860

All these 24 hours Moderate breeze & good weather at Day light sent 5 to seaward & 6 to windward & got 1 whale took him to the Eliza Adams & cut her saw nothing to the seaward employed on board Boiling so ends

Remarks on Board Saturday Jan the 14th

All these 24 hours light breeze & good weather at Day light boats all off got 1 whale & took him to the Eliza Adams & finished Boiling boats all on board so ends

Remarks on Board Sunday Jan the 15th

All these 24 hours light air & calms some of the boats off Oystering & yarning so ends

Remarks on Board Monday Jan the 16th

First part moderate breeze & cloudy latter fresh breeze at Day light sent the boats off whaling saw but one whale could not get past Pitt boats on board employed in breaking out & stowing down oil at dark finished so ends this day

Remarks on Board Tuesday Jan the 17th

All these 24 hours quite a fresh breeze at Day light sent 5 boats to seaward & 4 to the windward got a Whale at each place got 2 Pitt got one to the ship but him in aburn of the richmond so ends

Remarks on Board Wednesday Jan the 18th

All these 24 hours Moderate weather at Day light towed 5 boats the others to the seaward getting the whale to the ship got 1 to windward & along side at 7 Pitt anchored the other 4 came on board the tide being ahead

So ends this day

Ship Oliver Crocker in Magdalena Bay Mr
David Crocker

Remarks on Board Thursday January the 17th 1860
All these 24 hours moderate at day light sent 5 boats
Hauling & the rest to get the bu. whale to the ship
Towed him to the richmond At 11 cut the whale
Shot away along side At commenced boiling sent
5 boats to the leeward to stop all night so ends

Remarks on Board Friday Jan the 20th
All these 24 hours light airs & calms at day light sent
off 5 boats got 2 whales 1 to the leeward & 1 to windward at
3 P.M. got 1 along side & cut him in tow the other
to the eliza adams at dark finished cutting set the
Watches & commenced boiling boats all on board so ends

Remarks on Board Saturday Jan the 21st
All these 24 hours quite fresh breeze at day light lower
got 1 whale at 11 got him along side of the eliza adams
The rest of evening & finished boiling & washed up
Boats all on board so ends

Remarks on board Sunday January the 22nd
The first part moderate latter part strong sea breeze
Boats all on board so ends

Remarks on board Monday Jan the 23rd
First part moderate latter part fresh breeze at day
light sent 5 boats to the leeward & 6 to the windward
Got 1 whale to the windward saw nothing to the
leeward got the whale to the richmond at 7 P.M.
Employed on board in stowing down oil so ends

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan the 24th
First part light airs & calms latter part fresh
breeze at day light sent all the boats off got one
Towed him along side of the richmond at 7 P.M.
Employed on board stowing down so ends

Ship Oliver Crocker in Magdalena Bay David ^{Mr} Becken

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan the 25th 1866

First part fresh breeze at day light lowered & got one
Whale & one boat stove had got the whale along side at 11
A.M. & commenced cutting at 2 finished sent 3 casks of water
On board of the richmond & vessel of Seals the cooper
employed setting up shovels

Remarks on board Thursday Jan the 26th

All these 24 hours moderate weather at day light sent
3 boats to the leeward & 4 to the windward the weather
Boats got one whale got him along side at 12 A.M.
P.M. cut him in & commenced boiling have not seen
Anything of the ice boats so ends this day

Remarks on board Friday Jan the 27th

First part moderate latter part fresh breeze at day light
Sent 5 boats of whaling got one & along side at 12 A.M.
Got 2 boats stove P.M. cut in the whale boiling &
Setting up shovels P.M. the ice boats got on board saw
No whales so ends this day.

Remarks on board Saturday Jan the 28th

First part moderate latter part light sea breeze at day
lowered 10 boats made 2 gangs & got 2 whales took
to the Eliza Adams got them along side at 2 P.M.
Employed on board in boiling & sucking care of
oil boats all on board sent at 4 P.M. finished
Boiling so ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday Jan the 29th

First part moderate latter part fresh breeze
Boats all on board so ends

Mr

Ship Oliver Crocker in Magdalena Bay David Crocker

Remarks on board Monday January the 30th 1860
All these 24 hours Moderate at Day Light lowered &
got one small whale employed on board in breaking
out shrocks & stowing down oil Pitt finished boats on board

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan the 31st
First part Moderate latter part light breeze at Day
Lowered & got 2 whales got one along side of the richmond
at 12 o'clock & the other at 6 P.M. employed on board in
getting up shrocks so ends

Remarks on board Wednesday February the 1st 1860
First part light airs & calms latter part strong breeze
at Day light lowered & got one whale got him along
side at 11 o'clock Pitt cut in the whale so ends

Remarks on board Thursday February the 2nd
First part calm latter part light breeze at Day light
lowered the boats got one got him along side at 2 P.M.
& cut him in employed on board in hauling 2 boats
started for the lee bay at 5 P.M. so ends

Remarks on board Friday February the 3rd
began with light airs & calms mid & latter part fresh
breeze at Day light lowered got one whale got him
along side at 2 P.M. 2 boats store got 2 whales in the
lee bay sent more boats down to get help get them
for the ship Pitt finished hauling so ends

Remarks on board Saturday February the 4th
First part fresh breeze & foggy at Day light sent all
the boats to the lee bay got one of the whales along side at
12 o'clock the other was sunk 5 boats slept all night
& employed on board in breaking out & stowing down
oil so ends

Mr
Ship Oliver Crocker in Magdalena Bay David Crocker

Remarks on board Sunday February the 5th 1860
All these 24 hours light winds & calms. the boats
employed in towing up the whale from the lee
Bay got him to the ship at 12 & 1/2 so ends

Remarks on board Monday Feb. the 6th
All these 24 hours Moderate breezes at day light
Lowerd & got one whale employed on board in
Breaking out & stowing down oil finished so ends

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb. the 7th
First part Moderate latter part fresh breeze at day
light Lowerd & got one whale got him along side
of the schooner at 11 at 11 part of the boats of
Chasing employed on board in setting up sharks

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb. the 8th
Wind & weather the same at day light sent one
Party to the leeward the other to the windward got
one at bottle places got one along side at 7 P.M.
The other at anchor it being a head line employed
Boiling so ends

Remarks on board Thursday Feb. the 9th
First part Moderate latter part fresh breeze
at day light sent 3 boats to leeward & the other
to the windward & 2 boats too tow up the whale
got one whale up to windward & along side
employed cutting & boiling so ends

Remarks on board Friday Friday Feb. the 10th
Wind and weather the same at day light Lowerd
& got 2 whales & both along side employed on
board boiling & stowing down finished boiling

Ship Oliver Crocker in Magdalena Bay David Crocker ^{Mr}

Remarks on board Saturday February the 11th 1860
First part of these 24 hours Moderate latter part fresh
Breeze at day light lowered & got one whale got him
at long side at 11 AM part of the boats chasing
employed on board in breaking out streaks & stowing
Down oil & M cut in the whale so ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday Feb the 12th
Wind & weather same as usual boats all on board
Employed in boiling & setting up streaks so ends

Remarks on board Monday Feb the 13th
All these 24 hours blowing a strong breeze & too rough
for whaling employed in breaking out & stowing down
boasting meat & so on with finished boiling so ends

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb the 14th
First part Moderate latter part fresh breeze at day light
lowered & got 2 whales struck 1 more & crawled got one
at long side & one Pitt employed in stowing down
Pitt cut in the whale so ends

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb the 15th
Wind & weather same as usual at day light lowered
Struck & got loose lost the whale got one boat stove
At 3 Pitt commenced boiling so ends

Remarks on board Thursday Feb the 16th
Wind and weather same as usual at day lowered &
Got one whale struck one more & cut line being full
at M finished boiling Pitt boats on board employed
Stowing down oil so ends

Ship Oliver Crocker in Magdalena Bay David Crocker ^{Mr}

Remarks on board Friday February the 17th 1866
All these 24 hours fresh breeze at Day Light lowered
& got 2 whales got both too the ships at 11 AM
Pitt boats on board cut in the whale so ends

Remarks on board Saturday Feb the 18th
First part Moderate latter part blowing a
Moderate gale at Day Light lowered and got 2
Whales got both too the ships by 12 AM
Employed on board in setting up shooks &
Tacking care of oil Pitt commenced boiling

Remarks on board Sunday Feb the 19th
All these 24 hours fresh breeze boats on board
At 7 AM finished boiling so ends

Remarks on board Monday Feb the 20th
First part Moderate latter part blowing fresh at
Day Light lowered & got 2 whales got them too
The ships at one Pitt at 3 finished cutting so ends

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb the 21st
Wind and weather same as usual at Day Light lowered
And got one whale Pitt boats on board at 3 PM comm
Boiling so ends

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb the 22nd
All these 24 hours strong breezes at Day Light
Lowered sent part of the boats too the lee bay struck
One to the windward and got loose at 7 AM finished
Boiling so ends

Ship Oliver Crocker in Magdalen Bay Davis look on the
Remarks on board Thursday February the 23rd 1860
First part Moderate latter part strong breeze at Day
Light lowered saw but few whales the whales are leaving
The bay fast employed on board stowing down oil

Remarks on board Friday Feb the 24th
Wind and weather same as yesterday at Day light
Lowered and got 2 whales took one to the richmond
Put out there in the Eliza Adams kept whaling
Getting ready to leave so ends

Remarks on board Saturday Feb the 25th
All these 24 hours light airs and calms at Day light
Lowered and got 2 whales got one along side A.M. and
The other at 6 P.M. employed in boiling

Remarks on board Sunday Feb the 26th
Wind and weather same as yesterday boats all on board
Put out in the whale & commenced whaling the
Eliza Adams sailed for the Sandwich Islands so ends

Remarks on board Monday Feb the 27th
First part light breeze & foggy latter part strong breeze
And clear at Day light lowered & got one small whale
Saw but few employed on board stowing down oil

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb the 28th
All these 24 hours light breeze & foggy part of the forenoon
At Day light lowered got one whale employed on board
Stowing down oil so ends

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb the 29th
Wind and weather same as yesterday at Day light
Lowered & boats and got one whale and one boat stove
Took the whale to the richmond employed on board
Stowing down oil so ends

Ship Oliver Crocker in Magdalena bay David Crocker M^r

Remarks on board Thursday March the 1st 1860
Came with light breeze & good weather latter part
Strong breeze least of whaling employed in
getting of a raft of oil from the shore and
stowing down so ends

Remarks on board Friday March the 2nd
All these 24 hours fresh breezes employed in
stowing down and clearing up decks finished
stowing down all washed ship & the kitchen
dressed so ends

Remarks on board Saturday March the 3rd
Wind and weather same as yesterday employed
getting of wood and getting ready for sea
boats all deserted so ends

Remarks on board Sunday March the 4th
Wind & weather the same boats employed
getting of wood and a dry pot from shore

Remarks on board Monday the 5th
First part light airs & calms latter part fresh
breeze from the westward at day light got of
4 boats loads of wood at 7 o'clock got under weigh
In company with the richmond bound out
at 5 P.M. anchored with a head tide so ends

Remarks on board Tuesday March the 6th
Came with a moderate breeze from the westward
At 7 o'clock got under weigh with a fair tide working
out of the bay so ends this day of 12 hours

Ship Oliver Crocker on a Whaling Voyage David Crocker ^{the}

Remarks on Board Wednesday March the 7th 1866
comes with a fine breeze from the westward at 2 PM
got out side leading along S W by W on the wind and
stowing anchors & chains at dark the land dist 28.11

Remarks on Board Thursday March the 8th
all these 24 hours fine breeze from N W carrying
all sail stowing S W employed in coiking new
lines & fitting the boats
Lat 22° 57' N Long 115° 17' W
The above is a mistake it being Wednesday Days work

Remarks on Board Friday March the 8th
comes with a fine breeze from N. E. W. stowing S W under
all sail mid & latter part a good breeze from N E stowing
S W half W stowing sails set employed at ships duty
Lat 21° 27' N Long

Remarks on Board Friday March the 9th
comes with Moderate trades & clear mid & latter
part a fine breeze stowing N by S carrying all sail
& employed at various jobs so ends

Remarks on Board Saturday March the 10th
comes with Moderate trades & good weather mid & latter
the same stowing W half S carrying all trowing sail
& employed at ships duty so ends

Remarks on Board Sunday March the 11th
comes with a moderate breeze from the eastward
and clear weather course N half south

Lat 19° 45' N Long 127° 11' W

Mr

Ship Oliver broker on a Whaling Voyage Eric Crocker

Remarks on board Monday March the 12th 1860
boms with light airs from the Eastward Mid & latter
part the same steering W S W all hands employed
Repairing the fore topsail & setting up
The forward lower rigging

Remarks on board Tuesday March the 13th
boms with a moderate breeze from eastward
steering W S W all hands employed in setting
up the main lower rigging & washing ship

Lat 19° 48' Long 131° 42' W

Remarks on board Wednesday March the 14th
First 3 mile part fresh breeze latter part breeze free
The eastward & light steering W by S carrying all
Drawing sail employed in painting spars &
Bending a new foresail so ends

Lat 19° 25' Long 134° 23' W

Remarks on board March the 15th 1860
All these 24 hours light baffling winds from E S E
steering W by S all hands employed in repairing the
Main sail & painting boats decks &c so ends

Remarks on board Friday March the 16th
boms with light baffling winds from the eastward
steering W half S employed in breaking out
Meat and cooping of it so ends

Lat 19° 23' Long 136° 31' W

Remarks on board Saturday March the 17th
boms with moderate trades & cloudy weather mid &
latter part the same steering W carrying all drawing
sail all hands employed in cooping meat & washing
ship

Lat by obs 20° 11' Long by chron 141° 35' W

Mr
Ship Oliver Crocker on a whaling voyage David Crocker

Remarks on board Sunday March the 18th 1868
All these 24 hours Moderate trades and cloudy steering
W half S under all sail so ends

Lat by obs 20° 21' Long by obs 145° 15' W

Remarks on board Monday March the 19th
All these 24 hours Moderate breeze and pleasant
Weather steering west carrying all drawing sail
Employed in painting round in different places

Lat 20° 23' Long 148° 24' W

Remarks on board Tuesday March the 20th
First and mid part Moderate breeze latter part fresh
Trades steering west under all drawing sail
Employed at various jobs so ends

Lat by obs 20° 41' Long by obs 151° 17' W

Remarks on board Wednesday March the 21st
All these 24 hours fine breeze and pleasant weather
Steering west employed at ships duty so ends

Lat by obs 20° 54' Long by obs 154° 54' W

Remarks on board Thursday March the 22nd
Booms with Moderate trades and good weather Mid and
latter part the same at 3 A.M. made in light sails
and hauled up the courses & steered so by S half W
At day light the island of Maui in sight kept up along
the land for Lahaina at 2 P.M. anchored in 18 fathoms with
the laborer anchor & 60 fathoms of chain so ends Day of 36 hours

Remarks on board Friday March the 23rd
Booms with fine weather employed in painting
Ship out side and the boiler on shore setting up shovels
For water sent the cook on shore side

Ship Oliver brother on a Whaling Voyage David Lockman ^{Mr}

Remarks on board Saturday March the 24th
boms in with fine weather one watch ashore on liberty
at sun down came on board employed on board in painting
Finished so ends

Remarks on board Sunday March the 25th
boms in with fine weather one watch on liberty at sun
Down came on board so ends

Remarks on board Monday March the 26th
boms in fine weather all hands on board employed
In breaking out oil and putting it on board of a
Schooner too early down to Oahu so ends

Remarks on board Tuesday March the 27th
boms in with fine weather one watch on liberty employed
In setting up shooks for water so ends

Remarks on board Wednesday March the 28th
boms in with light breezes and pleasant weather at Day
Light got of a raft of water then sent the watch on
Liberty at sun down came on board so ends

Remarks on board Thursday March the 29th
boms in with fine weather one watch on liberty came of
at Dark the rest employed in stowing down water and
filling up some barrels with oil so ends

Remarks on board Friday March the 30th
boms in with fine weather all hands on board employed
In stowing down water and lashing of stores from the shore
And stowing it away so ends

Remarks on board Saturday March the 31st
boms in with fine weather and light breezes one watch
on liberty the rest employed in stowing down water
And getting of potatoes sent on shore 19 barrels and 17 gals
Of oil done

Mr

Ship Oliver Crocker on a whaling voyage & before

Remarks on board Sunday April the 1st 1860
Came in fine weather and light breezes all hands on
Board so ends

Remarks on board Monday April the 2nd
Wind and weather the same as yesterday all hands on
Board employed in tacking on board 30 barrels of potatoes
From a sloop and small stores from the shore ship
One cook and two native seamen so ends

Remarks on board Tuesday April the 3rd
Came in with fine weather all hands on board the
Ship all ready for sea waiting for wind to get out
so ends this day of 12 hours

Remarks on board Wednesday April the 4th
Came in with strong trades and clear weather at 2 P.M.
Loosed the topsails and hoove short at 3 P.M. the Captain
came on board and staid for Honolulu under 2 reefs
At 3 A.M. close in to the land hoove too of shore at 8 A.M.
The Captain went on shore the ^{ship} standing off and on a ship
at anchor out side and one of and on so ends

Remarks on board Thursday April the 5th
Came in with strong trades Middle and latter part
The same standing off and on Honolulu the Captain and
Boats crew on shore saw 2 ships come out of the harbour

Remarks on board Friday April the 6th
Came in with moderate trades and clear Mid part the
Same latter part blowing strong trades at 5 P.M. the
Captain came on board and staid off for Orono set
all sail at 10 light the islands in sight bearing W by N
The watch employed in fitting the boats so ends

Ship Oliver Crocker on a Whaling Voyage David Crocker Master

Remarks on board Saturday April the 7th

First part strong trades Mid part the same latter part more moderate at 2 P.M. the Captain went on shore trading for hogs and sweet potatoes the ship standing off and on Mid and latter part the same so ends

Remarks on board Sunday April the 8th

Begins with light trades at 2 P.M. the Captain came on Board and kept off W half S set all sail Mid part light baffling Winds & squally latter part light trades P.M. stowed anchors and chains so ends

Remarks on board Monday April the 9th

All these 24 hours moderate trades steering W half south Stowing sails set employed at ships duty so ends

Lat by obs $22^{\circ}10'$ Long by thro $165^{\circ}2'$ W

Remarks on board Tuesday April the 10th

Began in with a fine breeze and pleasant weather Mid and latter part the same steering W half south under all Trawling sail employed at ships duty so ends

Lat $22^{\circ}23'$ Long $168^{\circ}2'$ W

Remarks on board Wednesday April the 11th

First part moderate Mid and latter part fresh trades and cloudy weather steering west employed at ships duty

Lat $22^{\circ}46'$ Long $171^{\circ}40'$ W

Remarks on board Thursday April the 12th

All these 24 hours blowing strong trades and squally carrying all prudent sail steering west employed at ships duty

No obs

Ship Oliver Crocker on a Whaling Voyage David Crocker etc

Remarks on board Friday April the 13th 1860

All these 24 hours blowing strong trades and rugged carrying
All drawing sail steering west employed repairing sails

Lat by obs 23° 45' N Long by obs 178° 21' W

Remarks on board Saturday April the 14th

First and Mid part strong trades and squally latter part
More moderate with passing showers steering W by south
Carrying all drawing sail employed in getting up the
Mizen rigging so ends

Lat 24° 19' Long 177° 36' E

Remarks on board Sunday April the 15th

All these 24 hours moderate breeze from the eastward
And pleasant weather steering W by south under all
Drawing sail so ends

Lat 24° 19' Long 177° 36' E

Remarks on board Monday April the 16th

All these 24 hours light easterly breezes and pleasant
Weather steering W by S employed repairing the
Main topsail finished & bent the sail so ends

Lat 24° 18' N Long 172° 7' E

Remarks on board Tuesday April the 17th

All these 24 hours wind & weather same as yesterday
steering W half south employed in repairing the
Fore & aft sails and bent them so ends

Lat 24° 22' Long 168° 55' E

Remarks on board Wednesday April the 18th

Wind still continues to the eastward with light
breezes and pleasant weather steering W half south
employed at ships duty

Lat 24° 32' Long 167° 23' E

Master

Ship Oliver Crocker on a Whaling Voyage David Cochran

Remarks on board Thursday April the 18th
First Moderate Mid part thick squally and rainy
Weather took in studding sails & topgallant sails
 Latter part fine breeze from the eastward and
blew set all evening sail stowing up so much

Lat 24° 41' N Long 164° 22' E

Remarks on board Friday April the 20th
All these 24 hours light easterly winds and good
Weather stowing up half with under all evening
Sail employed at ships duty so much

Lat 24° 43' N Long 162° 32' E

Remarks on board Saturday April the 21st
First part light breeze from the eastward Middle part
Light southerly winds & rainy Latter part light
Breeze from S W the ship on a wind for the Southward
The watch employed at various jobs so much

Remarks on Board Sunday April the 22nd
First part Moderate breeze from the southward at 5 P.M. backed
Too the Westward Middle part had a leading breeze stowing
up S W & S W through the night Latter part fine trades
And clear weather stowing up S W all evening sail set

Remarks on board Monday April the 23rd
All these 24 hours Moderate trades and clear weather
Stowing up by S employed at ships duty so much
At bent a new Jib

Lat 24° 08' N Long 158° 01' E

Remarks on board Tuesday April the 24th
First part moderate breeze Middle part light breeze
And calms Latter part Moderate trades stowing up by S
Employed at ships duty so much

Lat 24° 05' N Long 154° 08' E

Mr

Ship Oliver Crocker on a Whaling Voyage Luriborden

Remarks on board Wednesday April 25th 1860
Booms in with moderate trades & fine weather at 3 P.M.
Made Marcus island at 4 P.M. sent 2 boats on shore
After eggs & coconuts at dark came on board the ship
Blowing off & on through the night at 7 P.M. sent
2 boats on shore & one in fishing so ends

Remarks on board Thursday April the 26th
Booms in with fine trades & cloudy weather at 4
P.M. the boats came on board & steric of S.W. by W
all drawing sail set M.C. and latter part fine breeze
and clear at 1 P.M. hauled up at 4 P.M. by S.W. so ends

Lat 26° 26' N Long 152° 13' E

Remarks on board Friday April the 27th 1860
All these 24 hours light airs & calms steering S.W. by W
Employed repairing the main topgallant sail so ends

Lat 26° 14' N Long 152° 3' E

Remarks on board Saturday April the 28th
First and M.C. part light airs from the eastward latter
calms employed at various jobs so ends.

No obs

Remarks on board Sunday April the 29th
First and M.C. part moderate breeze from S.E. steering
W by S latter part blowing fresh put the ship under
Sole reef and courses steering by the wind to the N.W.ward
No obs

Remarks on board Monday April the 30th
First and M.C. part blowing a moderate gale from
the eastward carrying double reefs and courses latter
part more moderate set main top gallant sail steering S
Employed at various jobs so ends

Lat by obs 32° 21' N Long by obs 148° 32' E

May the 1st

Ship Oliver brother on a Whaling voyage from Boston
Remarks on board Tuesday May the 1st 1860
Borns in with a moderate breeze from S.E. and cloudy
Set all sail Mid and latter part fresh breeze from
the southward and thick hazy weather steering N
By east under all drawing sail so ends
No obs

Remarks on board Wednesday May the 2nd 1860
First part blowing a strong breeze from the south
And rainy steering N by E all drawing sail set
Mid part blowing strong with squalls and rain took
In studding sails & reef gallant sails latter part more
Moderate made sail wind to the Westward steering N

Lat 39° 5' N Long 150° 41' E

Remarks on board Thursday May the 3rd
Begins with calms and light baffling winds
Mid and latter part fine breeze from S.W. and
a thick fog all drawing sail set steering N
No obs

Remarks on board Friday May the 4th
Borns in with a fine breeze from South Westward
And thick foggy weather steering N under all
Sail Mid part wind hauled in to the westward
With squalls put the ship under double reef latter
Part wind S.W. and clear made all sail steering N by E

Lat 44° 00' N Long 151° 28' E

Remarks on board Saturday May the 5th
First part nearly calm Mid & latter part light
breeze from S.W. and hazy weather steering
N.N.E. under all drawing sail so ends

Lat 45° 45' N Long 152° 14' E

Remarks on board Sunday May the 6th
First part fine breeze from S.W. and hazy weather
steering N & Mid part the wind hauled to the N.W. took
In studding & light sails latter part fine breeze from the southward &
Clear hauled up N by W at 10 & 11 made the barile illumined
steering along the land to the N Lat 47° 50' Long 153° 48' E

Mr

Ship Oliver Barker on a Whaling Voyage David Lockren
Remarks on board Monday May the 7th 1850
East part fine breeze from the S W & quite clear
steering too the North & eastward the land in sight
At 5 P.M. hauled light sails & steer'd east at 12 steeri
N. E. by E. at hauled up N W & set all sail wind S W
and hazy at 11 A.M. saw the land ahead so ends.

Remarks on board Tuesday May the 8th
bore in with a moderate breeze from S W
and smokey steering for the passage at 5 P.M.
The 2 islands bearing S W & N W by N & nearly
bore a strong current setting N W at 8 P.M. got
a light breeze from S W at 10 got through the passage in
for the Ochotsk sea steering N W under all sail & a thick fog

Remarks on board Wednesday May the 9th
Weather still continues foggy with a fine breeze from
S W steering N W all sail set Mid & latter part wind
W N W & clear heading N by E on the wind so ends

Lat 52° 44' N Long 150° 24' E

Remarks on board Thursday May the 10th
bore in with a fresh breeze from S W & clear steering
N W at 3 P.M. saw some scattering ice & sail in sight
At 5 wore ship to the southward saw plenty of ice
In the N W at 6 P.M. spoke bark Benjamin Rush
Off Honolulu the ship lying aback through the night
latter part light breeze & clear working too the N W

Remarks on board Friday May the 11th
bore in with light breeze from S W & dark cloudy
Weather holding on up too the edge of the ice Mid
part the same latter part wind from N W too N E and
blowing on fresh at 10 A.M. under close reefs heading
on opposite tacks clear of the ice the bark rush fore by

No obs

Ship Oliver Crocker in the Arctic sea David Crocker the
Remarks on board Saturday May the 12th 1860
First part blowing a Moderate gale from N.E. the
Ship under close reef's working to the N.W. through
Scattering ice Mid part Moderate lying aback in
clear water latter part light breeze from N.W.
and clear steering to the S.W. through thin ice in
company with the berg under short sail

Remarks on board Sunday May the 13th
First part light Moderate weather working
to the S.W. Mid part foggy lying aback latter
part breeze from the westward & clear gaming with the
berg under steering along the ice to the southward

Remarks on board Monday May the 14th
bore in with light airs and calms the ship under
Short sail steering different courses round the ice
Mid and latter part Moderate breeze from the S.E.
steering along the ice to the Northward & sail in sight

Remarks on board Tuesday May the 15th
All these 24 hours light breeze from the southward and
foggy steering along the ice to the Northward so ends

Lat 53° 43' Long 149° 11' E

Remarks on board Wednesday May the 16th
Wind still continues from the south and light with clear
Weather steering a long the ice to the N.W. Mid part lying
at back heading to the eastward & foggy latter part foggy
by spells running off to the N.W. so ends

Remarks on Board Thursday May the 17th
First part Moderate breeze from the southward & clear
steering W. under short sail Mid and latter part thick fog
The ship hove too on opposite tacks so ends

Mr

Ship Oliver Crocker in the Arctic sea & arid. Corbreen

Remarks on board Friday May the 18th 1852
First part light breeze from the eastward & a thick fog
stering W at 5 P.M. came too thick ice hauled off on a wind
W. till 12 & hauled aback till & latter part wind from
All quarters & foggy the ship lying aback

Remarks on board Saturday May the 19th
First part Moderate breeze from S.W. & a thick fog
till and latter part clear at 10 A.M. in a snow
scattering & sterling in. too the 11th 11th so ends
Lat 55° 43' Long 147° 28' E

Remarks on board Sunday May the 20th
First part Moderate breeze from S.W. and clear sterling
In too the 11th at 6 P.M. hauled on the wind with the
Abak yards aback till part the same latter part
Wind from the eastward & clear sterling W 11th 11th

Remarks on board Monday May the 21st
Comes in with a fine breeze from the eastward
and dark cloudy weather sterling W 11th 11th at 4 P.M.
The wind hauled in too the 11th and blowing on
With thick rainy weather put the ship under
close reef fore & main topsails leaving W 11th 11th
By the wind till part wind and weather the same latter
part Moderate made sail heading to the Westward W 11th
From the Northward & clear

Remarks on board Tuesday May the 22nd
Comes in with a Moderate breeze from the Northward and
clear heading to the Westward all sail set at 3 P.M. came
too heavy ice stuck too eastward lying aback through
The night weather foggy latter part Moderate breeze
and clear sterling 11th 11th so ends

41

Ship Oliver broker in the velvet sk sea David Lockman

Remarks on board Wednesday May the 22nd 1824
First part Moderate breeze from the N.E. & clear
stering along the ice too the N.W. at 5 P.M. spoke
The Ship Plumbius Mid part lying aback latter
Part Working to the Windward clear of ice

Remarks on board Thursday May the 24th
bears in with a fresh breeze from the eastward
The ship under short sail Working out of the
Ice at 4 P.M. a thick fog Mid part the same latter
Part quite clear stering along the ice too the S.W.
At 11 P.M. spoke Barque John P West Captain
Lockman being sick unable to be on Deck

Remarks on board Friday May the 25th
Wind still continues to the eastward with
foggy weather the ship on the wind on opposite
Tacks 2 sail in sight & thick ice to the westward
Mid and latter part light breeze from the east
and a thick snow storm the ship under short
Sail on the wind standing on opposite Tacks
A M spoke Ship New England

Remarks on board Saturday May the 26th
bears in with light easterly breeze and
thick snowy weather Mid part the same
Latter part clear stering along the ice too the westward

Remarks on board Sunday May the 27th
bears in with light breeze from the eastward
and thick foggy weather working along the
Ice to the Westward 2 sail in sight Mid and latter
Part wind from the North and clear by short spells
Working to the Westward saw 3 sail

Ship Oliver Crocker in the Bering sea David Crocker ^{Mr}

Remarks on board Monday May the 28th 1860

First part Moderate breeze from the N.W. & a thick fog
Ship by the Wind on opposite Tacks at 4 P.M. hauled
& back at 10 P.M. clear breeze & forward standing
N.W. by the wind latter part light breeze from S.W.
And clear stering along the ice to the W. & N.W. saw
a few grampuses & killers & sail in sight so ends
Lat 55° 45' N Long 142° 25' E

Remarks on board Tuesday May the 28th 1860
Comes in with a light breeze from the southward and
clear weather close up to the ice Mid and latter part
Wind & weather the same standing off and on the ice
No sail in sight spoke ship Lancaster & Mile so ends

Remarks on board Wednesday May the 30th
Comes in with a fine breeze from S.W. & clear
standing off & on the ice Mid and latter part blowing
a fresh breeze from the southward & clear the ship under
double reef saw several sulphur bottom and several
sail one a boiling in the ice

Lat 56° 4' Long 142° 21' E

Remarks on board Thursday May the 31st
Comes in with a fresh breeze from the Southward
accompanied with fog signals the ship close up
to the ice Mid and latter part wind and weather
the same plenty of ships in sight & no whales

Lat 56° 10' N Long 142° 45' E

Remarks on board Friday June the 1st 1860
Comes in with a light breeze from the eastward
And clear weather the ship under short sail
cruising along the ice Mid part heading E.S.E.
At day light saw Jonas island bearing N.E. Dist 15
kips of E.N.E. at 12 o'clock the island bore W. by N. Dist 5 M
Stering N. with a moderate breeze from the Southward & clear
Lat 56° 38' Long 142° 50'

112

Ship Oliver Archer in the Ochotsk sea David Cookson

Remarks on board Saturday June the 2nd 1870
Booms in with a light breeze from the S W & clear
Steering in to the N W saw several fine ducks & sails
Mid and latter part fine breeze from the
Southward & clear beating too windward

Remarks on board Sunday June the 3rd
Booms in with a fresh breeze from the southward
With clear weather the ship by the wind on
Opposite tacks gunning with birchenia Mid part
Sailing here too latter part cruising along the ice
Saw one boat and one rising boom in to the ice

Remarks on board Monday June the 4th
Booms in with a light breeze from the westward
And clear working along through the ice in too
The N W saw several short sail Mid part calm latter
Part a fine breeze from the southward and clear at 4
A M saw the N Western shore at 12 A M got through
The ice to the westward set all sail heading S W
Wind W S W

Lat 56° 43 Long 141° 11 E

Remarks on board Tuesday May the 5th
Booms in With a fine breeze from the Westward
And clear the ship in clear weather carrying all
Sail beating up too the land Mid and latter part
A good breeze with clear weather steering by the wind
Too the S W saw a few ripsacks the main land is
25 miles at 11 A M the shunter island in sight at 12
Three ships & stores E N E

Lat 58° 8 Long 138° 21 E

Remarks on board Wednesday June the 6th
Booms in with a fine breeze from the Northward & clear
Steering various courses to the eastward all sail set
At 10 A M heaved aback and layed until day light
Latter part light breeze from the westward and clear
Steering to the eastward 3 sail in sight

Ship Oliver Archer in the Arctic sea & Arctic Archipelago

Remarks on board Thursday June the 7th 1861
Sails in with a fine breeze from the Westward
And clear weather the ship on the wire to the south
Saw one ship a whaling Mid part & under latter
Moderate breeze from the southward & clear at 10 AM
Saw one boatful lowered but could not get fast
Saw the Siberian yet one so ends

Remarks on board Friday June the 8th
Sails in with a fresh breeze from S.E. and thick
Foggy weather the ship under short sail cruising
Along the ice on opposite tacks Mid part blowing
A moderate gale from east closed right latter part
Blowing a fresh gale bore too under close reef Main
Top sail heaving to the Northward at 12 the ship
for the Southward the ship in clear water

Remarks on board Saturday June the 9th
First part blowing a gale from the eastward
And rainier bore too heaving to the Southward
Mid and latter part Wind and weather the same

Remarks on board Sunday June the 10th
Sails in with thick heavy early weather Wind
from the Eastward the ship on opposite tacks under
Short sail in clear water Mid and latter part the same

Remarks on board Monday June the 11th
Sails in with a fresh breeze from S.E. and a thick
Snow Storm the ship by the wire on opposite tacks
Mid and latter part wind and weather the same

Remarks on board Tuesday June the 12th
Sails with a thick foggy calm Mid part the
Same latter part clear up some more sail & store
S. & W. & W. & W. hauling in too the 1st one sail in
sight on the wire to the Westward

Ship's live barometer in the whole sea & air barometer.

Remarks on board Wednesday June the 13th 1866
boreas with a moderate breeze from N.E. and a
thick fog the ship on a wind to the North
Mid and latter part blowing a gale from N.E.
With rain and snow the ship under close reef
And spencers heaving on opposite Tacks

Remarks on board Thursday June the 14th
boreas in with a thick fog and calm with a
heavy swell from N.E. at 4 P.M. cleared up
The big shanty island and spout in sight
Bearing S.W. 15 miles Mid and latter part
Moderate breeze from N.E. & thick fog heaving too
The S.E. at 10 A.M. came to ice tacked to the North

Remarks on board Friday June the 15th
First part light breeze from the Northward
and foggy heaving to the N.E. Mid and latter
part light airs and calms working along the ice to
The North & sail in sight

Remarks on board Saturday June the 16th
boreas in with light airs and calms the ship
close up to thick ice Mid & latter part light
Airs from N.E. and foggy so ends

Remarks on board Sunday June the 17th
Still continues light winds and calms with
fog standing off on the ice spoke bark clear
With one gunblack & sail in sight Mid
part the same, latter part moderate breeze from the North
And thick foggy weather beating to the windward
A trying to get round the ice to the eastward

Ship Oliver Crocker in the Ochotsk sea David Crocker M

Remarks on board Monday June the 18th 1860
Sails in with a moderate breeze from the Northward
And foggy Making to the windward under all sail
The part lying aback latter part steering to the
Eastward along the ice
Lat 58 Long 140°46'

Remarks on board Tuesday June the 19th
Sails in with a light breeze from the Northward
And foggy Making along the ice to the eastward
At 10 A.M. came to thick heavy ice wore ship and
steered west Wind S.W. & am foggy all sail set

Remarks on board Wednesday June the 20th
Sails in with a light breeze from the Northward & thick
Weather steering to the Westward under all sail Mid and
latter part calm & clear at day came close up to the
Wharf of the barque George and Mary Swell with the
Water sent 2 boats and got a few articles so ends

Lat 56°10 Long 139°49 E

Remarks on board Thursday June the 21st
Sails in with a light breeze from the Westward &
Clear heading on a wind to the S.W. at 5 P.M. foggy
At 10 haul'd aback & lay'd till day light then braced
forward heading W by S at 10 A.M. clear up the
Western shore in sight Dis 20 so ends
Lat 56°11 Long 138°43

Remarks on board Friday June the 22nd
Sails in with a moderate breeze from S.W. and clear
Weather the ship by the wind on opposite tacks in
shore & of saw two ships at anchor in port where
Mid & latter part light Southerly winds & calms
Pootich & Shander islands in sight to the Southward

Ship Clever Worker in the Belush Sea Carib. Graham.

Remarks on board Saturday June the 23rd 1857
Boats in with light southerly Wind & calms
Working towards Shantar Island under all sail
Weather clear till mid latter part wind and
Weather the same bore in by Preetig heading
To the Southward by the wind saw a buoy at
Anchor under the land so ends

Remarks on board Sunday June the 24th
Boats in with light airs and baffling working
Round the southern & eastern of large Shantar
at 5 P.M. Preetig bore 1' 8" Shantar 1' 4" at 5 P.M.
Anchored on the south side of Preetig 3 miles of
Shore in 25 fathoms at day light sent 2 boats of
Whaling at

Remarks on board Mon June the 25th
Boats in with fine clear weather & calms
at 5 P.M. the boats came on board saw several
Whales sent 2 more boats of Mid & latter part
Weather the same boats of whaling so ends

Remarks on board Tuesday June the 26th
Boats in with calms squalls & rain boats of
Whaling at dark came on board so ends this
day of 12 hours

Remarks on board Wednesday June the 27th
Boats in with light baffling winds & rain
at day light sent 2 boats of whaling at 10 &
more at dark came on board saw no whales
But plenty of heavy ice on the Shantar side

over

Ship Oliver Crocker in the Arctic Sea & David Lockren

Remarks on board Thursday June the 28th 1866
First and mid part fresh breeze from the westward
and thick cloudy weather at day light sent 2 boats
Toward Hunter bay and 2 on board service

Remarks on board Friday June the 29th
All these 24 hours light airs and calms the boats
all of saw but one whale at dark boats on board

Remarks on board Saturday June the 30th
Boats in with a moderate breeze from the eastward
and foggy at day light cleared up at 5 o'clock got
under weigh & stood off to the southward at 10 o'clock
In the wind heading S.E. with a fresh breeze the
rest part of the day standing on opposite tacks
Wind E.S.E. & calm cloudy weather

Remarks on board Saturday June the 30th
All these 24 light baffling winds & calms and
foggy at 8 o'clock kept off to the S.W. & run till 2
o'clock then hauled on the wind with the lead yards
aback the rest part of the day calm and a thick fog

Remarks on board Sunday July the 1st
Boats in with a thick fog and calms mid part
the same latter part fine breeze from S.E. and
clear weather steering by the wind heading in for
Round island several Gulls in sight and ice

Remarks on board Monday July the 2nd
Boats in with airs & calms with clear weather
The ship up to the ice of round island at one
o'clock sent 3 boats in the ice a cruising for whales
At dark came on board saw one whale one rising
Saw all night at 8 o'clock lowered and cruised all
day saw nothing at 7 P.M. round island bore (S.W.)
East 5 miles. Boats this day of 36 hours

112

Ship Oliver Crocker in the schooner and Carri Lockren

Remarks on board Tuesday July the 3rd 1860
All these 24 hours light baffling winds and calms
With hazy weather the ship close up to the ice
At 5 AM sent 2 boats in the ice at 10 2 more at
5 PM 2 boats on board saw no whales 2 boats off
All night saw a few whales in thick ice

Remarks on board Wednesday July the 4th
All the 24 hours thick smoky weather with
Light baffling winds and calms at 4 PM close in
To large shunter island on the S.E. side boats
All on board

Remarks on board Thursday July the 5th
All these 24 hours light southerly winds and
calms steering along the land to the Northward
At 5 AM sent 2 boats off at 6 PM came on board
Saw no whales at 7 PM hauled up S.E.
Weather thick and hazy

Remarks on board Friday July the 6th
First part a fine breeze from S.W. and thick
smoky weather carrying all sail beating
Up to the ice out abreast of Mercury Bay
 Latter part light airs and calms ship to the
ice boats on board

Remarks on board Saturday July the 7th
All these 24 hours foggy & clear with light airs
And calms boats on board so ends

Remarks on board Sunday July the 8th
First part fresh breeze from the southward with fog
 Latter part light airs and calms working the ship
Along the ice to the S.W.

Whip River breker in the Arctic sea & and Hudson

Remarks on board Monday July the 9th 1860
All these 24 hours light airs and calms with fog
P.M. clear up some saw one boatboard lower without
Success 2 bargues in sight the ship close up to the ice
Abreast of Taylors bay the S.E. passage to Shunter bay bearing
West East 12 Miles

Remarks on board Tuesday July the 10th
Still continues light airs and calms with fog
P.M. saw and heard several whales lower could
not get past at 7 P.M. commenced to thunder & lighten
Went till 12 with rain but no wind the ship in thick
Ice under short sail

Remarks on board Wednesday July the 11th
Wind and weather same as yesterday at 5 A.M.
Heard one whale lower 2 boats without success
At P.M. made the ship fast to the ice and took in
All sail clear up some ^{saw} Mercury heard bearing
S.E. and 2 bargues a short East of in the ice

Remarks on board Thursday July the 12th
All these 24 hours light airs calms and a thick fog
The ship made fast to the ice at 5 P.M. saw no whalers
Heard bearing South East 12 Miles 2 sail in sight

Remarks on board Friday July the 13th
First part calm and a thick fog at one P.M. clear
Up some let go of the ice and made sail with a
light breeze from the N.E. the S.E. heard some of Mercury
Bay in sight heard some whales in shore sent 2 boats
At 3 P.M. shot in foggy with a fresh breeze from S.E.
At 7 got the boats on board lying aback through night
Under short sail so ends

Mr

Ship Oliver Crocker in the arctic sea David Crocker

Remarks on board Saturday July the 14th
All these 24 hours light northerly breeze and thick
fog working through the ice in to the Western
Under short sail at 7 P.M. hauled aback in making
clear water at 8 Made the ship fast to the ice
and took in all sail so ends

Remarks on board Sunday July the 15th
All these 24 hours calm and a thick fog
lying close fast to the ice drifting
along in 25 fathoms of water

Remarks on board Monday July the 16th
Still continues calm and thick foggy weather
lying close fast to the ice at 5 P.M. light up
a few minutes saw the land to the eastward
About 12 Miles off so ends

Remarks on board Tuesday July the 17th
Still continues foggy with light airs All heard
some whales in the ice lower but could not
get near them at 4 P.M. let go of the ice &
steer in to the S.W. at 7 P.M. made fast to the ice
again still a thick fog

Remarks on board Wednesday July the 18th
All these 24 hours a light northerly breeze and a
thick fog lying close fast to the ice All heard
some whales lower 2 boats with out success

Remarks on board Thursday July the 19th
First part light northerly breeze and foggy
latter part fog let up by short spells at 10 A.M.
let go of the ice and steer to the S.W. latter part
bearing to the eastward towards the 1st & 2nd land
of Mercury bay

Ship Oliver broken in the Adiratsk sea near Stockholm

Remarks on board Friday July the 20th 1860
First part light breeze from the Northward & foggy
 Latter part bit up partley saw the same steering
 towards Washington head 4 sail in sight 2 per anchor
 A 2 under sail up the bay so ends

Remarks on board Saturday July the 21st
All these 24 hours light airs and calms with clear
 Weather Working up Mercury bay in through
 scattering ice at 1 P.M. sent 2 boats of up the bay
 And 2 after a whale in the ice at 6 P.M. anchored
 With a kege anchor in the middle of the bay

Remarks on board Sunday July the 22nd
Calms in L with light airs and calms & smooth
 Latter part fresh breeze from N.E. and a thick
 Fog 2 boats up the bay and 2 on board the latter
 Part of the day let the Omari have 150 bbls of pipe
 Shooks

Remarks on board Monday July the 23rd
First part calm and thick hazy Weather
 Latter part fresh breeze from N.E. & foggy
 All 4 boats of at 5 P.M. 2 boats on board
 Saw a few whales could only see them
 One rising and there out of sight

Remarks on board Tuesday July the 24th
Calms in with calms and foggy Latter part
 Moderate breeze from N.E. and clear boats all
 Up whaling at dusk one boat on board
 Saw no whales 3 boats up the bay

Mr
Ship Oliver Crocker in the Arctic sea & Arrived here

Remarks on board Wednesday July the 25th
All these 24 hours light airs and calms with fog
Part of the time boats all of which saw but
very few whales and then they so close

Remarks on board Thursday July the 26th
Wind and Weather same as yesterday boats
All of saw nothing at dark 2 on board

Remarks on board Friday July the 27th
First part light baffling winds and foggy
 Latter part light airs and clear boats all of
At 3 P.M. 2 came on board saw but one whale
2 boats gone round to potters bay so close

Remarks on board Saturday July the 28th
All these 24 hours light airs and calms and hazy
Weather boats all of chasing saw but few
Whales at dark 2 boats on board no ice in the bay

Remarks on board Sunday July the 29th
Wind and Weather same as yesterday boats
All of at dark 2 on board saw no whales

Remarks on board Monday the 30th
First light airs and foggy latter part clear
Boats all of at dark 2 on board saw a number
Of whales up the head of the bay P.M. got
The ship under weigh and went up the bay at
dark anchored abreast of the same spit

Remarks on board Tuesday July the 31st
All these 24 hours light airs and foggy boats
All of at dark boats on board saw no whales

Ship Oliver Crocker in the whetsh sea & arrived Mr

Remarks on board Wednesday August the 1st 1860
Came in with a Moderate breeze from the eastward
And foggy at 3 o'clock got under weigh & stood to the
N.E. at 5 o'clock anchored on the south side of Mercury
Heard in 5 fathoms 2 miles off shore at 2 P.M. sent 2 Boats
Off on a cruise in Taylors bay all the latter part foggy

Remarks on board Thursday August the 2nd
Came in with a smart breeze from the Northward
And foggy at 3 o'clock took the anchor & worked out
For the Northward at 10 anchored it being a head
Wind and a thick fog latter part the same
At dark furled the sails & paid out 45 fathoms of chain

Remarks on board Friday August the 3rd
Came in with calms and fog at 8 o'clock lit up
Some got under weigh with a light breeze from
The Northward at 10 a thick fog working the
Ship to the N.W. at 5 P.M. stood up at 7 P.M.
Anchored in Taylors bay in 17 fathoms 2 boats of

Remarks on board Saturday August the 4th
All these 24 hours Moderate breeze from the
Westward and thick rainey weather at 8 o'clock
Took the anchor and worked up towards Hunter
But at 5 P.M. anchored in the gut all the boats
On board & a thick fog

Remarks on board Sunday August the 5th
All these 24 hours light airs & a thick fog
At 3 o'clock got under weigh and went in to
The bay sent 2 boats off so ends

Remarks on board Monday August the 6th
Still continues a thick fog with a fresh breeze
From N.E. & rain all the boats of

116

Ship Oliver Crocker in the whistk. sea Envis. Lochern
Remarks on board Tuesday August the 7th 1850
First part a fresh breeze from N.W. with fog
and rain latter part light breeze and fog
Boats on board saw no whales so ends

Remarks on board Wednesday August the 8th
All these 24 hours a thick fog and a rain storm
With light airs at 3 A.M. took the anchor and
stern towards the Western shore at 2 P.M. anchored
Boats on board so ends

Remarks on board Thursday August the 9th
First part calm and a thick fog latter part
let up some breeze the anchor and stern to
the Northward at 6 P.M. anchored boats on board
Several ships in sight all working to the North

Remarks on board Friday August the 10th
First part fine breeze from the Southward and clear
at 2 P.M. got under weigh and stern to N.W.
latter part calm and foggy most of the time
at 8 P.M. anchored on the S.W. side of Pelistow
Several ships per anchor under the line 2 boats of

Remarks on board Saturday August the 11th
Breeze in with a fresh breeze from N.E. with fog
and rain latter light breeze & thick rain storm
at 1 A.M. took the anchor and bent up in too Pelistow
Harbour in company with the Lib. Richmond
Several ships per anchor all round 2 boats of so ends

Remarks on board Sunday August the 12th
First part calm and a thick fog at 2 P.M. let up
breeze the anchor and stern to the Northward at 4 P.M.
let in foggy with a fresh breeze from N.W. & squalls
at 8 anchored under the line 2 boats of

Mr

Whipple's brother in the Whortle sea Ewid Cochran

Remarks on board Monday August the 14th 1800
Sailed in with a Moderate breeze from the North and
a thick fog latter part fresh gulfing Whales with
fog signals at 7 and at two the anchor at 4 PM
One boat got on board at 5 and anchored under Pelicton

Remarks on board Tuesday August the 15th
First part Moderate breeze from the southern
A very thick fog at day light sent 2 boats of
Middle part blowing fresh in signals & rain
Latter part Moderate and foggy boats on board
10 ships in sight at anchor one a boiling

Remarks on board Wednesday August the 16th
All these 24 hours Moderate breeze from the Western
and clear at day light got under weigh and stood
bruisd along over towards the North shore saw a
number of whales cruising all day with out success
all South West bay fleet under weigh saw 3 or 4
Take whales along side

Remarks on board Thursday August the 17th
All these 24 hours Moderate breeze and clear weather
cruising between Pelicton and the North shore all
the boats of saw several whales struck and drawn
at each 2 boats on board 3 or 40 ships in sight

Remarks on board Friday August the 18th
All these 24 hours light winds and calms and clear
All the boats of at each boats on board Whales watering.

Remarks on board Saturday August the 19th
All these 24 hours light breezes and thick misty weather
All the boats of at 4 PM came on board saw but few
Whales shot at one and lost him so ends

Ship Oliver Crocker in the Bering sea David Crocker M^r

Remarks on board Sunday August the 20th 1867
Booms in with a light Southerly breeze stirring along
the land to the N.E. at day light lowered the boats at 2
P.M. came on board it blowing fresh and rainy from
N.E. at 4 P.M. blowing a moderate gale storm in and
Anchored under rocky point on the N. shore

Remarks on board Monday August the 21st
First part Moderate breezes and calms at 5 P.M.
Got a breeze from the Eastward took the anchor
and steered to the S.E. by the Wind at 8 P.M.
blowing fresh & rainy put the ship under 2
Reef & fore sail standing on opposite tacks

Remarks on board Tuesday August the 22nd
Booms in with blowing a strong breeze from
the N.E. with thick rainy weather latter part
Scarcely calm & a very heavy swell at 7 A.M.
Saw Whales lower & got one got him along
side at 1 P.M. at 6 finished cutting so ends

Remarks on board Wednesday August the 23rd
Booms with a light westerly breeze & clear weather
With a heavy swell saw whales got one & along
side at 4 P.M. at 8 finished cutting so ends

Remarks on board Thursday August the 24th
Booms with a light breeze from the Southern
With clear weather latter part fresh breeze from
the westward saw no whales at 10 A.M. commenced
Boiling

Remarks on board Friday August the 25th
Booms in with a fresh westerly breeze and good weather
latter part the same at 8 A.M. saw whales lower & got one
took him along side at 11 A.M. at 4 P.M. finished cutting
2 boats of chasing started boiling again so ends

Ship Oliver Crocker in the North Sea David Crocker M^r

Remarks on board Saturday August the 26th 1851
breeze in with light Westerley breeze and clear weather latter
part fresh breeze P.M. saw a few whales lowerd 2 boats
With out sweeps employed in boiling so ends

Remarks on board Sunday August the 27th
all these 24 hours light westerley breeze & good weather
Saw no whales employed boiling & stowing down oil
The ship standing on opposite tack so ends

Remarks on board Monday August the 28th
all these 24 hours light breezes and fine weather
Heaving over towards S.W. saw but 2 whales
Did not lower employed boiling so ends

Remarks on board Tuesday August the 29th
all these 24 hours light baffling winds & fine weather
No whales employed in stowing down oil at 8
A.M. finished boiling so ends

Remarks on board Wednesday August the 30th
breeze in a moderate breeze the eastward & good weather
Storing to the Westward employed stowing down oil
and scraping down saw a few whales a going quick
Did not lower finished stowing down

Remarks on board Thursday August the 30th
all these 24 hours fresh breezes and baffling at 8 A.M.
Saw whales lowerd and got one got him along side at
One P.M. & commenced cutting at 6 finished so ends

Remarks on board Friday August the 31st
all these 24 hours fresh Westerley breezes and all saw
Whales lowerd and got one P.M. cut him in at 8
with fresh squalls put the ship under short sail

Ship Oliver Crocker in the Schotsk sea & arrived before 11th

Remarks on board Saturday September the 1st 1851
Boats in with light moderate weather till 1st and latter the
same at 2 o'clock commenced boiling & boats of chasing
employed on board in boiling & setting up shooks

Remarks on board Sunday September the 2nd
First part light air & calms latter part fresh breeze from
N.E. & double reefed with 3 boats of chasing employed
in boiling and setting up shooks

Remarks on board Monday September the 3rd
Boats in with blowing a stiff breeze from N.E.
and thick rainy weather at 11 o'clock in and
Anchor under rocky point employed in
boiling and stowing down oil &c ends

Remarks on board Tuesday September the 4th
All these 24 hours blowing a fresh breeze from N.E.
with thick rainy weather employed boiling and
stowing down at 2 P.M. finished boiling &c ends

Remarks on board Wednesday Sep the 5th
Still continues fresh breeze and dirty looking weather
employed in stowing down oil &c ends

Remarks on board Thursday Sep the 6th
All these 24 hours light moderate weather at 4 o'clock got
under weigh & steered along to the eastward at 11 finished
stowing down the rest part of the day employed in
scrapping down & setting up shooks saw no whales

Remarks on board Friday Sep the 7th
Still continues fine weather with a light easterly breeze
steering various courses along to the westward & set sail
in sight & no whales employed in scrapping down and
setting up shooks &c ends

Ship Oliver broken in the Schottk sea David Lockwood

Remarks on board Saturday September the 8th 1840
 Boms in with a fresh breeze from N.E. and rain at 10
 o'clock blowing a gale at one o'clock squared away for Falmouth
 Got under weigh and courses at 11 o'clock anchored under the
 lee of Falmouth weather thick and rainy so ends

Remarks on board Sunday Sep the 9th
 Still continues a smart breeze from N.E. with cloudy
 weather at 5 o'clock tacked the anchor and stood in
 for the harbor & anchored & sail per anchor so ends

Remarks on board Monday Sep the 10th
 Boms in a light breeze of the land at day light
 Got under weigh Mid and Lullar part calm at
 dark anchored about 3 miles of shore so ends

Remarks on board Tuesday Sep the 11th
 All these 24 hours calm and a thick fog untill
 8 o'clock the ship per anchor so ends

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept the 12th
 Boms in with light airs and a thick fog Mid and
 Lullar part calm & foggy at 11 o'clock tacked the
 anchor and tacked back in for the harbor sent one
 gang a cutting wire and another gang to cut a
 shizen topmast & topsail yard the ones aloft
 being rotten got of the spurs & one boat load of wire

Remarks on board Thursday Sept the 13th
 All these 24 hours light northerly breezes & calms
 With clear weather employed in getting wire and
 setting up shirks for water.

Ship Oliver broker in the arctic sea & arrived back in the

Remarks on board Friday September the 14th 1860
All these 24 hours blowing a fresh gale from the
S.W. boats on board

Remarks on board Saturday Sept the 15th
Boats in with the light breeze from the Northward
and clear weather employed in gilling of
Water P.M. bent a new Main Top sail so ends

Remarks on board Sunday Sept the 16th
Boats in with a fresh breeze from the S.W. at 5
A.M. got under weigh and were out through the
Passage & worked over towards the North shore 3
Ships in sight 2 boiling P.M. saw whales but
did not get near them so ends

Remarks on board Monday Sept the 17th
All these 24 hours Moderate breeze & fine weather
Saw a few whales lowerd without success

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept the 18th
First and Mid part strong Westerly breeze latter part
Light breeze at day light saw whales lowerd but
could not get near them P.M. steering along
the land to the S.E. P.M. bent a new fore Top
Sail so ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept the 18th 1860
Boats in with a strong breeze from S.W.
and again saw 2 or 3 whales going quick to
the Windward the Ship under Double reef and
courses heading towards big shoaler so ends
This day of 12 hours

112

Ship Oliver Archer in the Ochotsk sea & arrived

Remarks on board Thursday September the 20th 1860
First part blowing a fresh breeze from S.W. & rainy
At 10 P.M. shifted to the N.E. with a moderate
breeze & a thick fog latter part the same so ends

Remarks on board Friday Sept the 21st
Came in with light air & saw foggy Mid part
calm latter part light breeze from S.W. and thick
rainy weather At 11 saw one whale lower
without success so ends

Remarks on board Saturday Sept the 22nd
Came in with a light breeze from S.W. and thick
rainy weather At 5 P.M. cleared up the ship
close in by rocky point tucked to the east
ward one ship in sight lying aback through
the night latter part blowing fresh from S.W.
steering along the land to the northward under
short sail saw a few fin backs so ends

Remarks on board Sunday Sept the 23rd
First part blowing fresh from S.W. steering
along the land to the north close in shore
At 4 P.M. hauled on the wire to the westward
the ship under close reefs Mid part the same
latter part a fine breeze from the westward
and clear saw a few scattering whales a
going quick lower but could not get near them

Remarks on board Monday Sept the 24th
Came in with a fine breeze from the West
and clear weather Mid part light breeze working
towards rocky point latter part blowing
fresh from the westward & rainy heading
for the southward by the wind under double
reefs saw one whale did not lower so ends

120

Ship Oliver Crocker in the Ochotsk sea Carri Cookren Mr

Remarks on board Tuesday September the 25th 1860
boms in with a fresh westerley breeze and rainy
stering too the northward along the land Mid
And latter part blowing a fresh gale from N^W the
Ship under close reef holding on under the lee of the
Land bearing on the Northern tack at 12 o'clock
Bore N^W East 12 miles & sail in sight so ends

Remarks on board Wednesday September the 26th
First part blowing a fresh gale from N^W and
clear bearing on the Northern tack at 4 P.M.
Work in the fore and Mizzen Topsails at 8 were
Ship to the westward mid part the same latter part
Moderate made sail one ship in sight

Remarks on board Thursday Sept the 27th
First part light baffling winds and calms working
In shore towards Oian Mid and latter part the same

Remarks on board Friday Sept the 28th
boms in with a Moderate breeze from the westward
and fine weather at 2 P.M. found that the fore
Topsail Yare was broke keel of and run in too
Oian harbour at 4 P.M. under and down the yare^{sent}

Remarks on board Saturday Sept the 29th
All these 24 hours light westerley breeze and good
Weather at anchor in Oian employed in macking
A fore Topsail yare so ends

Remarks on board Sunday Sept the 30th
Still continues a Moderate breeze and good
Weather at anchor in Oian employed in
Bitting a fore Topsail yare so ends

Mr

Ship Oliver Crocker in the Ochotsk sea David Cochran
Remarks on board Monday October the 1st 1857

First part a Moderate breeze from the N.E. and
clear weather at 3 P.M. sent up the fore top sail
Yard and bent the sail at 4 P.M. got under weigh
and steered for the eastward by the wind in
company with the ship George Howland M^d
and latter part wind light from the eastward and
a thick fog heading along to the S.E. employed
in stowing the anchors & chains so ends

Remarks on board Tuesday October the 2nd
Came in with a light easterly breeze & a thick
fog on the wind to the S.E. M^d and latter part
blowing fresh from east at 5 P.M. tacked too
the Northward put the S.E. under double reef &
Fore sail heading N.E. & so ends

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct the 3rd
First part blowing a moderate gale from east
with thick weather heading N.E. at 4 P.M.
close reef at 6 were ship for the S.E. M^d part
blowing a fresh gale here too under close reef
main top sail & spencers latter part Moderate
Set close reef heading to the Northward

Remarks on board Thursday Oct the 4th
First part moderate breeze from the eastward
with a heavy swell under sheet sail
Heading N.E. & Tack in 16 bow boat M^d
and latter part moderate from N.E. were
Ship to the eastward & make sail employed
in repairing sails one ship in sight

Lat by obs 53° 20' Long by obs 142° 31'

Mr
Ship Oliver Crocker in the Arctic sea & Arctic Ocean

Remarks on board Friday September the 4th 1858
First part moderate breeze from the northward
With thick cloudy weather bending to the eastward
Mid and latter part steering east by S with a
light breeze from the north with fog and rain

Lat 55° 5' Long 144° 15' E

Remarks on board Saturday October the 6th
First part light northerly breeze and thick
cloudy weather steering E by S at one P.M. spoke
Ship Washington bound to the islands at 5
P.M. passed S.E. by E middle part calm latter part
light breeze from the westward with rain squalls two
ships in sight steering to the S.E.

Lat 54° 25' N Long 145° 50' E

Remarks on board Sunday October the 7th
First part moderate breeze from the N.W. and
good weather steering S.E. by E under all sail Mid
and latter part a good breeze from the North and
clear steering S.E. one ship in sight

Lat 53° 4' Long 148° 25'

Remarks on board Monday Oct the 8th
First part fresh breeze from N.E. and cloudy
steering S.E. all sail set mid part light air and
calm with rain latter part a good breeze from
S.E. with passing showers keeping along in company
with Ship George Howland no other

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct the 9th
First part a moderate breeze from N.E. and cloudy
with frequent showers steering along by the
line to the S.E. middle part light winds and
calm latter part moderate breeze from N.W.
steering E.S.E. 2 ships in sight
Lat 50° 40' Long 153° 04'

Ship Oliver Barker Bound for the Sandwich

Remarks on board Wednesday October the 10th 1857
First part moderate breeze from N^W and clear
Steering E. S. E. running under short sail through the
night at day light saw the land ahead made sail
Sent up fore and mizzen top gallant & main royal
yards set stowing sails steering E. S. E. wind N. S. W.
And a fine breeze with clear weather 2 ships in
company at 12 o'clock in middle of 50 passage

Lat 49° 50' Long 156° 27' E

Remarks on board Thursday Oct. the 11th
First part a fine breeze from S. W. and clear
Steering east under all sail at 2 P.M. through
the passage the part blowing fresh from
the southward took in stowing sails and
top gallant sails steering east half S. and
East by S. latter part the same one ship in sight

Remarks on board Friday Oct the 12th
began in with a fresh breeze from the southward
and blowing on carrying all present sail
At 4 P.M. hove to under close reefed main
top sail at 6 took in the main top sail and
set spencers it blowing heavy with squalls
At one o'clock commenced moderating at day
light kept of east half S. and kept making
sail as the wind moderated so ends

Remarks on board Saturday Oct the 13th
First part a good breeze from the westward
carrying all carrying sail middle part the
same latter part light breeze from the north
Steering S. by E. so ends

Lat 48° 47' Long 167° 27' E

Islands David between Mar 1860

Remarks on board ~~Saturday~~ October the 14th.
First and middle part light baffling winds
From the eastward latter part strong breeze
From S.E. with thick rainy weather and
a heavy southerly swell the ship under
double reefs and courses on the wind to the E.
No obs

Remarks on board Monday Oct the 15th
bore in with a fresh breeze from S.E.
and thick rainy weather beginning E by N
Mid part the same latter part wind S.W. and a
fresh breeze steering east so ends

No obs
Remarks on board ~~Tuesday~~ Oct the 16th
bore in with a strong breeze from S.W.
And squally steering east carrying all
Prudent sail at 5 P.M. split the main top
gallant sail sent it down, mid and latter
part much the same & we bent a new main
top gallant sail course east

Lat 48° 8' Long 177° 26' E

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct the 17th
bore in with a fresh breeze from S.W. with
passing squalls steering east under all sail
mid and latter part much the same & we
parted flying jib stay steering E by South

Lat 49° 3' Long 177° 26' W

Remarks on board Thursday Oct the 18th
First part a fresh breeze from the westward
With passing squalls and rugie steering east
By south all drawing sail set mid and latter
much the same

Lat 46° 5' Long 173° 37' W

Ship Oliver Crocker bound to the Sandwich

Remarks on board Friday October the 19th 1862
First part a good breeze from the westward with
passing squalls steering east by south mid and
latter part light winds and backing steering ESE
Employed in fitting a main topmast staysail
No obs

Remarks on board Saturday October the 20th
First part breeze from the Southern heading to the east
At 5 P.M. took in stowing sails & braced up mid and
latter part a fresh breeze steering along by the wind
Heading east by south employed in making a
new Mizin stay sail
No obs

Remarks on board Sunday October the 21st
Boat in with a fresh breeze from south east
and dark cloudy weather heading to the eastward
middle and latter part heading SE with a fresh
breeze a thick fog and rainey
No obs

Remarks on board Monday October the 22nd
Boat in a fresh breeze from SE with thick fog &
rainey weather heading SE Wnd mid part heading
East at 5 A.M. wind hauled NW with a good breeze &
rainey set stowing sails steering south east
No obs

Remarks on board Tuesday October the 23rd
First part a fresh breeze from NW and cloudy steering
SE under all drawing sail mid and latter part light
winds from N easterly and good weather employed
in making and bending a Mizin stay sail

Lat 40° 26' Long 162° 35' W

Remarks on board Wednesday October the 24th
First part light airs from the N and easterly mid part
light breeze from the southern latter breeze from westward
and light steering SE employed in getting out spars
Lat 38° 46' Long 161° 16' W

Islands Curib Lochrow M^y October 1860

Remarks on board Thursday October the 25th 1860

First part light westerly breeze and cloudy steering S E
all drawing sail set middle part the same latter part
calm employed at various jobs so ends

Lat^t 37° 34' N Long 160° 28' E

Remarks on board Friday October the 26th

First part light airs and calms at one P.M. saw blackfish
Lowered and got one and lost 2 at 6 P.M. got a light breeze
from the westward steering south east Mid and latter
part light bustling winds employed same as yesterday

Lat^t 36° Long 161°

Remarks on board Saturday October the 27th

First part light westerly winds and pleasant weather
steering S E Mid and latter part wind from E N E and
light employed in washing ship so ends

Lat^t 34° 24' N Long 158° 29' E

Remarks on board Sunday October the 28th

booms in with light airs and bustling from the
Southern and eastward with frequent showers Mid
and latter part wind S E and light heading E N E

Lat^t 34° 40' Long 158° 31' E

Remarks on board Monday October the 29th

First part a moderate breeze from S E with pleasant
weather heading to the eastward Mid and latter part
blowing fresh from the Southern and rainy with squalls
heading along east south east carrying all present
sail employed in repairing the waist boat &c

Lat^t 33° 50' Long 153° 48' W

Remarks on board Tuesday October the 30th

First part a strong breeze from the Southern with
passing squalls heading to the south east Mid and
latter part much the same

Lat^t 32° 28' Long 152° 31' W

Ship Oliver brother Bound to the Sandwich Islands

Remarks on board Wednesday October the 31st 1860

First part a moderate breeze from the northward and squally
steering S.W. under all drawing sail mid and latter part light
winds and calms steering south by east half east employed at
ships duty Lat $36^{\circ}54'$ or Long $152^{\circ}13'$ W

Remarks on board Thursday November the 1st 1860

Booms in with light baffling winds from the northward
and eastward steering south by east mid part the same
latter part a moderate breeze from the eastward steering south
employed in washing bone so ends
Lat $28^{\circ}28'$

Remarks on board Friday November the 2nd

booms in with a fine breeze from the eastward and
pleasant weather steering south under all sail mid and
latter part much the same employed in drying
and bundling bone
Lat $25^{\circ}10'$ or Long $152^{\circ}12'$ W

Remarks on board Saturday November the 3rd

booms in with a good breeze from N.E. with puffing
squalls steering South half west all sail set mid
and latter part wind and weather much the same
Employed same as yesterday
Lat $5^{\circ}23'$ N or Long $154^{\circ}38'$ W

Remarks on board Sunday November the 4th

booms in with a fine breeze from east north east
and pleasant weather steering south by W mid and
latter part strong trades at 10 A.M. made the east
end of Moore bearing S.W. keep off for the passage

Remarks on board Monday November the 5th

First part moderate trades & good weather steering
along the line for the passage both bent the chains &
got the anchors of the bows at work in the passage
At 8⁰⁰ P.M. anchored in Moore mid part calm latter
part light breeze from the southern employed in washing ship
so ends this day of 36 hours

David Lockren Master 1860

Remarks on board Tuesday November the 6th 1860
Packed Ship & made all ready to commence shipping
our oil on board of the Vintas of New Bedford

Remarks on board Wednesday 7th 1860
Waiting for them to get ready on board of the Vintas

Remarks on board Thursday the 8th 1860
Employed shipping our oil on board of the Ship Vintas

Remarks Friday the 9th 1860
Breaking out & shipping oil on board of the Ship Vintas

Remarks Saturday 10th 1860
All hands employed shipping oil.

Remarks Sunday the 11th 1860
Starboard watch ashore on liberty

Remarks Monday 12th 1860
Finished shipping our oil & cleared the decks

Remarks Tuesday 13th 1860
Setting up stooks for water. Starboard watch ashore

Remarks Wednesday 14th 1860
Setting up our water stooks Starboard watch ashore

Remarks Thursday 15th 1860
Got off a raft of water & sent a watch ashore

Remarks on board 16th 1860
Received 23 Barrels of Potatoes from the
Sloop Line Yankin. Starboard watch ashore

Remarks Saturday 17th 1860
We have been Boating some stuff from shore

Remarks Sunday 18th 1860
One watch on liberty

Remarks on board of Ship Oliver (rocket)

Remarks on board Monday 19th 1860
Shipped our Bone on board of the Venus & got
off 18 Barrels of Potatoes, likewise some small stores

Remarks Tuesday 20th 1860
Discharged Mr Shepard. Got off some Bread
during the day & stowed it between decks

Remarks Wednesday 21st 1860
Discharged Mr Wormley. Commenced painting
Ship. Still waiting for Cooper

Remarks Thursday 22nd 1860
Finished painting Ship & got off some small stores

Remarks Friday 23rd 1860
The Carpenter came off & Coopered the Bows

Remarks Saturday 24th 1860
All hands employed getting our water on board

Remarks Sunday 25th 1860
Starboard watch on liberty

Remarks Monday 26th 1860
Got off the remainder of our water & stowed it
Our first Officer Mr Sailor came on board
& likewise the Natives who having shipped
previously we took our Anchors about 4 o'clock
& steered out between Molokai & Rini

Remarks Tuesday 27th 1860
The first part of the day, strong breeze from
the S. & E. about 2 o'clock in the afternoon
it hauled more to the N & remained there
during the day. Ends with a light breeze

Remarks on board Nov 28th 1860
Wind light & baffling all day the watch to
work mending old Sails. Ends squally

Remarks onboard Ship Oliver Crocker. Capt Cochran Ma

Remarks onboard Thursday Nov 28th 1860.
The wind has been befling all day. Broke out some molasses

Remarks onboard Friday Nov 29th 1860.
Strong breeze from the S. by W. Steering N.E. by N. Lat 24.31. Long

Remarks onboard Saturday Nov 30th 1860.
Strong breeze from the S. by W. Steering N.E. by N. The watch
to work mending old sail ends with a strong breeze

Lat 25. 28. Long 144. 43

Remarks onboard Sunday Dec 1st 1860.
Strong breeze from the S. by W. Steering S. by E. about 2 PM
clock carried away the Fore J Sail & replaced it with a
new one. The wind still holds strong from the S. by W.
Lat 25. 24. Long 144. 23.

Remarks onboard Monday Dec 2nd 1860.
Strong whole sail breeze from the S. Steering E. by S.
The watch to work mending the old Top Sail which was
carried away yesterday. Hauled up a Barrel of beef

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Tuesday Dec 3rd 1860.
The first part of the day there was a good breeze from
the S. Commenced to die away as the day
closed the wind left us. The weather is fine

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Wednesday Dec 4th 1860.
Light air from the S. in the first part of the day
middle part died away to a calm, & remained
so during the day. The watch to work hammering
the rust of from the Anchors & bobstays likewise
mending & fitting the rigging. Carpenters to work
laying new sheathing in the waist. Course S. by E.
The day ends with a calm Lat 29. 09. Long 143. 01.

Remarks onboard Thursday Dec 5th 1860.
It has been nearly calm all day, what little
air there has been, was variable. Sent down the
Fore J. Gallant sail, repaired it & sent it aloft
again. So ends the day of Dec 5th in 1860.
in the Lat 29. 34. N Long 143. 03

E 3

(Dec. 6th 1860)

Remarks on board Ship Oliver (Coxes P. Cochran) Ma

Remarks on board Friday (Dec. 6th 1860

The first part of the day has been calm, latter part a light air & bling. Saw a couple of Finbacks The watch to work setting up Backstays Fore & Main likewise setting up headstays The Carpenters to work mending an old Boat Weather fine Course NE. by S.

Lat Long

Remarks on board Ship Saturday (Dec. 7th 1860

Slight breeze untill about 12 O'clock then it was calm untill 4 Then the wind breezed up from the N. & remained so during the day. The watch to work setting up & repairing rigging Last course S. E. Ends fine

Lat Long

Remarks on board Sunday (Dec. 8th 1860

Commences with a strong breeze from the N. & E. weather fine with the exceptions of now & then a squall Ends fine

Course C. S. E. Lat 27. 38. Long 138. 17.

Remarks on board Monday (Dec. 9th 1860

Moderate gales from the N. & W. First part of the day we were steering C. S. E. The latter part E. by S. The watch employed about Ship duty. Ends squally

Lat 27. 42. Long 134. 50.

Remarks on board Tuesday (Dec. 10th 1860

Moderate gales from the N. & W. about 6 O'clock A. M. parted the foot rope of the Fore Topsail & it burst it was furl'd, sent it down about six P. M. repaired it & swaged aloft again. Course E. by S. Weather fine

Lat Long

Remarks on board Wednesday (Dec. 11th 1860

The wind being fair we have had six knots breeze untill 10 O'clock, then it left us gradually. The watch has been to work filling & repairing the rigging likewise overhauling the tacks to see if they were in order. Ends with a fine breeze from the N. & W. Course E. by S.

Lat 30. 11. Long 127. 35.

Dec 12th 1860

Bound to the Coast of California David Cochran m^a

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 12th 1860

Light breeze in the first part of the day. Middle part calm. Latter part light breeze from the S. Men employed repairing one of the main S. mast & round which had been parted previously & fitting block straps making spinn yarn &c. Course S. by E. Wind S. by E.

Latth. 30. 13. Long 127. 18.

Remarks on board Friday Dec 13th 1860

The wind has been from the S. by E. from S. by E. to S. E. Middle & latter part the same, one sail in sight yesterday in the afternoon but disappeared last night. Employed fitting rigging & making spinn yarn. The carpenters to work mending a Boat which had been stove last season over to the coast & had not been properly fixed. Fair weather & a fine breeze. Ship heading E on the Starboard tack

Latth. 30. 44. Long 123. 14.

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 14th 1860

First part part a light breeze from the S. Middle & latter part the same. Raised a sail steering the same as we are & is now right ahead. Men to work a usual fitting & repairing rigging put a set of hoops to the main braces to keep them clear of the yards. (Carvels Ends with a fine breeze from the S. Course E.

Latth. 30. 20. Long 120. 26.

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 15th 1860

Commenced with a light breeze from the S. by E. Middle part the wind died away to a light air. Latter part the the same as in the first part of the day. Raised a sail about 1/4 past 2 o'clock. Ahead. Steering the same as we are. Men employed in the first part of the day as it not being Sunday on board ship. Ends with a fine breeze. Weather fine. Course E. by E.

Remarks on board Monday Dec 16th 1860

Light breeze from the S. in the first part of the day. Middle part the same. Saw the land about 2 o'clock A.M. on point of the port bow. we were heading east at the time. Put the ship on the off shore tack about 9 o'clock A.M. Saw a sail previous to raising the land spoke her she proved to be the Uropa Capt. — Latter part of the day the wind & hauled to the N.W. Broke out provisions. Course S. by E.

Latth 29. 18. Long 115. 56.

Dec 17th 1860

Remarks on board Ship Oliver Crocker

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 17th 1860
The first part of the day the wind is from the S. Middle part wind hauled around to the N. Tacked ship & steered N.E. between 3. & 6. P.M. The wind hauled to the N.W. at 3. O'clock P.M. hauled the ship up N.E. until 6. & then hauled up E. by S. for the remainder of the day Saw one Sait off port bow Here I enter one cask of Flour two Tiers of Buf & two Barrels of Pork. which has been broke out a few days previous & two Barrels of Molasses, Ends with a fine breeze Co. E.

Lat. 26.43. Long. 114.33.

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 18th 1860
First part wind S.W. Middle & latter the same The watch to work fitting & mending the rigging put a strand in to one of the old cutting falls likewise washing & painting the Boats, Course S.E. by S. until 6 O'clock P.M. after that E. by S. Land in sight on the port bow. Hauled too for a Whale, which proved to be a Salper Bottom

Lat. 25.00. Long. 112.45.

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 19th 1860
Moderate breeze from the S.W. Steering E. by S. Middle & latter part the same Men employed as usual about 10 O'clock^{am} hauled too for the Land to the weather of the passage of of Margaritha Saw a few hup boats in afternoon. Ends fine Steering down the land,

Lat. 24.40. Long. 111.43.

Remarks on board Friday Dec 20th 1860
Light breeze from the S.W. Steering a long the land entered the passage about 4 O'clock P.M. & anchored about 6 P.M. & took our anchor again about 1/2 past 6. A.M. Steered down fish Cape Anchored there about 2 P.M. So ends this day of 36. hours Men employed as usual

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 21st 1860
Sawered away 2 Boats after breakfast one went oystering & the other went Fishing. Sawered away 2 more about 12. O'clock for Trump Backs & Struck Between us & the S.C. Richman's Boats we got 2 Trump Backs both came to our Ship

Remarks on board Ship Oliver Crocker

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 22nd 1860
Cut the two Hump Backs & Cleared the two Carrases
L.C. Richman's Boats lowered & struck a Bih Sack
Sent our 4 Boats to help them tow got him
along side about 9 O'clock, P.M. Put out
another Boat on the Starboard Cranes & put
the Starboard Boat on the house Fair weather

Remarks on board Monday Dec 23rd 1860
Starboard & Bow Boat off all day & Starboard
Boat off part of the day Broke out some empty
Casks & minses some got fat ready for the
pots Saw 6 or 8 Whales during the day

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 24th 1860
Lowered away 2 Boats after Breakfast & started the works
Lowered away 2 more at 10 O'clock one from the
L.C. Richman & one from us. Struck a Hump
back & got him. Hauled him along side of
the Richman, Hauled up a Barrel of beef & a
barrel of pork Weather fine,

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 25th 1860
Finished trying out & Cleared the decks Lowered
away 3 Boats at 12 O'clock (ann on board without
sweeps Saw one Whale during the day. One
Islander off duty on account of cutting his foot

Remarks on board Dec 26th 1860
Sent 2 Boats to seaward to look for Whales but saw
nothing & saw nothing from the Ships, One
Boat fishing, Islander off duty Ends fine.

Remarks on board Dec 26th 1860
Men employed washing Ship in the first part
of the day, & sprouting potatoes, Latter part
coalstaring the binds, Sent down Mizzen Top Gal
lard & Top sail Yard, likewise Mizzen Royal
mast Top Gall Mast & Top Mast, Saw one
Whale in the morning, one Kanakha off duty

Remarks on board of Ship Oliver Crocker

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 27th 1860.
First part of the day Carpenters to work fitting a new Mizzen Top mast & sent it up & about the time we were ready to set the Top mast rigging up there was a half dozen Hump Backs broke water along side of the Ship about two Ships lengths off lowered two Boats & pulled on to us & struck got him & killed another which was killed with a bomb from the first Boat Got its last one along side at 1/2 past 9 O'clock, Ends raining

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 28th 1860.
Cut the Whales of yesterday & Cleared the Carcases The S. V. took one of our Boats & caught a few fish fine weather

Monday Dec 29th 1860
Commenced boiling, got underway about 9 O'clock A.M., & steered along Marygetta Island, Anchored again at 1/2 past 11 O'clock P.M., in 1/4 fathoms Ship grounded a little at low water, Fluted Ship between 1/4 & 1/2. Anchored again at 1/4 past 8 in 1/4 fathoms, One Kanakha off duty, Ends fine.
(Hauled up a Barrel of Beef & a Barrel of Pork)

Tuesday Dec 30th 1860
Pleasant weather, Boiling all day, Set up Mizzen Top mast rigging & sent up Mizzen Top sail yard Sent up J. Gallant Royal mast & Sky sail pole Ship Janus & S. C. Richman close to us at anchor Saw 2 Whales during the day, One Kanakha off duty

Wednesday Dec 31st 1860
Finished boiling about 12 Mids. Stowed some oil but am not certain to the amount Barke cut some cpts, Casks, Let the Spaniards have the Boat to go fishing, One Kanakha off duty Ends fine

Thursday Jan 1st 1861
Stowing oil. Stowed 148 bbls including yesterday Ship Janus & S. C. Richman close to at anchor This was all Hump Back oil Saw nothing during the day One Kanakha off duty, Good weather

Remarks on board of Ship Oliver Crocker

Friday Jan 2nd 1860.

One Boat ashore cutting wood. The rest of the crew to work fitting rigging. One Kanakha off duty. Saw about 5 Whales during the day. Weather fine.

Saturday Jan 3rd 1860.

All hands to work tarring & turning in rigging. Rove new lanyards to forward, back stays to the Main & Linnies forward. Saw nothing during the day. Weather fine. One Kanakha off duty.

Sunday Jan 4th 1860.

One Boat went ashore in the morning to take a look another went ashore about noon. Came off at sunset. Two Ship close too at anchor. Ends fine. One Kanakha off duty.

Monday Jan 5th 1860.

Employed fitting & tarring the rigging. Sent one Boat to look for Whales, but saw nothing. Came on board at 5 o'clock A.M. Captⁿ ashore all day gaming but got nothing. Ends fine. One Kanakha off duty.

Tuesday Jan 6th 1860.

Sent one Boat to the lee bay with sails to build a tent preparatory to whale down there & one went from the S.C. Rickman. Sent one Boat fishing. Caught about two blt^s & 1/2. One Kanakha off duty.

Wednesday Jan 7th 1860.

Brought off one boat load of wood in the forenoon & received about 32 blt^s of Casks from Ship Janus. Broke out water. Ends fine. Laying at anchor behind Margaretta Island. Ships S.C. Rickman & Janus close too at anchor. Saw nothing during the day. One Kanakha off duty. F.C.

Remarks on board Ship Oliver Crocker Cochran Ma

Thursday Jan. 5th 1861.

Lowered away 4 Boats from us & four from the
Richman Struck two Whales & saved one
Boats came on board at 1 O'clock in the afternoon
Lying too anchor two Ships in company
One Hanakha off duty, Ends fire.

Friday Jan. 8th 1861.

Lowered a couple of Boats for Hump Backs without
success, Saw 3 Boats to windward but did not know
from what Ship, One Hanakha off duty

Saturday Jan. 10th 1861.

Lowered away 4 Boats from us & four from our
mating Ship, L.C. R. Struck 2 Whales & brought
one along side the other sunk at Fish Cove
Starboard Boat stove a little One Hanakha off duty

Sunday Jan. 11th 1861.

Five Boats after the Whale that was sunk
but could not get him up Boats came on board
all but one which had layed with him the night
previous, Saw 3 Boats from the Congress & 3 from
the Chandler Price One Hanakha off duty

Monday 12th 1861.

All Boats down but did not strike got the
Whale which was sunk, Sent a couple of
Boats to windward & a couple from the L.C. R.
So ends the day of our toils in 1861.

Tuesday Jan. 13th 1861.

Two Boats off Whaling & two from the L.C.
Struck - killed the calf & lost the Whale. No more
from the lee bay yet. Lying at anchor
behind Margaretta Island, Ends with a strong breeze

Wednesday Jan. 14th 1861.

All the Boats off Whaling Struck & saved the Whale
Hauled him along side of us. Strong breeze, calves part
Starboard Boat stove, So ends the 14th.

Remarks on board Ship Oliver Crocker Cochrane

Thursday Jan^y 14th 1861.

Three Boats off all day. Harboured Boat on deck to repair
Saw a few Whales during the day but could not
strike. Spoke a strange Boat. Saw a few
Wump Backs. Moderate breeze all day. So ends

Friday Jan^y 15th 1861.

Four Boats down from us & four from the S. C. R. Struck
two Whales & barrel both. got them along side & cut
one in. Lying at anchor behind Margaretta Island
two Ships in company. Moderate sea breeze. latter part

Saturday Jan^y 16th 1861.

All the Boats off all day & got nothing. Ship keeps out
the Whale of yesterday & commenced boiling. Saw the
Bark Minnow at anchor in Fish Cove. Saw 2 Ships in
the weather bay boiling. Moderate sea breeze. latter part

Sunday Jan^y 17th 1861.

Boiling all day. Sent two Boats to seaward to look
for Whales. Light sea breeze. latter part. Lying at anchor.

Monday Jan^y 18th 1861.

The two Boats returned from the Sea Bay late in
the afternoon & had not seen anything. The other
two Boats has been down but came on board without
success. Lying at anchor. four Ships in sight

Tuesday Jan^y 19th 1861.

All the Boats off all day but did not get anything
Ship keeps blowing down all. Strong sea breeze
Lying at anchor behind Margaretta Island.

Wednesday Jan^y 20th 1861.

Lowered away four Boats after breakfast & chased all day
Our Fish Boat returned from her second trip
with about 3 bbls of fish which was caught by
the Margaretta. One tierce & a barrel of beef

Remarks on board of Ship Oliver (Robert Cochran)

Thursday Jan 22nd 1861.

Sent four Boats off from our mate Ship L.C.R. Struck one Whale & parted from him. Saw a couple of Cows & Calves during the day Lying at anchor. Strong Sea breeze latter part

Friday Jan 23rd 1861.

Boats off again all day Struck one Whale & parted the line, & lost the Whale. Filled up a couple of pipes with carcass oil which was towed off by a Shore Boat. Strong Sea breeze latter part

Saturday Jan 24th 1861.

Sent four Boats off all day Saw a couple of Whales during the day, without success. Saw one Whale with an iron in his hump. Supposed to be the Whale which was struck yesterday by our Boats

Sunday Jan 25th 1861.

Sent four Boats to the bay in the afternoon Two from us & two from the L.C.R. Ship Janus has sailed. Light Sea breeze latter part

Monday Jan 26th 1861.

Lowered two Boats from us & two from the L.C. Chased all day Struck & saved the Whale The Boats which went seaward yesterday Struck & lost the Whale Saw 3 Cows & Calves to seaward & one to the mud hole, very like Sea breeze

Tuesday Jan 27th 1861.

All the Boats off again, from both Ships & got one Whale hauled him along side of the L.C.R. Saw 3 or 4 besides the one we got. Ends fire

Remarks on board of Ship Oliver Crocker

Wednesday Jan^y 25th 1861.

Boats of all day, without success Saw several Whales, during the day. Boats to leeward chased Whales in sight from the Ship, there was no sea breeze today.

Thursday Jan^y 26th 1861.

Chasing all day & got one whale. This whale was got to the bay. Strong sea breeze latter part

Friday Jan^y 30th 1861.

Sent two Boats to leeward at 5 o'clock in the morning, & sent two to the mud hole. Ship-keepers cut the whale of yesterday, the Boats returned from the mud hole at 4 in the afternoon. Saw 3 cows & colts & 3 or 4 Bulls. Strong sea breeze.

Saturday Jan^y 31st 1861.

All the Boats of again, got one whale to the mud hole & one to the bay, hauled one alongside of us & one the S. C. R. Land breeze all day. Starboard Boat stove

Sunday February 1st 1861.

Lowered four Boats from us & four from the S. C. R. got one whale to the mud hole hauled him along side of the S. C. R. Starboard Boat on deck repairing. Saw two cows & colts during the day.

Monday Feb^y 2nd 1861.

Six Boats off & got two Whales, hauled them along side of us. Light sea breeze, about sunset so ends

Tuesday Feb^y 3rd 1861.

Two Boats on board, to cut the Whales of yesterday & set a pot the one in use being cracked. The Boats which were off saw several Whales during the day.

Remarks on board of Ship Oliver Crocker

Wednesday Feb 4th 1861.

Sent 3 Boats after breakfast & 3 from our mate & the
S.C. R. Struck & saved one Whale Light Sea breeze.

Thursday Feb 5th 1861.

All the Boats off got two Whales between the hours
of 1st to 10th One came to us, Wind from the S.

Friday Feb 6th 1861.

Boats of again as usual got one Whale hauled him
along side of us & cut him in Strong Sea breeze latter part

Saturday Feb 7th 1861.

Boats all on board today on account of it being rugged
Employed stowing down oil & boiling out got a
couple of barrels of Sand from Shore Strong Sea breeze

Sunday Feb 8th 1861.

The Boats were off as usual got one Whale hauled him
along side of the S.C. R. Strong Sea breeze latter part

Monday Feb 9th 1861.

Whaling all day got nothing. Saw a few Bulls
but no Cows & Calves Strong Sea breeze as usual

Tuesday Feb 10th 1861.

Saw no Cows & Calves & very few Bulls

Wednesday Feb 11th 1861.

All the Boats of without Success. Saw a few Bulls
but not any Cows & Calves light Sea breeze

Remarks onboard of Ship Oliver Crocker. J. D. Cochran. Ma

Thursday Feb. 12th 1861.

Struck one Whale & Saved which was the only one seen during the day. This Whale came to us, cut her in in the afternoon. One Boat yustering. Weather fine.

Friday Feb. 13th 1861.

Got one Whale & cut him in. Saw four or five more W. Light Sea breeze, better part.

Saturday Feb. 14th 1861.

Boats off all day without success. Saw 3 Whales during the day. Breeze calm all day. Lying at anchor.

Sunday Feb. 15th 1861.

Finished boiling, about 12 Mid. nothing more today.

Monday Feb. 16th 1861.

All the Boats off as usual. Saw 2 Bulls. Light breeze, & variable all day. Ends fine.

Tuesday Feb. 17th 1861.

Three Boats off whaling, one stowing down. I struck & got one Whale. Saw four or five more, fine weather.

Wednesday Feb. 18th 1861.

Whaling all day without success. At Anchor as usual.

Thursday Feb. 19th 1861.

Four Boats from us & 3 from L. C. R. I struck & saved one Whale. The L. C. R. cut him in.

Remarks on board of Ship *Albatross*, Crocker

Friday Feb. 20th 1861.

Boats off again as usual got nothing saw a few Whales

Saturday Feb. 21st 1861.

Whaling all day without success. Strong breeze from Sea

Sunday Feb. 22nd 1861.

Lowered a Boat for a Cow & calf in the morning without success, which was the only one seen

Monday Feb. 23rd 1861.

Sent two Boats from us & two from the S.C. B. Cann on board as usual without success

Tuesday Feb. 24th 1861.

Four Boats off from us & not any from our mate Ship S.C. Saw 5 Whales. Strong breeze latter part

Wednesday Feb. 25th 1861.

Sent one Boat to leeward for the Sails which was taken there when we first came here, for to make a tent for the Boats crews when they were whaling there & one Boat after Oysters. Strong breeze

Thursday Feb. 27th 1861.

Got underway about 9 o'clock A.M. & Anchored again at 6 P.M. Light breeze from Sea to day

Friday Feb. 28th 1861.

Two Boats off Fishing got a few fish each fine

Saturday Feb. 28th 1861.

The Boats off fishing & with today & yesterday we got about 2 + 1/2 bls. Strong breeze from Sea

Sunday Mar. 1st 1861.

Nothing of today except one Boat gaming. Enclafine

Remarks onboard of Ship Oliver (Master, V. Cochran Ma)

Monday March 2nd 1861.

Sent two Boats off Oystering, Whashed down Fore Main & Mizzen masts. Lying at anchor & Ships in sight

Tuesday Mar' 3rd 1861.

Boated off a few empty Casks which was bought from Capt Fulem. The Boats returned with their oysters about sunset Light breeze from Sea land, fine & fair

Wednesday Mar' 4th 1861.

Moved up the anchor about 5 O'clock & made sail, Steering S.W. by W. First part light breeze from the S. & W. Middle & latter part the same

Thursday Mar' 5th 1861.

First part light air from the S. & W. Saw a Hump Back about 11 A.M. lowered for him but did not strike. Wind light all day. Course S.W. Lat. 23.42. Long 113.24.

Friday Mar' 6th 1861.

In the first part of the day a light air from the S.W. Middle part the same. latter part a little stronger & more from the S. men employed about Ships duty Cooper to work repairing old casks. Course S.W. Lat. 22.12. Long 114.48.

Saturday Mar' 7th 1861.

Moderate breeze all day Men to work making a M. S. I. Staysail Course S.W. by W. Lat. Long

Sunday Mar' 8th 1861.

Not breezy all these 24 hours from the Ward Saw 2 sperm Whales about 6 O'clock A.M. as the sun was setting Saw a Spout again at 7 O'clock A.M. which proved to be a Sulphur Bottom men to work as usual, Course N. S.W. Lat. 20.13. Long 115.42

Monday Mar' 9th 1861.

Moderate breeze all day Saw a Spout which proved to be a Sulphur Bottom Course W. by S. Lat. 18.22. Long 123.36

Monday Mar' 11th 1861.

Call this Monday the 11th to get the right day of the week & the right day of the month Employed as usual about decks Course W. by S. Lat. - Long -

Remarks on board of Ship Oliver Crocker (A) Cochran Ma
Tuesday Mar 12th 1861.

In the first part of the day, wind from the S. S. W Middle
part hauled around to the N. E. & increased remained so
during the day. Some of the men to work making chafing
gear the other part making a M. T. M. sail Carpenters
mending the Mainboard Boat Course W. by S. Latd 13.07 Long 126.16.

Wednesday Mar 13th 1861.

First part of the day & not breeze, from the N. E. Middle
part nearly calm latter part & not breeze, from the N. E.
Men to work mending the Flying jib making & putting
on chafing gear setting M. T. J. J. Rigging & C. Course W. by S.
Latd 13.22 Long 125.26.

Thursday Mar 14th 1861.

First part moderate trades. Middle & latter part strong
men to work mending sails & putting on chafing gear
likewise painting the J. m. heads J. J. heads & Top
Course W. by S.

Latd 19.00 Long 131.54.

Friday Mar 15th 1861.

Moderate breeze all day from the N. E. Men to work mending
sails & painting Course W. by S. Latd 19.06 Long 134.33.

Saturday Mar 16th 1861.

Moderate trades all day. Watch to work mending an old
Main sail Course W. by S. Latd ' Long'

Sunday Mar 17th 1861.

The trades are still blowing moderately from the N. E.
Weather fine & fair, Course W. by S. Latd 19.46 Long 133.43.

Monday Mar 18th 1861.

First part moderate latter part or mid & latter part
strong trades Watch to work mending an old Main sail
Saw a spot at 8 A.M. which proved to be Black Fish
Sterling W. by S. Wind N. E. Latd Long

Tuesday Mar 19th 1861.

Strong trades all these 24 hours Men to work as usual
Cooper to work repairing old casks Ends fine with a strong breeze
from the N. E. Course W. Latd 20.22 Long 143.52.

Remarks on board of Ship Oliver Crocker (David Cochran Master)

Wednesday Mar 20th 1861.

First part strong trades middle part nearly calm latter part strong men to work fitting & setting up rigging, Cooper repairing, Course W. Lat^d 20:48 Long 148:59.

Thursday Mar 21st 1861.

Strong breeze in the first part of the day, middle part moderate latter part strong. The men to work setting up the Mizzen rigging Course W. 1/2 S. & W. by S. Lat^d 20:30 Long 148:48.

Friday Mar 22nd 1861.

Strong trades blowing with moderate spells nothing more of to day Course W. by S. we have been steering N. E. W. & W. a part of the time on account of keeping the Studtinsails full Lat^d 20:52 Long 148:33.

Saturday Mar 23rd 1861.

The trades are blowing as usual. Washed ship in the fore noon Course West until 3 P. M. & then hauled up S. W. for Maui. Saw the land about 3 A. M. ahead Steering S. W. Ends with a strong breeze.

Sunday Mar 24th 1861.

Strong trades blowing got the Anchors off the bows & steered in between Malaki & ring (Capt. went ashore about 2 P. M. Ship laying off & on the remainder of the day.

Monday Mar 25th 1861.

Laying off & on the Island of Maui, at 6 P. M. Capt. came on board & made sail & steered out for Oahu hauled too for the land between 2 & 3 O'clock A. M. Pilot came off at daylight & waited for the Steamer until 1/2 past 6 A. M. She having steam at that time she came off & took us in. Let go our Anchors about 1/2 past 7.

This day of Anchors end with us rigging a purchase to break out our oil. Ship Arward & Ship Milton lying off & on the Island & 3 in the harbor. This day includes 4 hours.

Tuesday Mar 26th 1861.

Breaking out & cooping oil. One Ship here in sight outside.

Wednesday Mar 27th 1861.

All hands employed breaking out & stowing oil or shipping it rather. Two ships came in to day.

Remarks onboard of Ship Oliver Crocker (D Cochran Ma)

Thursday Mar 28th 1861.

Breaking out & shipping oil onboard of Ship Count all day weather fine

Friday Mar 29th 1861.

Coopering & shipping oil onboard of Bark Count in Oahu harbour

Saturday Mar 30th 1861.

We have shipped the remainder of our oil & the Count has hauled Sheet & we commenced breaking out our ground tier to Cooper it Lying at Anchor in Honolulu.

Sunday Mar 31st 1861.

Starboard watch on liberty Three or four Ships in sight off & on

Monday April 1st 1861.

Breaking out & Coopering the oil & storing it back again

Tuesday April 2nd 1861.

Continued breaking out & Coopering our oil & storing it back again weather fine

Wednesday April 3rd 1861.

Breaking out our oil & Coopering it for very off duty with sore eyes

Thursday April 4th 1861.

Employed storing the Ground tier over & Coopering it weather fine

Friday April 5th 1861.

Employed as usual breaking out & Coopering our oil & storing it back again

Saturday April 6th 1861.

Coopering our oil & storing it again. got off a couple of pipes of water yesterday. Ship Milo came in today

Sunday April 7th 1861.

Starboard watch on liberty One Ship came in today

Monday April 8th 1861.

We finished Coopering & storing our oil today & Boated - of some provisions from Shore. washed Ship & C.

Tuesday April 9th 1861.

Employed getting off water & storing it below likewise
etc. a small Steamer several Ships going off & on the Harbour

Remarks onboard of Ship Oliver (Crews David Cochran Ma

Wednesday April 10th 1861

The watch to work getting off water & small stores stored ashore

Thursday April 11th 1861

Employed as usual about Ship duty. Carpenter came off & overhauled the rudder. Lardner watch on Liberty

Friday April 12th 1861

Got some empty casks from shore stowed some of them to make room to store them. Brought a boat which was brought from the Vesper onboard

Saturday April 13th 1861

Loaded of some potatoes, lumber & a piglet. Worked at anchor at about 9 o'clock. Took our anchors in our bow & made sail the day ends lying off & on the Island off Oahu

Sunday April 14th 1861

Lying off & on the harbor of Honolulu. (Capt + 4th Mate ashore). Storage pay ran away before we left the harbor. Two Ships lying off & on in company. The Cox off duty

Monday April 15th 1861

Lying off & on the harbor of Honolulu (Capt + 4th Mate ashore). Three Ships lying off & on with us. Ends with strong trades

Tuesday April 16th 1861

(Capt. came off about 3 o'clock & squared the yards for Khow strong breeze with heavy squally. Saw the land in the morning & got to the landing place about 12 mid. Sent one Boat ashore to trade for Hogs

Left 11:38. Day 183:32

Wednesday April 17th 1861

The Boat came off about 14 o'clock P.M. with some Hogs & Poultry. Left the Ship off on her course W. by N. Moderate trades

Thursday April 18th 1861

Moderate trades all these 24 hours. The men to work about ship duty. Carpenter to work mending a Boat which the Capt. brought from the Vesper. Sent down the M. J. I. sail & set the watch to work mending it. Ends Pleasant

Remarks on board of Ship Oliver Crocker Tardist Cochran 1161
Friday April 19th 1861

First part of the day strong breeze, middle part moderate latter
part strong. Stowed the Mizzon I sail a loft of air & laid it
Cooper to work making a minding at Carpenterz mending a Boat

Lat^d 21: 48 Long^y 163: 32.

Saturday April 20th 1861.

In the first part of the day strong breeze middle part moderate
latter part strong making & mending Boat sails
Carpenterz mending a Boat Course, D. M. by W. Lat^d 21. 44. Long^y 170. 25.

Sunday April 21st 1861.

First part strong latter part moderate. We have been steering
N. W. by W. in the first part of the day. Latter part W.

Lat^d 23. 44. Long^y 177. 32

Monday April 22nd 1861.

Strong breeze all these 24 hours we have been steering W until
5 P.M. then we would steer as the wind would haul to the S or N
so as to keep the wind on the quarter, men to work as usual

Lat^d 24. 08 Long^y 188. 37.

Tuesday April 23rd 1861.

The wind has been more moderate than it has for the last few
days & steady we have been steering W. Watch to work about ship's duty

Lat^d 24. 34 - Long^y 196. 25, 9.

Wednesday April 24th 1861.

First part strong breeze middle part moderate latter part moderate
Watch to work setting up Starboard main rigging & starboard
Top mast back stays T. G. & Royal back stays both sides Course W

Lat^d 25. 14. Long^y 193. 40

Thursday April 25th 1861

The wind has been moderate all day The watch to work
setting up head rigging & also I sail rigging, some of them making
& mending Boat sails. This day ends with fine weather (current N. by E.)

Lat^d 25. 21. Long^y 191. 16 & 1/2

Thursday April 26th 1861.

As the day commenced the wind died away to a light air
in the first part of the day. Latter part much the
same Between the hours of 9. & 11. the wind hauled around
the W. but soon hauled back again Course W. 1/2 E.

Lat^d 25. 21. Long^y 191. 16.

Remarks on board of Ship Oliver (recks David Cochran Master

Saturday April 27th 1841,

The wind is light & variable with passing squalls we have been steering N. by E. until about 7 o'clock A.M. then we hauled up N.W. The men to work as usual Sent down the Fore Top sail & mended it sent it aloft again the day ends with the wind N. by E. Ship on the larboard tack steering N.W.

Lat^d 27. 27. N. Long^y 167. 43. E.

Sunday April 28th 1841.

First part wind light & variable mid part calm latter part the same with now & then a rain squall ends very warm Course N.W.

Lat^d 28. 40. N. Long^y 167. 20. E.

Monday April 29th 1841.

Wind light & variable in the first part of the day mid & latter part calm Course N.W. Men employed about ship duty

Lat^d 29. 34. N. Long^y 167. 02. E.

Tuesday April 30th 1841.

Commences with light winds mid part a little stronger latter part a fine breeze from the N. course N. N. W. unbent the Fore sail repaired it & sent it aloft again we had a few fog squalls during these 24 hours

Lat^d Long^y

Wednesday May 1st 1841.

First part light winds from the N. the Ship going her course N. N. W. mid part wind hauled about put the ship about. latter part the wind hauled around to the S. and, steered our course for a couple of hours then it hauled ahead again. At 1/2 past 6 A.M. double reefed Fore Top sail at 7 A.M. double reefed Main & Mizzen the day ends with a strong breeze rainy & foggy Course N. N. W.

Thursday May 2nd 1841.

The wind continues from the S. At 1/2 past 5 A.M. furlled Fore & Mizzen Top Sails hauled down the Jib mid part wind died away to a light or moderate breeze but remained from the S. by E. the day ends with a moderate breeze & clear weather Course N. N. E.

Remarks on board of Ship Oliver Crocker David Cochran Master

Friday May 3rd 1861,

Moderate breeze & clear weather in the first part of the day, Mid. part the same, latter part burst up out of Top sails & Main Top Gallant sail jib & Fly jib. Rove new reef tacks Fore & Main, pointed a cutting fall. Broke out slop chest for the men. Bent the Mizzen Stay sail. Saw a or 2 Fin backs in the afternoon. Men employed as usual. This day ends with a moderate breeze & clear weather Steering N.W. by N.

Lat. 36. 04. N. Long.

Saturday May 4th 1861.

First part light breeze from the N.E. & Mid part calm latter part light air from the S.W. Steering W by N. S.W. today the Starboard Bow Boat was taken in & put overhead, men employed as usual (course S.W. by W.)

Lat. 36. 18. N. Long. 161. 48. E.

Sunday May 5th 1861.

Light wind from the W Ship heading from N.W. by N. to N. by W. The day ends with a light air from the W Course N.W. by N.

Lat. 37. 18. N. Long. 160. 48. E.

Monday May 6th 1861,

In the first part of the day light air from the W Mid part a little stronger. latter part good breeze, men employed as usual Course N.W. by N. Ends with good weather

Lat.

Long.

Tuesday May 7th 1861.

In the first part of the day the wind hauled to the S & W & brought on to a gale Middle & latter part plenty of rain & foggy Ends foggy Course N.W. by N. No observation to day

Lat.

Long.

Wednesday May 8th 1861,

The gale still continues from the S.E. & W. at 2. P.M. double reefed Top sails & furl'd the main sail, & at 3. P.M. furl'd Fore Top sail about 10. P.M. furl'd Mizzen Top sail The day ends with a gale

Thursday May 9th 1861,

The gale still continues but has hauled more to the Eastward & does not blow so strong Broke out for the cabin & Forecastle stores The day ends with a strong & steady breeze Course N.W. by N.

Lat. 41. 06. N. Long. 152. 26. E.

Remarks on board of Ship Oliver (wrecked) David Cochran Master

Friday May 10th 1861.

The gale has moderated to a strong breeze. 7 o'clock ^{1 P.M.} turned reef out of main Top sail & set main Top gallant sail 12 P.M. turned reef out of Fore Top sail it being close reefed previously set 1st & 2nd Jib. The wind breezed up again in the latter part of the day at 1/2 past 11 o'clock double reefed Fore Top sail Wind W. course N.W. by N.

Lat. 44. of N. Long

Saturday May 11th 1861.

Commenced with a strong breeze from the W. and a heavy swell running from the same quarter. 1/2 past 12 P.M. double reefed main Top sail. Saw the land about 3 o'clock P.M. entered the straits about 6 o'clock P.M. & were in the sea at 1/2 past 8 steering N.W. by N. until 9 P.M. & then hauled up N.W. by N. N.W. by W. until 3 A.M. kept off N.W. by N. again. The day ends with the Ship under double reefed Fore & Mizzen Top sails. & main Top gallant sail. Ends rainy & foggy. Course N.W. by N.

Sunday May 12th 1861.

Hauled too for the ice about 3 o'clock P.M. rainy & foggy lying tack for tacks the remainder of the day. The day ends foggy. Wind from the E.

Monday May 13th 1861.

Commenced rainy & foggy. At 1/2 3 A.M. commenced to blow from the E. & E. Clewed up Fore & Mizzen Top sails & set main Spencers. heading to the E. The ^{wind} died away again towards the close of the day. Saw some scattering ice during the 24 hours. Ends clear & cold.

Tuesday May 14th 1861.

First part foggy. Middle part the same. Latter part clear & cold. Lying too mostly all day on account of the fog, under a double reefed main & close reefed Fore Top sails, but not on account of the wind. The wind is moderate & variable. Men employed about Ship as they usually are in those latitudes. Edgar Clark off duty T. C.

Lat. 51. 40. N. Long 153. 54. E

Wednesday May 15th 1861.

Moderate breeze in the first part of the day. Middle & latter part strong breeze from the E. & E. kept off to the N.W. in the first part of the day & kept going until dark then hauled too on account of being too dark to see the ice, if there should be any. kept off again about 10 o'clock A.M. & ran the remainder of the day under double reefed main Top sail, Fore Top stay sail, & Fore Spencers.

Fore Top sail having been taken in at 8 o'clock P.M. Ends clear. Edgar Clark off duty.

Remarks onboard of Ship Oliver Crocker David Cochran Master
Thursday March 14th 1861.

Commenced with a moderate breeze from the S. E. W. In the first part of the day we have been running to the N. E. G. Middle part hauled more to the Eastward took in Fore Top Sail about 8 P.M. Saw some scattering ice which keeps us from going our course to the N. The day ends with a light fog Edgar (Clark off duty)

Friday March 15th 1861.

This day commenced with us trying to go to Northward steering to the N. E. G. in the first part of the day. Middle part hauled too on account of it being too dark to see the ice if we should run aground of any. Latter part made Sail & kept off N. which time was about 1/2 past 5 A.M. ran until 1/2 to then hauled more to the E on account of the ice. This day ends with a snow storm & foggy Edgar (Clark off duty)

Saturday March 16th 1861.

The wind has been light & baffling in the first part of the day. Middle part the same, Latter part the wind has been from the S. W. Latter part we have been steering N. W. by N. Passed through a small strip of ice about 4 o'clock A.M. Saw the land on our port & Starboard bows so ends Edgar (Clark off duty)

Sunday March 17th 1861.

First part wind light & baffling. Spoke & passed with Ship Solar Star & likewise saw the Pacific to windward. We have been running N. W. by N. in the latter part of the day. Hauled too for the ice about 1/2 9 o'clock A.M. This day ends clear & 5 sail in sight Edgar (Clark off duty)

Monday May 20th 1861.

When the day commenced the wind hauled out the N. W. by N. First part gaming with Ship Solar Star, Josephine B. Antares, Alice, Pacific Warb. (Capt's onboard of the Josephine) Middle part laying aback, Latter part working to the N. Saw a few Hump Backs in the latter part of the day. Ends clear, Edgar (Clark off duty)

Tuesday May 21st 1861.

First part of the day wind from the N. W. We have been working to S. E. W. back for hook, Middle part hauled aback after getting a small cut against the ice, it being foggy to at the times. Latter part made Sail & kept off the N. E. W. The wind having hauled to the S. E. W. about 2 o'clock A.M., 5 sail in sight. Edgar (Clark off duty) Lett. 19. 41. N. Log 154

Ship Oliver (Rock) near the S. E. Gulf, in company with 5 Bails

Wednesday May 22nd 1861,

First part running to the S. E. Gulf. At 8 o'clock P.M. hauled to for the land, supposed it to be about 15 miles off. It being hazy at the time we could not ascertain the distance & at 10 minutes to 11.00 ship to stand off shore when the ship got within 3 points of the wind on the opposite tack she struck 4 times & then came to the wind & forged out clear of the Shoal, leaving the Polar Star dyed astern of us hard & fast. She being in company with us, & a little in advance on the opposite tack. In part 5 Am. 2nd Officer came on board of Bark Alice, Capt Wood came on board about 10 o'clock Am. Ends Polar Star in sight & F. H. main masts cut away in standing Edgar Clark off duty. Set 11:00 Secy

Thursday May 23rd 1861,

The Mute & 3rd Mate came on board of us with a few small articles from the wreck. Bark Alice close to both of us trying to work up to the wreck. Anchored abreast of the wreck about 10 o'clock Am. Sent four Boats in to the wreck from & five from the Bark. The day end with a fine breeze from the S. Edgar Clark off duty

Friday May 24th 1861,

First part Boats going to & from the wreck. Middle part Boat Steers took the watch Anchor watch. Latter part Boats got their cargoes & came on board again one of them returned to the wreck again. Edgar Clark off duty so ends T. C.

Saturday May 25th 1861,

In the first part of the day Boats off stuff from the wreck. Middle part Boat Steers heading the watch. Latter part Boats off stuff again. Lying at Anchor in company with Bark Alice of Cold Spring. Light breeze & variable during the day. Ends Clear & Cold. Edgar Clark off duty

Sunday May 26th 1861,

First part Boats off stuff from the wreck. Middle part Boat Steers heading the watch. Latter part the wind being too strong to work upon the wreck. Stopped on board. About 12.00 o'clock Am. the ice encircled the wreck. Ends with a strong breeze from the S. Edgar Clark off duty

Remarks on board of Ship Oliver (Master David Cochran) in

Monday May 27th 1861.

All hands employed wrecking the Polar Star. Our Convoy Miss -
Alice (Bark), off shore of us in the ice & could not get in to
work upon the wreck. Wind light & variable Edgar Clark off duty

Tuesday May 28th 1861.

In the first part of the day the ice came a foot of the Ship. Got
under way. Came to gain Middle part. Latter part all hands
employed wrecking the Polar Star. Our Convoy off shore
Wind light & variable. Edgar Clark off duty Ends fine

Wednesday May 29th 1861.

Employed wrecking the Polar Star. In the first part of the day
Middle part Boat Steering heading the watch (Ship) laying
at anchor. Latter part the wind being too strong to work
upon the wreck. got under way. (After being in with 3 Boats
to ascertain the weather in shore. Bark Alice in company
saw through some ice about 10 o'clock Am. Edgar Clark off duty

Thursday May 30th 1861.

In the first part of the day moderate breeze from the N. and
passed through some ice. Middle part laying aback on account
of the ice. Wind light & variable. Latter part the same encircled
with the ice. Ends clear. Bark Alice in company Edgar Clark off duty
Lat^d 42. 44. N. Long^d 143. 40. E.

Friday June 1st 1861.

First part laying aback encircled with the ice in company with
Bark Alice Capt. onboard of our Ship. Middle part the same
first on one tack & then the other. Latter part light air & calm
In the first part the wind was light from the N.E. Mid. part
hauling around to the S. and. Ends clear & calm, Edgar Clark off duty

Saturday June 2nd 1861.

In the first part of the day light air & calm Mid. part the
same. Latter part about 3 o'clock A. M., the ^{wind} breeze up from
the N. and men employed as usual Course W. Edgar Clark off duty
Lat^d 47. 15. N. Long^d 143. 45. E.

Sunday June 3rd 1861.

Steering to the N. and W. in the first part. Mid. part
laying aback. Latter part running to the W. and until about
4 o'clock & then hauled to for the ice & lay the remainder of the day
Gained with Bark Alice of Cold Spring &c. Edgar Clark off duty

Ship Oliver Crocker in the ice (Dubai) (Ches. Sea)

Monday June 1st 1861.

Laying aback nearly all day, look for pack, which foggy in the first & latter part of the day. Mid. part not so much. Light air & variable. Employed drying stuff from the wreck. Edgar (clerk off duty)

Tuesday June 2nd 1861.

First part light air & variable. Laying aback. Jammed with "Bark" Alice of Cold Spring. Mid. part weather the same. Laying aback encircled with the ice. Latter part run a few miles to W. and came to again. The day ends laying aback ice all around. Edgar (clerk off duty)
Lat. 56. 37 N. Long. 133. 17 E.

Wednesday June 3rd 1861.

Laying aback in the first part of the day. Jamming with "Bark" Alice of Cold Spring. Mid. part laying aback encircled with the ice. about 11 o'clock A.M. set in fog & remained so during the day. Men to work fitting a Fore Stay Sail. Edgar (clerk off duty)

Thursday June 4th 1861.

First part laying aback foggy wind from the S. and S.W. Mid. part laying aback but clear weather wind from the same quarter. Spoke & jammed with "Bark" Monmouth of Cold Spring & Alice, of Cold Spring. Latter part the wind hauled around to N. N. E. Jamming with the two "Barks" Alice & Monmouth. Drove along about 15 miles to the N. N. E. and on the starboard tack. Ends clear. Edgar (clerk off duty)
Lat. 57. 0 N. Long. 134. 48 E.

Thursday June 5th 1861.

In the first part of the day working to the N. N. W. wind wind - N. E. Mid. part trying to get to the N. N. W. wind from from the same quarter. Latter part calm. Carpenter mending a Boat which belongs to the mate of the Solar Star. Cooper's repairing coopers. Ends clear & calm. Edgar (clerk off duty)

Friday June 6th 1861.

Beating & filling as usual in the ice & fog. Mid. part the same. Latter part steering to the N. N. W. and. Saw the Land about 60 miles off passed through some ice. Wind South. Edgar (clerk off duty)

Ship Oliver (rocker in the ice) (David Cochran Ma)

June 10th 1861.

Foggy all day, jammed with Bark Alice of Cold Spring
Edgar (Clark off duty)

Monday June 11th 1861.

In the first part of the day foggy, jammed with Bark Alice
(Mid. & latter part foggy) Wind to the S. E. W. The day
Ends foggy Edgar (Clark off duty)

Tuesday June 12th 1861.

The fog cleared up 25 minutes to one P. M. Ship laying aback under double reefed
Top sails, 1/2 part J. S. M. furled Mizzen Top Sail & wore Ship heading to
N. E. W. and, Mid. part laying on opposite tack's two hours each with the
head yards aback, Latter part the wind died away from the N. E.
& came out light from the East very light, Course W. & W. by S. The two
Barks are in sight yet & some ice to the N. and, Turned reefs out of Fore
& main Top sails & set Main Top Gallant Sail, Edgar (Clark off duty)

Lat^d 38. 40. N Long^d 153. 27. E.

Wednesday June 13th 1861.

First part running along the ice to the W. and wind E & clear, two sails in sight
Mid. part hauled up to N. W. Latter part about 4 o'clock A. M. hauled to
for the fog & lay the remainder of the day with the main yard
aback, Ends foggy wind N. E. & light, Edgar (Clark off duty)

Thursday June 14th 1861.

In the first part of the day light air from the N. and, Starling from
W. by S. to S. W. Mid. part nearly calm, laying aback short
8 o'clock P. M. Saw the land about 20 miles off, Latter part
made all sail beating up to Bowhead Island Wind N. W. & very light
Edgar Clark returned to duty

Lat^d 28. 34. N Long^d 151. 23. E.

Friday June 15th 1861.

Sight haul, from the S. W. Ship near Cape Oliver working up to
Bowhead Island, Mid. part calm, Latter part light air
from the S. W. The day Ends with us trying to work through
the ice Bark Alice & Monmouth in sight.

Ship Oliver (Anker near Bowhead Island David Cokeran (Ma)

Saturday June 16th 1861.

First part working through the ice with a light air from the N. and
About 3. O'clock P.M. set in a thick fog & remained so during the
day Ship laying aback, the two Boats close to laying on opposite tacks

Sunday June 17th 1861.

In the first part of the day foggy light breeze from the E. & W.
Mid part foggy wind from the same quarter Ship laying aback on
opposite tacks. Latter part squared the yards steering S.W.
to W. by N. 2 Boats Monmouth in sight. Saw the Land. T. C.

Monday June 18th 1861.

Laying off & on the ice, one Sail in sight. Mid part set in thick & remained
so during the day. Sent two Boats ashore in the latter part of the day
wind light & variable

Tuesday June 19th 1861.

Land in sight & plenty of ice wind light & variable. Mid part
stood in shore for the Boats, wind S. & W. Latter part wind hauled
around to the N. & remained light. The day ends clear & warm

Wednesday June 20th 1861.

In the first part of the day wind light & variable Saw the Boats
about 3. O'clock P.M. Mid part calm. Latter part wind
light & variable Ship working in between Bowhead Island
& the Main-land Saw a Sail to leeward Ends clear & warm

Thursday June 21st 1861.

First part light & variable Sent two Boats in the Eastern Branch of
Jannik Bay to look for Whales. & two on the opposite side of the Bay
The day ends clear wind light & variable

Friday June 22nd 1861.

wind light & variable Ship cruising around in the Bay but saw nothing
Boats have not yet returned from the Eastern branch, the other two came
on board but saw nothing. Ends clear & cold

Saturday June 23rd 1861.

The wind & weather the same as usual light & variable the Ship
standing from one side of the Bay to the other. The Boats returned from
the Eastern Branch but saw nothing. The other two are off on another
cruise around to Adora Jan The Jais & fine have not seen anything yet

Ship Oliver Crocker in Savush Bay David Cochran M.C.

Sunday June 27th 1861.

First part light air & calm. Mid. part moderate breeze from the S. and. The Starboard & Waist Boats returned but saw no Whales. Latter part about 11 P.M. dropped Anchor under Fabius Island to get wood & water. Ends with a strong breeze.

Monday June 28th 1861.

Laying at Anchor under Fabius Island getting wood & water. In the first part of the day strong breeze. Mid. part the same. Latter part moderate. Got off four Boats loads of wood & a raft of water, 2 Sails in sight.

Tuesday June 29th 1861.

Commences with a strong breeze from N. and. Sent Starboard & Starboard Bow Boats off whaling. Mid. part got off a raft of water & one Boat load of wood. The wind the same as in the first part of the day. Latter part calm clear & warm. Ship Gustave close to anchor.

Wednesday June 30th 1861.

First part calm ship lying at anchor in Fabius harbor. At 3 O'clock got underway & sent two Boats off to look for Whales. Mid. part calm dropped anchor again. Latter part calm, so ends.

Thursday June 30th 1861.

Got the Ship underway & stood off shore. About 2 O'clock the wind came out from the S. & W. strong ship steering for Shoal water Bay. The day ends with a strong breeze from the S. & W.

Friday June 30th 1861.

Commences with a strong breeze from the S. & W. The Ship underway near Shoal water Bay. Mid. part strong breeze. Latter part the same. The two Boats came on board saw nothing on the cruise. The day ends with 5 Sails in sight. Clear & warm. The Gratitude took 3 off our men & 5 bbls of meat which belonged to the Islander.

Saturday June 30th 1861.

Commences with a strong breeze from the S. & W. About 12¹/₂ A.M. dropped anchor abreast of Shoal water Bay. Took the anchor again at 10 minutes past 7 to in search of the South Boston & try to distribute some of our castaway men. Mid. part laying abreast on opposite tack, wind the same. Latter part working to windward apart of the inner sheets & foggy but ends clear.

Ship Oliver (Crew in the Schooner Levi David Cochran Ma.

Sunday June 31st 1861.

Commencing with a strong breeze from the S. W. at 2 O'clock A. M. kept off S. E. Mid part strong breeze from S. W. At 4 O'clock kept off E. N. E. Latter part strong breeze from the S. W. Saw some ice Course E. N. E. Wind S. W. Lat. 78. 46. N. Long. 147. 32. E.

Monday July 2nd 1861.

Strong breeze from the W. and foggy double reefed the top sails & hauled to for the night with the head yards aback. Mid part strong breeze, laying aback, heading to the Southward. Latter part hauled forward & tending to the South Ends foggy & wet

Tuesday July 3rd 1861.

First part moderate breeze from the S. W. Ship heading S. E. E. part of the time & part of the time aback. Mid part wind the same & a thick fog. depth of water from 40. to 45. fathoms - Latter part fog the wind the same. about 11 O'clock saw a R. P. Acks. only foggy

Wednesday July 4th 1861.

In the first part of the day wind from the S. W. & moderate steering to N. E. W. and when clear enough to see, a few miles, hauled to for the fog about 1/2 past 8. A. M. & lay aback heading to S. E. until 10 to 11 A. M. Wore Ship steered N. W. hauled to again at 1/2 10. A. M. on account of the fog & lay the remainder of the day with the head yards aback heading to S. E. Wind light from the S. W.

Thursday July 5th 1861.

Steering to the N. E. W. and until about 2 O'clock P. M. then wore Ship heading to the S. E. with the head yards aback. About 1/2 past 2. A. M. wore Ship & made sail steering to the N. E. W. and wind light from the S. W. Saw a sail to the N. E. and standing to the Eastward The day ends with us steering to E. N. E.

Friday July 6th 1861.

First part wind from the S. E. W. and steering to the S. E. E. and mid part the wind the same. but more moderate Latter part light air until 7 O'clock A. M. then it died away to a calm & remained so during the day. Sent Starboard & Starboard Bow Boats in shore to look for Whales. Ends clear & calm

Ship Oliver (rocker in the N.E. Gulf of Davis, Mai

Saturday July 5th 1861.

First part calm, mid part moderate breeze from W. and
steered East S.E. until 1 o'clock A.M. then hauled to for
the land & lay on opposite tack the remainder of the day
Saw Bow heads about 1/2 past 3 o'clock lowered 3 Boats (the
the other two having been sent away previously) Starboard
Boat struck & saved the Whale. & saw several more, so ends &c.
Lett 15, 37. & Song No. 11. &c.

Sunday July 6th 1861.

Cut the Whale in of yesterday, with two Boats crew the other three off after
Whales which was seen from the Ship. Mid part Boat steering heading
the watch or standing anchor watch rather, 1/2 past 4 A.M. started off
Starboard Starboard & Larboard Waist Boats of Whaling. Started the work
about 1/2 8 o'clock A.M. Saw a few Whales from the Ship. Wind
from the N.E. W. end Ship at School. Ends clear

Wednesday July 10th 1861.

First part Moderate breeze from the N.E. & end two Boats on board boiling
Saw 4 Bow heads from the Ship. Mid part Moderate breeze from the N.E. & end
11 o'clock A.M. the Boats came on board they saw one Whale 1/2 past 1 A.M.
sent the other two Boat off on a cruise saw one Whale & got him, or sunk
him, ends with a moderate breeze from the N.E. & end & clear

Thursday July 11th 1861.

About one o'clock took the Anchor line off the Whale being to towward
& anchored alongside of the Whale expecting he would come up during
the night. Mid part light breeze from the N.E. & end finished boiling
about 12 o'clock mid-day. At 3 o'clock A.M. commenced to
break out to slow down run down about 1/2 6 o'clock Two Boats off Whaling
but saw nothing. The day ends with a strong breeze from the N.E. & end

Friday July 12th 1861.

Laying at Anchor alongside of the sunken Whale. Strong breeze in the first
part of the day mid part moderate 1/2 past 10 A.M. the Whale commenced
to go off with the tide. Run out two tubs of line & then parted the line
which was run to the Ship. Sent the Starboard Boat to lay by the Whale. & got
the Ship underway to work up to the Whale. Got him alongside 4 o'clock
A.M. & commenced to cut it & finished about 8. Stowed some oil &
commenced to boil the last Whale. Set in fog at 11 o'clock A.M. &
remained so during the day. Saw one 3/4 past 1 o'clock Waist & Starboard Bow
Boats off on a cruise. Ends with a light air & variable. &c.

Ship Oliver Crocker in the N. E. Gulf Outward (between 112)

Saturday July 13th 1861.

First part light breeze & calms. Was 1/2 Starboard Bow Boat's (came on board) saw nothing on the cruise. Mid part Calm. Latter part about 4 o'clock A. M. Sent Starboard Starboard & Starboard Bow Boat's off on a cruise the other two on board towing the Whale. Ends with a light air from the Starboard.

Sunday July 14th 1861.

Light windy & variable in the first part of the day. Mid part the same. Latter part nearly calm. Ends with two Boats on board & 3 off on a cruise. Finished towing as the day closed, Scraped some bones. Ends clear & calm.

Monday July 15th 1861,

Light breeze from the N. E. W. took the anchor at one o'clock, (called the 3 Boats on board who were off on a cruise, & squared ^{yards} the Starboard W. W. Mid part the wind died away to calm. Latter part the wind came out from the S. E. & kept off W. commenced stowing oil. Ends with a hazy horizon.

Tuesday July 16th 1861.

First part fine but stowing oil. & cleared the deck wind from the S. E. Mid part the wind hauled around to the N. E. & very light. Latter part wind the same. Saw the land about 1/2 past 8. A. M. Watched the deck & c.
 Lett. for 05. N. Log 144. 1861.

Wednesday July 17th 1861,

In the first part of the day the wind hauled around to the S. Steering W. Land in sight. Mid part the wind hauled around to the N. E. Latter part wind the same. Men employed about ship's duty. - Course W Sent 3 Boats off on a cruise to look for Whales.

Thursday July 18th 1861.

Moderate breeze from the N. E. & E. Ripped up an old Main Top Sail which was sent down yesterday & a new one bent in its place. Mid part strong breeze from the N. E. & E. and laying off & on the land was near by. Latter part the wind died away to a calm plenty of rain & fog. Cooper to work mending old coats.

Friday July 19th 1861.

(Dropped Anchor about 1/2 past 4. A. M. raining & foggy all day. Vicked over a few potatoes & made a potato soup. Wind N. E.

Ship Oliver Crocker in the N.E. Gulf (David Crocker, Ma.)

Saturday July 20th 1861.

Laying at anchor wind N.E. Midst & Latter part calm. The 2nd Mate hauled the big gun by filling her full of Sams. 3 Boats off on a cruise

Sunday July 21st 1861.

First part laying at anchor, no wind. Midst part the same Latter part about 5 o'clock A. M. to the Anchor & steered off to the S.E. The Starboard Waist & Starboard Bow Boats came on board who had been off on a cruise. The Larboard & Larboard Bow Boats came on board who were sent off yesterday at 11 o'clock A. M. to big Salmon

Monday July 22nd 1861.

Light air & calm in the first part of the day. Midst part the same Latter part light breeze from the S.W. Course E. by N. One Sail in sight

Tuesday July 23rd 1861.

Light breeze from the S.W. Steering E. by N. Spoke & jammed with Bark John C. West. Midst part the wind increased to a strong breeze, hauled up East, set in thick about 7 o'clock A. M. Cleared up again at 11 o'clock. Worked ship the hury on the opposite tack & steered E. again until 1/2 past 4 A. M. when it set in thick & remained so until 1/2 past 7 A. M. Clear the remainder of the day. Course E. Wind died away to a light breeze

Wednesday July 24th 1861.

Light air & calm in the first part of the day. Sent off two Boats to look for Whales, Midst part light breeze from the S.E. Latter part nearly calm. Ship working up the Gulf Four Sails in sight

Thursday July 25th 1861.

First part nearly calm, At 3 o'clock A. M. Saw plenty Whales Lowered the other 3 Boats. Midst part light air & calm, Latter part the same

Friday July 26th 1861.

First part light air & calm, Larboard Boat struck & saved the Whale hauled him along side & cut him in. Midst part wind & weather the same Latter part wind hauled up strong from the S.W. Commenced to coil. The day ends with a thick fog. & with ship under whole Top Sails & C.

Saturday July 27th 1861.

Strong breeze first part, & fog, laying on opposite tack. Midst part Moderate Latter part calm, Ship under whole Top Sails, got & fore Top stay sail The day ends not exactly clear, employed boiling the last Whale

Ship Oliver Crocker in the S. E. Gulf Daniel Cochran ma^r
Sunday July 27th 1861.

Moderate windy from the N. E. & air. Ship steering S. E. by E. Mid. part much the same
Latter part nearly calm commenced to stow ail & sail in sight sight so end

Monday July 28th 1861.

First part light air & calm, employed stowing ail. Mid. part light air
from the South, steering N. N. E. Latter part the wind died away & came out from
the S. E. & sail in sight. Saw Whales toward away four boats, Eds calm

Tuesday July 29th 1861.

Light air & calms all the Boat, off Chasing Whales. Mid. part much the same
Latter part moderate breeze from the S. E. Boats all off & sail in sight so end
Ship at Anchor

Wednesday July 30th 1861.

Commenced with a light breeze from the S. E. & breezed up strong. sent 2
Boats off on a cruise. Mid. part light air & calms, set in fog from 2 to 4
o'clock. Ship's course S. heading her course from 2 to 3 o'clock. A.M. Boats on board so end.

Thursday 31st July. 1861.

Strong breeze from the S. E. Ship on opposite tack, across the Gulf. Mid.
part died away to a calm. Latter part breezed up from the Ward's ship
under all sail steering the S. E. 1/2 part & A.M. sent Starboard & Waist Boats
off on a cruise. Spoke & gamed with Ship California: put one of the
solar Star Boats on board of her & a few things belonging to Capt. D. W. Allen
The day ends with the wind to the N. E. & strong. Saw 3 sail during the day.

Friday 2nd Aug' 1861.

Strong N. E. wind in the first part of the day, working to windward under all sail
Mid. part wind & weather the same. Shortened sail to a double reefed Fore & Main Top sails
& Fore Day sail. Latter part, the same. Run off about 30 miles to the S. E. & end
This is the 2nd day on account of a mistake of writing two days in one, by being off
in the Boat. Relayed a part of the front of the log work. Ends fine!

Saturday 3rd Aug' 1861.

First part light air & calms, finished the log work. The Starboard & Waist
Boats came on board. Saw no Whales during the cruise. Mid. part light air & calms
working to the N. E. & end. Latter part moderate breeze from the S. E. Ward's
lowered four Boats for Rib-Backs, struck & saved two got one along side so end.

Sunday 4th Aug' 1861.

First part moderate breeze from the N. E. & end hauled the other Whales off side & cut
him in finished cutting at 1 1/2 P.M. Mid. part calm. Latter part light breeze
from the S. E. Ward's ship on opposite tack. Foggy latter part so ends & c.

Ship Oliver. (rocker in the N. E. Gulf David Cochran Ma.
Monday 5th Aug. 1861.

Commenced with a calm & foggy. Mid part light air & caling, blowing to
the N. E. W. Latter part light air & caling commenced boiling at 12 part
7. 1. M. Blowing to the S. E. Ward Nothing in sight during the day so ends

Tuesday 6th Aug. 1861.

Light air & caling working to the S. E. Ward sent in the old Fly-jib & replaced
it with a second handed one from the Solar Star. Mid part light air from the
S. E. Ward blowing W. by S. Latter part the same as in the first part of the day
Finished boiling at 4. O'clock A. M. not anything in sight. Course W. by S. Ends Clear

Wednesday 7th Aug. 1861.

Moderate breeze from the S. E. Ward working to the S. E. Ward Mid part the same & foggy
Latter part wind & weather the same Course W. S. W. 3 men of duty so ends

Thursday 8th Aug. 1861.

First part wind from the S. E. W. & foggy Ship working to windward Ship under double reefed
Top sails. Mid part wind the same & foggy. Close reefed fore & main or Mizzen Top sail
Latter part wind the same turned reefs out of Top sails, & set Main Top Gallant sail.
The day ends with a foggy wind the same & foggy. 4 men off duty. not anything in sight
Course W. S. W.

Friday 9th Aug. 1861.

Commences with a foggy wind from the S. E. W. and Ship on opposite tacks. Mid part
the same. Latter part cleared up a few minutes & then set in thick again
men employed about ship's duty except two who are off duty one a Kanakha. so ends

Saturday 10th Aug. 1861.

Foggy & wet wind from the S. E. Ward Ship on opposite tacks working to windward main
Top Gallant sail set Mid part from 2. to 4. Am clear. Course hauled ^{up} part of the time
Latter part wind the same on opposite tacks Course D. One Kanakha off duty. Ends Clear
Lat. 5. S. 20. Long

Sunday 11th Aug. 1861.

Commences with the wind from the S. E. W. set in thick at 1. O. M. Ship on opposite tacks
Mid part wind & weather the same. Latter part wind more to the Ward
The day ends foggy Course D. W. by S. One Kanakha off duty. Ends foggy & wet

Monday 12th Aug. 1861.

Foggy & wet wind the same as yesterday, from the S. E. W. Mid part hauled
more to the S. Ship laying aback on opposite tacks aback apart of the time
Latter part about 1/2 S. E. M. set up kept off on her course S. E. W.
Saw the top of the land Ends not very clear One Kanakha off duty
Lat. 5. S. 46. N. Long 153. 36. E.

Ship Oliver (rocker in the N. Echotak Sea, David Cochran Ma'

Tuesday 12th Aug' 1861.

Commenced clear at the Ship, but fog along shore, set in fog again at 1/2 past 4 P.M.
Mid & latter part foggy. Course N.W. steering her course until 9 o'clock P.M.
& then hauled to. wind S.W. On opposite tack, the remainder of the day, with
course hauled up. Ends fog. One Kanakha off duty. Men employed as usual.

Wednesday 13th Aug' 1861.

Fog & rainy wind from the S.W. Ship on opposite tack, working to windward
Mid & latter part the same. Course N.W. One Kanakha off duty. Ends stormy
& with no double reefing the Top sails & furl'd the Main sail Tack in the Fly jib &c.

Thursday 14th Aug' 1861.

Wind the same as yesterday from the S.W. Ship on opposite tack, under double reefed Top
sails fog & with Mid & latter part wind & weather the same. One Kanakha off duty.

Friday 15th Aug' 1861.

First part strong breeze from the S.W. & a thick fog Ship heading to the S.E. and
on the Starboard Tack Mid part wind & weather the same. Latter part at 3 o'clock A.M.
went Ship heading to the S.W. and the day ends with the wind dying away to a calm
& a thick fog rainy &c. One Kanakha off duty. Course S.W. until 8 A.M. & then N.W.

Left 8 P.M. on Long'

Saturday 17th Aug' 1861.

In the first part of the day the wind died away to a calm, & hauled out from the
the S.W. Ship on opposite tack. Mid part run off about 20 miles to W. and
it being clear enough to see about 15 miles hauled to about 10 o'clock P.M. & were
Ship in a thick fog. under a double reefed Top & Main Top sails. M.Z. furl'd. Latter
part wind hauled around to the S.W. & remained so during the day.
Ship on opposite tack from 3 o'clock A.M. on the wind. One Kanakha off duty.
This day ends clear, Ship under all sails. Land in sight &c.

Sunday 18th Aug' 1861.

Very light air from the N.E. & apparently clear, Ship on opposite tack, working
to windward under short sail, set in fog at 1/2 o'clock P.M. & remained so during
first part of the day. Mid part the same. Latter part between 3 P.M. & 5 A.M. cleared
up & remained so during the day land in sight. about 30 miles dist. Ends clear & calm.
One Kanakha off duty.

Monday 19th Aug' 1861.

Light air & calms. working up to Bow-head Island. it being about 35 miles off
Mid part calm, saw a couple of Bp. Sacks. Latter part light air & calms
working Ship in shore, Men employed putting on a few new rattings Fore & Main
rove new Fore braces & fletted them down to the main rail in stead of
taking & strain to the main mast head. One Kanakha off duty. Ends clear & calm

Ship Oliver (Cochran in Jarvis Bay David Cochran Ma.
Tuesday 20th Aug. 1861.

First part light air & calms, working Ship in between Bowhead Island & the main land. Mid & latter part the same, excepting the fog which set in at 1/2 past 8 o'clock A.M. & remained so to the end. Men employed in the first part of the day putting on a few new rattlings Fore & Main rigging. Spoke & gamed with Barb Alice of Cold Spring. Run rather near the land at 11. A.M. So ends One Hanakka off duty. Run in the Bay in a thick fog & across the bay in a fog.

Wednesday 21st Aug. 1861.

Light air & calms in the first part of the day. & a thick fog. Mid part at 1/2 past 9 o'clock dropped anchor about 5 miles to the E. of Fabius Island. Spoke & gamed with Barb Alice of Cold Spring to the anchor again at 5. A.M. & stood off shore. The day ends with light air & calms. Starboard & Bow Boats of on a cruise. One Hanakka of duty.

Thursday 22nd Aug. 1861.

Light air & calms & thick fog Ship on opposite tack during the day. Saw a couple sail. Mid & latter part much the same. Starboard & Bow Boats off on a cruise. The day ends with a thick fog. One Hanakka off duty.

Friday 23rd Aug. 1861.

First part light air & calms at 2 o'clock P.M. anchored close to Fabius Island to get water, wind & weather as usual, & a part of the time foggy. One Hanakka off duty &c.

Saturday 24th Aug. 1861.

Lying at anchor close to Fabius Island employed getting water with two Boats the Starboard & Bow Boats being off on a cruise. About 5 o'clock P.M. Capt. took one Boat & started for Dobry Town to trade for some Salmon &c. Starboard & Bow Boats came on board at 1/2 past 8 P.M. had not seen any Whales during the cruise. The Bow Boat got swamped in the breakers in the mouth of the Dobry river & came near drowning 2 men. The day ends with 4 sail in sight. One Hanakka off duty (Capt. came on board about 11 o'clock A.M.).

Sunday 25th Aug. 1861.

Light air & calms, Ship off Dobry Town River, about 3 miles from the land some of the natives on board. Mid part about 5 o'clock A.M. a moderate breeze sprung up from the East steering to the West for the W. shore of Fox Island. Latter part about 1/2 past 4. A.M. set in foggy & raining & heeled on a little hauled the Ship up S.W. took in Main Royal & Top Gallant Sails Fly Gib. at 6 o'clock of S.W. & made all sail. Had breeze, but died away at the close of the day to a light air. & hauled ahead. One sail in sight. So ends. One Hanakka off duty.

3 Ship Oliver Crocker in the Chotak Sea. David Cochran Ma.

Monday 26th Aug. 1861.

First part windy from the S.W. but changed on to a moderate whole sail breeze ship on opposite tacks working to windward one sail in sight Mid part strong breeze from the same quarter working ship to W. Ward along shore under all sail, not anything in sight. Latter part much the same. The day ends with us about 25 miles to the S.W. of Horseshoe Bay. One Kanakha off duty.

Tuesday 27th Aug. 1861.

Moderate whole sail breeze from the W.S.W. course W. Mid part wind the same working to windward along shore. Latter part the wind died away to a light air, or light breeze & remained so during the day. Men employed at ship duty, & putting on a pair of second hand B's fly jib gages which came from the wreck of the Solar Star. So ends 27. One Kanakha off duty.

Tuesday 28th Aug. 1861.

Commences with a light breeze from the S.W. & remained so until about 3 o'clock P.M. & then hauled more to the S.W. Ship on opposite tacks. First & mid part of the day Latter part heading W. by N. on the larboard tack. So ends One Kanakha off duty.

Left 39. 10. N. Long 144. 43. E.

Wednesday 29th Aug. 1861.

Commences with a calm, or a light air died away to a calm in the first part of the day. Mid part calm land 4 or 5 miles off. Latter part about 1/2 past 3 o'clock P.M. sent Starboard & Waist Boat's off on a cruise. Ends with light air & calm a few Rip-Jacks in sight &c. One West Kanakha off duty. No observation.

Thursday 30th Aug. 1861.

First part light air & calmy working ship to the S.W. Mid part the same. Latter part about 12. 8. O'clock sent Starboard & Bow Boats off to look for Whales. Ends with light air & calmy. One Kanakha off duty sick.

Friday 31st Aug. 1861.

Commences with light air & calmy, & breezed up to a trust breeze from the S.W. saw one Rip-Jack. Mid part the same ship under all sail steering along the land to the S.W. Ward. Came to anchor about 5 o'clock about 1 mile to Ward Chotak City & 3 miles & a half off shore. Latter part commenced to bow from the East to the anchor between 4 & 5 P.M. & stood off shore, under double reefed Top sails. Starboard & Bow Boats came onboard 20 minutes past 6. O'clock had not seen anything. Ends with a moderate gale from the East. One Kanakha off duty sick.

Saturday 1st Sept. 1861.

Moderate gale from the East. Close reefed Fore & Mizzen Top sails took in the jib & set Fore Top stay sail ship heading off shore on the port tack. Mid part much the same word about 12. Mid & stood in shore a couple of hours. Latter part died away to a calm. Ends with us 25 miles to S.W. Ward Chotak City. One Kanakha off duty.

Ship Oliver Crokes in N. Wholts Sea. David Cochran M^r

Sunday 2nd Sept. 1861.

First part light air & calmy ship on opposite tack working to S. East -
Mid part the same. Latter part a light breeze sprang up from the S. E. and
& remained so during the day. Ship heading in shore for Wholts City. Men
employed breaking out provisions. One Hanakha off duty

Monday 3rd Sept. 1861.

First part light breeze from the S. E. ship heading in shore for Wholts City
got within 8 or 9 miles of the land & hauled on the wind along shore heading to the East
sent down the old Fore Top Sail & Main Sail replaced them with new ones, Mid
part wind hauled around to the Ward but remained light. Latter part much the
same. Saw & spoke Ship Alhelon hauled on the wind working to W again
Ends with a light breeze from the Ward. Ship steering to E. first & mid part of the
day. One Hanakha off duty

Tuesday 4th Sept. 1861.

Light breeze from the Ward working ship to windward in company with Ship Alhelon
commenced to breeze up from the same quarter about 9 o'clock P. M. & breezed on
to a gale. Mid part the same kept off before the ^{wind} & steered along to the East
Latter part weather the same steering along shore to the East. Saw one bird in
Horse Shoe Bay at anchor. Ends with a moderate gale from the S. W. S. W.
One Hanakha off duty. Ship under close reefed Top Sails Fore & Main

Wednesday 5th Sept. 1861.

First part commences with a moderate gale & decreased to whole sail breeze from
N. E. W. steering E. N. E. Mid part much the same at about 1/2 past 4 o'clock
A. M. hauled in to the Ward. about this time the wind hauled around to
the S. E. & commenced to take in the light sails & close reefed the Top Sails set
Fore & Main Spencers & Fore Stay sails. Latter part at about 9 o'clock reefed
the main sail & set Spencers also. The day ends with a moderate gale ship heading
to S. and fog S. E. One Hanakha off duty. Ship close to Joz Island at day light

Thursday 6th Sept. 1861.

First & part moderate gale from the S. E. ship under close reefed Top
sails Fore Top Stay sail & Fore & Main Spencers. Mid part moderate set
Fore sail & gale. Ship heading to S. E. & East. Latter part nearly calm at
1/4 past 5 o'clock A. M. kept off to the S. E. & East or S. E. & East 5.30
o'clock hauled up E. by S. & turned reefs out of Top Sails set main Top Gullion
sail but the day ends with us taking in all but a close reefed main Top sail
Fore sail & Fore Top Stay sail. One Hanakha off duty

Ship Oliver Crocker in Service by David Crocker Ma.
3 Friday 7th Sept 1861.

First part lying to under a Fore Sail & close reefed Main Top Sail wind from the Ward & strong Mid. part strong breeze from the Ward under close reefed Main Top Sail & Fore Sail heading off shore. Latter part between 11. & 3. A.M. were Ship & masted sail standing in the bay. The day ends with us about 20 miles N.W. of Bowhead Island
One Manakha off duty. Lat. 58. 36. N. Long. 148. 52. E.

Saturday 8th Sept 1861.

Moderate whole sail breeze from the S.W. Ward steering to the N.W. Ward at 5. O'clock dropped Anchor on the W. side of Fabius Island dist to the Island $\frac{3}{4}$ of a mile. Mid. part wind the same but not so rough. Sent the Mate of the Polar Star (Mr. Wilson) off to Dobri Town before the Ship came to. Latter part the wind died away to a calm. 3 Boats ashore cutting wood. One Manakha off duty. So ends.

Sunday 9th Sept 1861.

First part light winds & variable B. Boats ashore cutting wood. In the middle part of the day the Capt. went ashore on Fabius Island & had not been there long before the Coler was sent for him to come aboard. He obeyed the call & when he did get on board the crew was some fishing on the beach who had made a fire & set a wail sent a Boat in to see what they wanted. The Boat returned & reported that as near as they could understand them by their manovers the Mate of the Polar Star & his crew was crowding & got rolled over in the Boats. Mid. part Boat Steerers at Anchor watch. Latter part sent Starboard & Waist Boats off to Dobri Town to look for the lost Boats crew. Found one man & came aboard again. (Capt. Wood having been with them) Two Boats working got off four Boat-loads of wood & a small raft. So ends. One Manakha off duty.

Monday 10th Sept 1861.

Light airs & calms. got off one Boat load of wood in the first part of the day. Some of the men employed stowing away wood & one Boats crew went ashore to dig a grave for the man who was brought from Dobri Town. Mid. part Boat Steerers at Anchor watch. The weather fine. Latter part light air from the west & remained so during the day. One Manakha off duty.

Tuesday 11th Sept 1861.

First part men employed stowing wood & getting water off & stowing it. Mid. part light airs & calms. Lying at Anchor Boat Steerers watching. Latter part weather the same got off a small raft of water & stowed. So ends. Mr. Cox off duty with a sore hand which was gained by a coast of water & one Manakha off duty. Ship lying at Anchor to Ward of Fabius Island.

Ship Oliver Crocker in N. Atlantic Sea Direct Cochin Ma

Wednesday 12th Sept. 1861.

First part light airs & calms got off a couple of Boat loads of wood. Mid part nearly calm, lying at anchor. Boat Stewer standing anchor watch. Latter part at 7 o'clock A.M. sent Starboard Boat in search of fish (came on board without success) sent one Boat picking berries. Toss all day. Mr Cox. Antonio Jaram Boat Stewer & one Kanakha off duty.

Thursday 13th Sept. 1861.

Light airs & calms got off a couple of Boat loads of wood. Lying at anchor waiting for a fair wind. Mid part weather the same. Latter part about 10 o'clock A.M. took the anchor & got under way about 2 o'clock took a light breeze from the S.W. Ward & kept it during the day. Mr Cox. Antonio Jaram & one Kanakha off duty.

Friday 14th Sept. 1861.

Light breeze from the S.W. Ward Ship heading out of the bay on the Starboard Tack. Bow Head Island 2 1/2 points of the S.W. Mid part wind the same at 10 o'clock A.M. hauled too & stood out on the wind until 3 o'clock A.M. then wore Ship & stood in until day light. Latter part light airs & calms. Bow Head Island to the S. and 15 miles off. Mr Cox. Antonio Jaram & one Kanakha off duty.

Saturday 15th Sept. 1861.

First part light airs & calms lowered for Whales or hip backs & got one to a line along side & lashed up at 1/2 past 9 A.M. moderate V.C. Mid part moderate winds Ship heading S.W. hauled a back at 1 o'clock A.M. Latter part at 3 A.M. commenced to Cat & got him in at 7. The day ends with a strong breeze. Mr Cox off duty. Antonio Jaram & one Kanakha off duty.

Sunday 16th Sept. 1861.

Commenced with a gale from the S.W. double reefed the top sails at 1/2 past 12 mid At 2 A.M. took in Fore Top sail. & forel the courses set Fore & main spencers & Fore & Top stay sail. Mid part died away to a calm. Latter part light airs & calms not any thing in sight. Mr Cox Antonio Jaram & one Kanakha off duty. Course S.W. by S.

Monday 17th Sept. 1861.

First part light airs & calms unheated the anchors & stowed them not any thing in sight. Mid part light airs from the N.W. & S.W. steering S.W. by S. Latter part light airs & calms once in a while a few claps of rain. Course S.W. by S. Mr Cox Antonio Jaram off duty & one Kanakha.

Leath 17. 22. N. Long

Ship Oliver Crocker in N. School. Sea Devil (Cochran's)

Tuesday 18th Sept. 1861.

First part calm men employed at ship duty. At mid. part calm & cloudy
 Latter part at 1/2 past 4. a light breeze sprang up from the N. E. and course
 S. E. by S. commenced to boil the whale, at 5 o'clock A.M. so ends & c.
 Mr Cox. Antonio Jacent & one Panakha off duty

Wednesday 19th Sept. 1861.

Light breeze from the N. E. and finished boiling the whale about 4
 o'clock P.M. Mid part calm. Latter part light air & cloudy course
 S. E. by S. Ends with a light breeze & fair weather. Mr. Cox. Antonio Jacent & one Panakha.
 off duty
 Lett. 33. 34. N. Long. 153. 48. E.

Thursday 20th Sept. 1861.

In the first part of the day: light breeze from the S. E. Ward Steering S. E. by S.
 Mid part much the same. Latter part breeze up up strong breeze from the
 N. E. Steering S. E. by S. At 1/2 past 6. A.M. saw Wright Whales
 lowered for them (a cow & a calf) struck the calf & under run
 the line & struck the cow saved both the day ends with us.
 reefing sail receiving new cutting falls Mr Cox Antonio Jacent & one Panakha
 off duty

Friday 21st Sept. 1861.

Commenced with a strong breeze from the N. E. E. hauled the two whales
 along side & commenced to cut. Mid part the same. Latter part breeze on to
 a gale at 3 o'clock A.M. finished cutting & sent a watch below
 the other watch clearing the deck & stowing blocks in the store which failed
 fore & main top sail double reefed the main. let the small whales
 head go with the cow (supposing it to be not good for anything,
 Mr. Cox Antonio Jacent & one Panakha off duty so ends & c.

Saturday 22nd Sept. 1861.

Lying too in a gale under a double reefed main top sail, fore top stay sail, fore &
 main spencers At 1/2 past 3 o'clock P.M. commenced to moderate. The watch
 turned too & cleared the head which was lashed up to the mast
 Ship Florida passed close to across our stern. Mid part died away to a calm
 At 3 o'clock A.M. commenced to boil. Saw a sail to leeward cutting a
 whale. Latter part a light breeze sprang up from the S. E. & remained
 so during the day. Mr Cox off duty & one Panakha off duty

Sunday 23rd Sept. 1861.

Light air in the first part of the day from the S. E. Ship on opposite tack, cruising
 mid part wind the same. Latter part breeze on to a gale shortened sail to a double
 reefed fore & main top sail fore top & fore stay sail main spencers men employed
 boiling & stowing oil, so ends. One sail in sight & c.

Ship Oliver Crocker in the Atlantic Sea David Crocker Master

Monday 24th Sept. 1861.

Commenced with a gale blowing from S.E. all hands employed stowing oil & boiling. At 4 O'clock cooled down on account of the weather. Mid part strong gales until 3 O'clock A.M. then it moderated a little started the work & kept them going the remainder of the day Mr. Cox & one Kanakha off duty

Tuesday 25th Sept. 1861.

Moderate gales in the first part of the day, but breezed on strong again. At 3 O'clock P.M. cooled down again. Ship under a double reefed Main Top sail & storm stay sails at 3 O'clock moderated a little kept off S. by E. but the day ends with a strong gale Mr. Cox & one Kanakha off duty

Wednesday 26th Sept. 1861.

Commenced with a strong gale Ship under double reefed Fore & Main Top sail & storm stay sails Ship heading S. wind W. At 1/2 past 5 P.M. cooled down cleared up the decks & lashed up the oil & started the work. Mid part moderate gales from the West Latter part much the same employed boiling & stowing down. Mr. Cox & one Kanakha off duty.

Lat 51. 31. N. Long. 134. 16. E.

Thursday 27th Sept. 1861.

Moderate gales in the first part of the day. Steering S. Men employed boiling. Mid part the wind commenced to die away. At 3 O'clock A.M. kept off S. by E. & steered so the remainder of the day Latter part weather much the same. Finished boiling & stowed some oil between decks. The day ends with us entering the Sound. Tuesday Mr. Cox & one Kanakha off duty & c.

Friday 28th Sept. 1861.

Scory

First part light breeze. Head - Steering to S. until 3 O'clock A.M. Then kept off S. by E. a part of the thymes steering S. by E. At 4. kept off E. wind W & moderate. Latter part weather the same Stowed 5 pipes of oil between decks & shot cast to Ship under all sail steering E. Mr. Cox & a Kanakha Sailor off duty

Lat 47. 34. N. Long. 135. 35. E.

Saturday 29th Sept. 1861.

First part strong breeze from the N. & W. head steering E. Mid part wind headed around W. Latter part at 1/2 past 3 A.M. saw a couple of Fin Backs. Ends with the wind W & steering E. Mr. Cox & one Kanakha off duty

Sunday 30th Sept. 1861.

First part moderate breeze from the West steering E. Men employed as usual. Mid part wind the same. Latter part men employed at Ship duty. Mr. Cox & one Kanakha off duty. Steering E. Top mast & lower studding sail set.

Lat 49. 00. Long. 136. 17. E.

Ship Oliver Crocker in N. Pacific Ocean Davis (see memo. Ma)

Monday 1st Oct 1861.

First part light breeze from the Ward steering E. all sail out & mid. part wind the same. Latter part breezed on strong sent the Spencer down on deck repaired & sent it aloft again. furled Mizzen Top Gallant sail. so ends Mr. Cox & the Hanakha off duty.

Lat 33° 33' N Long 170° 10' W.

Tuesday 2nd Oct 1861.

Strong breeze breeze from the Ward steering E. at half past 7 P.M. double reefed Mizzen Top sail. Mid. part strong & squally a little rain. Latter part the wind moderated & hauled around to the N. & the turned reefs out of Mizzen Top sail & set Mizzen Top Gallant sail. Course E. by N. Mr. Cox & a Hanakha sailors off duty. Lat 45° 00' N Long 170° 00' W.

Wednesday 3rd Oct 1861.

In the first part of the day moderate breeze from the N. & the steering E. by N. & a part of the Phryne E. Mid. part breezed on to a strong breeze furled Main Royal at 12. part 7. O'clock P.M. Latter part much the same set Main Royal again at 5 P.M. Ends with the wind hauling aft. Men employed at ship duty. Mr. Cox off duty & the Hanakha sailors.

Lat 49° 43' N Long 178° 04' E.

Thursday 4th Oct 1861.

Commenced with a strong breeze from the N.W. by W. steering E. by N. Mid. part wind hauled around to the S.W. & breezed on to a gale. Once in a while a heavy squall. At half past 1 O'clock took in Main Royal & Top mast & lower Studding sail & furled Main Top Gallant sail a couple of hours. The day ends with us running before a gale from the S.W. & the with Main Top Gallant sail set. Mr. Cox & a Hanakha sailors off duty. Course E. by S.

Lat 46° 31' N Long 178° 12' W.

Friday 5th Oct 1861.

First part strong gales from the Ward steering E. by N. Fore & Main Top sail & Main Top Gallant set close reefed Mizzen & C. Mid. part wind & weather the same. Latter part died away away to a moderate breeze & hauled around to the S. & the At 5 P.M. shifted the Studding sail & hauled up E. by S. Ends with a moderate breeze. At 4 P.M. the Hanakha sailors who has been off duty for the last couple of months, disch. So ends Mr. Cox off duty.

Lat 45° 43' N Long 172° 07' W.

Remarks on board of Ship Albatross (rocket) while in N. Pacific in 1861 D. Cochran Ma
Saturday 6th Oct. 1861.

First part Moderate breeze from the S. and steering E. by S. a part of the time
the wind a little fresh at 5 o'clock P.M. hauled in the lower Studding Sails
& clewed down the Main & Foremast preparatory to bury the Kanak who died
yesterday, At 5 P.M. hauled back & performed our last rites in remembrance
of him, & reined him to his long rest. Mid part wind & weather much
the same. Latter part breeze on to a moderate gale steering from E. to E. by S.
look in flying jib Fore & Main Top Gallant Sails. S. ends, Mr Cox off duty

Sunday 7th Oct. 1861.

Commenced with a strong breeze from the S. and steering E. Mid part
wind the same steering on the wind heaving E. Latter part wind abated
to a light breeze, & hauled a couple of points more to the W. and
At 3 P.M. hauled up E.S.E. so ends Mr Cox off duty No observation

Monday 8th Oct. 1861.

First part light breeze from the S. & W. and steering S.E. by E. men employed
washing the davits & washed the Starboard Boat. Mid part wind the
same steering S.E. by E. Latter part clewed down to a light air
course S.E. men employed washing the lower mast, a couple of boats
over head top of the Wheel house &c Mr Cox off duty so ends
Lat. 41.20. N. Long

Tuesday 9th Oct. 1861.

First part wind light from the S. & W. and steering S.E. men employed
washing paint work. Mid part wind hauled around to the S.E.
Ship on the wind on the Starboard tack. Latter part hauled around
to the S. and W. and again steering S.E. a few squalls a little rain &c.
So ends No observation Mr Cox off duty

Wednesday 10th Oct. 1861.

Strong breeze from the S. & W. and squally steering S.E. Flying jib Fore & Mizzzen
Top Gallant Sails in. Mid part double reefed the Fore Top Sails wind strong from
the S.W. Latter part much the same men employed at Ship duty
Course S.E. Mr Cox off duty

Thursday 11th Oct. 1861.

Commenced with the wind from the S.W. turned reef out of the Fore Top
sails & set Fore Top Gallant Sails wind hauled around to the N.E. & moderated some
Mid & latter part much the same men employed at Ship duty
So ends Mr Cox off duty Lat. 34.40. N. Long. 157. 08. W.

Remarks onboard of Ship *Albatross* (or *U.S. Fish Commission*) while in the N. Pacific David Cochran Ma
Friday 12th Oct. 1861

First part wind from the S.E. strong S.E. men employed washing Bone Mid part
the hauled around to the E and Ship on the wind heading S.E. & S.E. by E.
 Latter part watch employed washing Bone Ship heading from S.E. to E.
 At 10 returned to duty so ends Lat 31. 40 N. Long 145. 32. W.

Saturday 13th Oct. 1861.

First part wind from the E and hauled around to E. by E & died away to a
calm. Mid part breeze up again from the S. & W. but light & varying two or
three points each way. Finished washing bone & bundled one head in the
first part of the day. Ship on opposite tacks during the mid & latter
part of the day. Ends with the wind from the E and Course S.E. by E
Lat 30. 40 N. Long

Sunday 14th Oct. 1861

Light wind & variables in the first part of the day from the S. & W. and
Ship on opposite tacks. Mid part much the same Ship working
to windward. Latter part bundled some bone, wind the same dead
ahead Ship on opposite tacks during the day. Saw a School of
Black Fish in the first part of the day
Lat 30. 40 N. Long 145. 30. W.

Monday 15th Oct. 1861.

First part light winds & variables from the S. & E and Ship on opposite
tacks working to windward. Mid part the same. Latter part hauled
around N.W. & remained so during the day. Men employed washing
& bundling the remainder of the bone. Course S.E. by E
Lat 30. W. N. Long 144. 13. E

Tuesday 16th Oct. 1861.

Light breeze from the S. & E and beating to windward men employed at
Ship duty. Mid part the same. Latter part men employed
washing Ship inside, or washing the rail inside. So ends Course S.E. by E
Lat 28. W N Long 142. 25. E

Wednesday 17th Oct. 1861.

Light winds & variables from the E and men employed washing Ship in side
Mid part squally Ship heading her course apart of the time Course S
Latter part hauled around to it's old quarter again & remained so during the day
men employed at Ship duty Course S. Lat 28. 30 N. Long 141. 35. 45 W

Thursday 18th Oct. 1861.

First part strong windy & variable men employed breaking out the hold
to get an account of the beef & pork onboard. Mid part squally. Latter
part strong winds from the S. & E and men employed Ship duty
This day ends squally Course S. Lat 27. 14 N. Long 140. 44. W

Remarks on board of Ship Alines Cochran David Cochran Nell
Saturday 13th Oct 1861.

First part moderate winds from Ward course S. by W. Men employed repairing
wiggly. Mid part the wind died away to a calm. Latter part light air
& variable, men employed repairing wiggly course S. by W. Ends squally

Sunday 20th Oct 1861.

First part light air & calms, Men employed as usual course S. by W.
Mid part light winds from the E. and steering S. by W. Latter part hauled
around to the S. E. but not steady varying from S. E. to S. & E. Course S. by W.
Lat. 24. 34. N Long. 151. 31. W

Monday 22nd Oct 1861.

Commences with squally weather wind variable ship on the Starboard tack
heading to the S. W. & some thunders to W. S. W. Latter part breezed on strong from
the S. and put the ship on the opposite tack heading to E. S. E. Course S. by W.
Men employed at ship duty Lat. 24. 30. N Long. 153. 26. W

Tuesday 23rd Oct 1861.

This day commences with a strong breeze from the S. and ship on the Starboard
tack heading to the E. S. E. At 7 o'clock A. M. hauled around with a squall to N. W.
& died away to a light air. Mid part hauled around more to Ward
Latter part hauled back again to N. W. & remained so during the day
Men employed at ship duty Course S. Lat. 23. 09. N Long. 153. 24. W

Wednesday
Thursday 24th Oct 1861.

First part light air & calms, steering S. by W. Mid part the same
Latter part the wind hauled around to N. E. & remained so during the day
The day Course S. by W. Men employed as usual

Lat. 22. 18. N Long. 154. 02

Thursday 25th Oct 1861.

First part wind from the N. W. steering S. by W. Mid part hauled
around to N. E. but remained very light. Latter part much the
same. Saw Cykes about 5.30 A. M. The day ends with light light
trades blowing. Men employed as usual. Left ship off for the Sound & C.

Friday 26th Oct 1861.

Commences with light trades blowing from N. E. steering for Hilo at 12.30
hauled too far the Bow Boat to go ashore. with Capt Cochran & Capt Wood.
Mid part much the same excepting a few squalls passed over.
Latter part moderate breeze ship laying off & on Capt ashore until
Ship Nava passed close too bound in part Hilo, Men employed at
ship duty Ends with fine weather Ship off & on Cykes

Remarks on board of Ship Oliver (Crews David (Cooker Ma)

Saturday 27th Oct. 1861.

First part Commences with moderate trades & squally Ship laying off & on Island of Oahu Capt. ashore untill 5. o'clock P.M. which time he came off & made sail beat the Ship out of Kaloa Bay &c. Mid. part weathers much the same. Latter part strong trades steering to N.E. W. and for Oahu Men employed as usual at Ship duty

Sunday 28th Oct. 1861.

This day Commences with strong trades blowing from N.E. steering S.W. & Mid. part At 9.30 A.M. hauled too for the Land Oahu Island & lay aback untill 1. o'clock A.M. heading off shore. word Ship & stood in shore untill 4.20. which time we hauled too for the Land again ~~steering~~ about 18 miles off lay so untill daylight Pilot came on board took us in at 7. o'clock A.M. This day off Oahu hours ends with us, as usual on Sunday laying in port

Monday 29th Oct. 1861.

Ship put 70 & 3. pounds of bone on board of the Speedwell (Ship)
Men employed apart of the day moving Ship. So ends this day of 12 hours

Tuesday 30th Oct. 1861.

Lying at Anchor in Honolulu harbor men employed washing Ship outside Received 3 1/2 bbls of potatoes from Sloop Telegraph. One Kanakha ashore from his duty.

Wednesday 31st Oct. 1861.

Lying at Anchor in Honolulu harbor men employed washing Ship scopped of some blistered part from the Ship side. Three Kanakhas from this duty ashore

Thursday 1st Nov. 1861.

Men employed breaking up & shipping oil on board of B. L. Philip The first got the whole of it on board of her, but did not stow it down. Three Kanakhas ashore

Friday 2nd Nov. 1861.

Lying at Anchor men employed shipping oil on board of the above mentioned Ship finished it noon. Some of the men employed painting Ship outside

Saturday 3rd Nov. 1861.

Lying at Anchor in Honolulu harbor men employed bending sails scraping the cob loss off from the binds & Boating some stuff ashore which was picked up from the wreck.

Remarks on board of Ship Oliver Crocker D. Cochran Ma

Sunday 4th Nov. 1861.

Lying at Anchor in Honolulu. Starboard watch on liberty

Monday 5th Nov. 1861.

Lying at Anchor men employed as usual scraping cleaning paint &c.
& some of them Boating some stuff ashore belonging to the wreck

Tuesday 6th Nov. 1861.

Lying at Anchor a few light sails. a Mizzen Top sail was sent ashore likewise
a small water tank & a copper cooler which was wrenched from the Polar Star

Wednesday 7th Nov. 1861.

Lying at Anchor men employed painting the hulls on one side, rose new spunkies
bails took the Anchors hauled Ship dropped Anchor again close to the Bark
Northa intending to haul alongside in the morning & Ship some outboard
of her

Thursday 8th Nov. 1861.

Lying at Anchor Capt. came on board at about 7 o'clock & said he did not
intend to ship any oil that he had that he was going home &c. Took the
Anchors again hauled Ship to a new place & moved got off one raft of
water in the afternoon & stowed some of it so early. Four Ships came in today

Friday 9th Nov. 1861.

Men to work as usual towing off water stowing it down &c. nothing more of
today Starboard watch on liberty

Saturday 10th Nov. 1861.

got off another raft of water took 12 bbls of sweet potatoes from Sloop Telegraph
Starboard watch on liberty

Sunday 11th Nov. 1861.

Lying at Anchor in Honolulu harbor, one watch on liberty so ends weather fine

Monday 12th Nov. 1861.

Towed off a raft of water & stowed it between decks sent a Boat load of stuff
ashore which was got from the wreck of the Polar Star (including Cook's copper &c
Fluke chain likewise sent 3 pipes ashore for Brass. painted the Starboard Bunk &c.
one watch on liberty. Nothing more of today. Ends fine & fair

Tuesday 13th Nov. 1861.

Employed getting off some water & provisions one watch on liberty
Nothing more of today. weather fine

Remarks onboard of Ship Oliver Crocker David Cochran Ma

Wednesday 14th Nov. 1861.

Lying at Anchor in Oahu men employed as usual what few there are onboard at present Boating stuff to & from shore what few fine watch on Liberty

Thursday 15th Nov. 1861.

Employed getting off wood & water on wood & provisions. This day I reshipped as 1st Officer of the Ship Dabois (collecting her) Shipped a man by the name of Cushman for 2nd Officer to ends, weather fine

Friday 16th Nov. 1861.

Ship at Anchor in Honolulu. men employed Boating provisions Nothing more of today. The ends with strong Trades blowing.

Saturday 17th Nov. 1861.

In the first part of the day men employed unmooring Ship, & hauling around to the wharf at 12 past 11 O'clock. we were all ready to to make Sail About 12 past one the Pilot came onboard & took us outside of the reef. The day ends as usual with a Ship laying off and on

Sunday 18th Nov. 1861.

Lying off & on the Island of Oahu Capt. Cochran ashore men employed at Ship duty. Strong trades blowing all the 24 hours the day ends with 5 Sail in sight

Monday 19th Nov. 1861.

Lying off & on the harbor of Honolulu Capt. ashore men employed as usual at Ship duty. The day ends with 5 Sail in sight & strong trades blowing Ship under double reefed Top sails of Gib & Spanker double reefed Fore & main Top sail

Tuesday 20th Nov. 1861.

First part laying off & on the harbor of Honolulu Capt. ashore at 12 past 4 A.M. Capt. came on board & kept off S. Stowed the Anchors. Next part strong trades blowing. Latter part more moderate men employed getting the Boats ready for Whaling coiling new lines in the place of the old ones

Sett. 18. 04 N. Long. 158. 04. W

Wednesday 21st Nov. 1861.

First part strong trades blowing from the N.E. Ship under single reef Fore Top sail & double reefed Mizzen. Next & latter part the same men employed getting the Boats ready for Ship duty Gals equally

Sett. 15. 35 N. Long. 158. 48. W

Remarks on board of Ship Oliver Crocker D. Cochran Master
Thursday 22nd Nov. 1861.

First part squally & strong trades blowing men employed fitting the rigging & putting on Chafing gear took in the Starboard Boat took the ceiling out & washed her Miel. & Platts just much the same, men employed at Ship duty Course S. by E. & E. S. E.

Lat^d 15. 16. N Long^y 160. 16. W

Friday 23rd Nov. 1861.

Today I change the day to get the correct day of the month First part employed fitting rigging & putting on Chafing gear Moderate trades blowing. Miel part wind a little stronger. Latter part employed breaking out the whole fore & aft to make room, Wind weather the same Course S. E. by E. part of the day & E. S. E. the other part

Lat^d 10. 45 N Long^y 160. 03. W

Saturday 24th Nov. 1861.

First part moderate trades men employed wetting whole Miel part the wind hauled around to the S. E. wind & chiding to a light breeze, Latter part the same men employed washing the Starboard & Larboard Boats Course S. S. E.

Lat^d 8. 57 N Long^y 158. 53

Sunday 25th Nov. 1861.

Commences with light airs & calm, with passing rain squalls men employed fitting the Boats Miel & Latter part the same men employed at Ship duty tends squally Course S. S. E.

Lat^d 8. 18 N Long^y

Monday 26th Nov. 1861.

First part light winds & variables & a part of the day calm. Miel part moderate breeze from the N. East & E. wind & plenty of rain. Latter part the same. men employed fitting the Boats, Saw a shoal of Black Fish, so ends & c.

Lat^d 07. 13 N

Tuesday 27th Nov. 1861.

Today commences with light winds from the S. E. wind men employed fitting the Boats making spungarn fitted & sent out a pair of new back ropes, Miel & Latter part weather much the same as in the first part of the day, Course S. E. by S.

Lat^d 6. 16 N Long^y 158. 50

Remarks onboard of Ship Oliver Crocker D. Cochran Ma

Wednesday 28th Nov. 1861.

First part light light winds & squally Ship on opposite Tacks working to S. & E. and Mid & Latter part the wind more steady Ship heading to S. and Men employed repairing the wiggling making Spargen fitting the Boats &c. &c. &c. Steering S. wind. &c.

Lat 4. 02 N. Long 158. 56. W.

Thursday 29th Nov. 1861.

Commences with light winds & breezy Steering on the wind on the port tack heading to S. and. Mid & Latter part weather the same Men employed cleaning the canvas ready for painting & a part of them fitting the Boats putting on chopping gear Course S. S. W.

Lat 3. 17 N. Long 160 34 W.

Friday 30th Nov. 1861.

Moderate breeze from the S. & E. and Men employed cleaning the paint-works inside ready to paint & painted some of the bare places. Saw a couple of Black Fish in the latter part of the day, so ends. Cook off duty with rheumatic pains. Ship heading S. W. on port tack.

Lat 1. 21 N. Long 161. 26 W.

Saturday 1st Dec. 1861.

First part moderate breeze from the S. & E. and Steering on the wind heading from S. by E. to S. W. Men employed cleaning paintworks Mid part hauled up courses took in Top Gallant Sails to keep the water from flying over the Ship heads intending to paint in the latter part of the day. Latter part kept off before the wind to make good weather heading W. S. W. & commenced to paint isovels. Cook off duty.

Lat 00 06 N. Long

Sunday 2nd Dec. 1861.

In the first part of the day moderate breeze from the S. & E. and Ship on the port tack heading to S. and. Men employed at Ship duty. Mid part laying aback at day light maned mast heads & braced forward at 12 past 12 A. M. kept off S. W. by W. weather the same. &c. ends Cook off duty. Course S. W. by S.

Lat 22 miles S Long 163. 33. W.

Monday 3rd Dec. 1861.

Commences with moderate winds from the S. & E. and Steering S. W. by S. Top gallant Sails furled & courses Mid & latter part much the same Men employed painting & putting on chopping gear Course S. W. by S. Cook off duty sick.

Lat 1 51 S. Long

Remarks on board of Ship *Alma* Crocker & Cochran Ma^r

Tuesday 4th Dec^r 1861.

Moderate winds from the Eard S.W. by W. Mid. part hauled on the wind heaving to S.E. Latter part kept off W. Men employed at Ship duty. Painted the Waist Boat &c. Ends Course. W. Cook off duty

Leath 2 20 S Long 166^h:23.

Wednesday 5th Dec^r 1861.

Commences with moderate winds from the Eard Steering W Mid part hauled up to a little more to Sward Latter part Steering to Sward Ward. Men employed at Ship duty Ends Cook off duty

Leath 2:12 S. Long 168 32 W

Thursday 6th Dec^r 1861.

First moderate winds from the N Eard Steering to S.W. Ward Mid part Steering to the N. Eard & Ward Fly jib Top Gallant Sail furl'd. & Courses. Latter part Steering to the S.W. again Men employed fitting the foot ropes on the Fore & Main Top Sail yards & Main Top Gallant yard. Making Span yarn &c. Cook off duty sick. Ends fine

Leath 3:32 S Long 168:30 W

Friday 7th Dec^r 1861.

Moderate winds from the Eard Steering to N. Eard & Ward Mid part Steering to S.W. Ward. Wind the same. Latter part the same Men employed fitting the winging. Ends Cook off duty

Leath 3:30 S Long 171 15 W

Saturday 8th Dec^r 1861.

Wind from the Eard, Steering to S.W. Ward raised Enderbury Island about 1 o'clock P.M. kept off for it ran around to leeward & hauled back saw some men on the beach, braced forward & set off shore until 3 o'clock A.M. when the wind thickened we wore Ship stood in shore again got in under the lee of the Island again as the day ended Men at Ship duty

Leath 3:12 S Long 172 25 W

Sunday 9th Dec^r 1861.

Commences with the wind from the Eard. Lying off & on the Island Enderbury. Starboard Boat carried a letter ashore for the Capt. & got a few eggs, came off at about 4 o'clock P.M. braced forward & sailed off the N. Eard Mid & Latter part the same. & wind the same as in the first part of the day. Cook off duty

Leath 02:05 S Long 171:25 W

Remarks onboard of Ship Oliver Crocker David Cochran Ma

Monday 10th Dec 1861.

First part steering N. wind from the E. side. Mid part hauled aback & took in 3 Top Gallant sails. Courses were furled previously, & lay until daylight, which time we were Ship & kept off S. W. Reported a break from the mast head which proved to be a jumper. The day ends with the Ship under Jib & Main Top Gallant Sail Courses furled Cook off duty
Lat^d 1: 26 N Long 172: 15 W

Tuesday 11th Dec 1861.

The day commences with the wind hauling around a little more to N. and steering to the N. and W. side. Mid part hauled on the wind heading to E. and on S. E. Latter part kept off to the W. W. again. Raised the land about 12 past 11 O'clock A.M. but are not certain what island it is. Men employed as usual fitting wriggling. So ends the 11th in
Lat^d 2: 50 N Long 171: 34 W

Wednesday 12th Dec 1861.

Wind from the N. E. side land in sight & steering for the weather end of it. Passed by it to be DeBoury's Island. Mid part hauled aback land in sight to windward. Latter part kept off S. W. wind about N. N. E. Courses furled. Men employed working in the wriggling. Cook off duty
Lat^d 3: 40 S Long 173: 10 W

Thursday 13th Dec 1861.

First part steering S. S. W. wind from the N. E. side Mid part hauled aback heading to the S. E. side Latter part at daylight kept of a little more to S. and loosed Fore & Main sail. raised the land about 12 past 6 A.M. Hulls Island, & steamed for it. ran along close to it but did not stop. Men employed fitting the wriggling Course S. E. by S. Cook off duty
Lat^d 3: 48 S Long 172: 24 W

Friday 14th Dec 1861.

Moderate whole sail breeze from the S. E. side steering S. E. by S. Mid & Latter part the same men employed as usual fitting the wriggling carried down the mast stays on Fly jib & jib stay. So ends Cook off duty & is Course S. E. by E.
Lat^d 7: 05 S Long 171: 14 W

Saturday 15th Dec 1861.

Moderate winds from the N. E. side steering S. E. by S. employed fitting the wriggling Mid part wind & weather the same. Latter part chisel away a little. employed withing wood & breaking out provision Course S. E. by S. Cook off duty
Lat^d 9: 33 S Long 168: 34 W

Remarks onboard of Ship Oliver Crocker David Cochran Ma.
Sunday 16th Decr 1861.

Wind from the N.N.E. Steering S.W. by S. Mid. part at 11 o'clock
P.M. hauled on the wind heading to the E. and latter part
kept off on her course again as (S.W.) Cook off duty
Lat. 10 32 S Long

Monday 17th Decr 1861.

Wind from the N.W. Steering S.W. by S. Mid. at 6 P.M.
kept off S for the remainder of the day Men employed fitting the
wriggins & making shungass, So ends Course S Cook off duty
Lat. 12 12 S. Long 170 44.

Tuesday 18th Decr 1861

Commences with moderate whole sail breeze from the N.N.W.
Steering S. Mid. part the same. Latter part about 14 past
11 o'clock saw the Land, an Island, hauled up S.E. by S heading for
it So ends the day. Men employed as usual Manuel Joseph & the Cooks
off duty.
Lat. Long

Wednesday 19th Decr 1861.

Today commences with us running for an Island, got within about 10 miles
of it, & wore ship, stood off to the S.W. Ward nearly on the wind,
which was blowing a short gale from the N.N.E. Shortened sail &
lay too intending to make another Island in the morning, but
it being squally we could not see it. Kept off. to the S.W. Ward
again The day ends squally. Manuel Joseph & the Cooks off duty
No Obs.

Thursday 20th Decr 1861.

Strong winds from the N.N.E. & very squally steering S.W. by S.
Mid. part the same. Latter part took in Top Gallant sails
Ends with strong N.E. winds & squally very wet &c. Manuel Joseph & Cook off duty
Lat. 13 03.

Friday 21st Decr 1861.

Commences with strong gales blowing from the N.N.E. At 3 o'clock P.M.
double reefed the Top sails took in the gill & hauled too for the Land
Storage Island, the wind increased took in Fore & Mizzzen Sp. Sail
close reefed the Main, At 3 o'clock A.M. hauled down the Fore
stay sail. Mizzzen stay sail turned up Mast & Bow Boat. The
day ends with a strong gale raised the land about 8 o'clock
P.M. bearing about N.W. by E. Manuel Joseph & Cook off duty
Lat. 13 33 Long

Saturday 22nd Decr 1861.

This day commences with the wind moderating run down close to the
Island, saw some Natives on the beach, but not any of them came off.
Short off shore the wind away to a calm, or nearly so, the day (off duty)
ends with us keeping a proper distance on account of light air, Manuel Joseph & Cooks.

Remarks onboard of Ship Oliver Crocker David Cochran M^s

Sunday 22nd Dec^r 1861.

This day commences with us close in to the Land sent the Starboard^{Boat} ashore to ascertain the cause of the Natives not coming off to trade, came onboard again at about sunset brought off a couple of Kanakas with us kept them onboard during the night, for mid^l party. Latter part the canoes came off & commenced the trade sent the Starboard Boat ashore again to get some old Cocoanuts for the Wagg & get a few bundles of are root. Ends with the Starboard Boat ashore, & Ship close in to the Island. Manuel Joseph & the Cooks off duty

Lat^d 18.20 Long^y 168.48.28

Monday 23rd Dec^r 1861.

First part wind from the S. E. Ship lying close in to the Land Starboard Boat ashore trading came off at about 4 o'clock P.M. at about 1/2 past 5 S. W. kept off to S. W. Moderate whole sail breeze. Mid & latter part the same men employed at Ship duty Course S. W. Manuel Joseph off duty & Cook likewise. Ends Pleasant

Tuesday 24th Dec^r 1861.

Commences with light winds steering S. E. at 2 hours kept off S. W. Mid & latter part wind & weather the same men employed at Ship duty Course S. W. Manuel Joseph off duty & Cook also

Lat^d 23.10 Long^y 21.28

Wednesday 25th Dec^r 1861.

Moderate breeze from the S. E. steering S. W. all sail set Today we tarred the Fly jib guies Bowsprit shrouds & jib guies turned in the Starboard Main wiggly. &c. The day ends with a moderate breeze from the S. E. and Course S. W. Manuel Joseph & Cook off duty

Lat^d 23.10 S. Long^y 176.56

Thursday 27th Dec^r 1861.

I change the day of the month today on account of having the wrong day for a few days back. This day commenced with a moderate breeze from the N. E. steering S. W. in the first part of the day. Latter part nearly calm & steering S. by W. men to work at Ship duty Course S. by W. Manuel Joseph off duty & Cook likewise

Friday 28th Dec^r 1861.

Calm all these 24 hours in but the jib repaired it sent it out again & bent it in but Mizzen Top Gallant sail sent it down & ripped it up saw a couple of shoals of Greenpans during the day. Ends calm Course S. Manuel Joseph & Cook off duty

Lat^d 24.24 S Long^y 177.01.18

Remarks onboard of Ship Oliver Crocker (David Cochran M^r).

Saturday 29th Dec^r 1861.

Commences with a calm at 2.30 a light breeze sprang up from the ^WE. Wind part died away again. Latter part a light breeze from the E. and Men employed at Ship duty, Saw a shoal of grampuses in the latter part of the day, Manuel Joseph & Cook off duty

Sunday 30th Dec^r 1861.

Today Commences with light winds & variables at 40 minutes P.M. Saw a lobtail & points of the Starboard bow Ship heading S.E. Wind S.W. wind but did not see them again supposed them to be Sperm Whales, Wind part wind the same. Latter part the wind hauled around to the S. and W. but light & variable At 10.30 Saw a Schooner to leeward Steering to S. and, &c. Manuel Joseph & Cook off duty

Lat^d 25.43 S. Long^y

Monday 31st Dec^r 1861.

First part light winds & variable Ship on the wind heading to S. & W. Wind part the same. Latter part at 9.40. M kept off S. & W. (Steering S previously) the remainder of the day, Saw a shoal of grampuses in the latter part of the day, Ends with the wind about N.W. & breezy, dark & cloudy &c. Manuel Joseph & Cook off duty

Tuesday 1st Jan^y 1862.

Commences with a moderate gale blowing from the N.W. & E. Steering S. & W. at 5.30 saw a bruch from the masthead saw it 6 or 8 times called it a Finback hauled to the wind took in Top Gallant sails Clewed down Top sails put 2 reefs in Fore & Main but furled the Mizzen Top sail, Between 6 & 7 P.M kept off again on our course S.W. At about 12 part S. P.M the Ship Commenced to take the water in on deck in large quantities took in Fore Top sail & luffed her for the night. Wind part wind the same at 5. A.M set Fore Top sail again & Fore Main sail. Ends with a moderate gale Manuel Joseph & Cook off duty & the wind hauled around to the S. and, Ship heading N by E

Lat^d 27.52 S. Long^y 178.08 W

Wednesday 2nd Jan^y 1862.

Commences with a moderate gale from the N.W. & E but died away to a light air & variable. Wind part nearly calm. Latter part the same Men employed working in the rigging & mending an old Main sail bent the Fly jib which was repaired yesterday one sail in sight to leeward Course S.W. Manuel Joseph off duty & Cook likewise

Lat^d 28 10 S Long^y 177 44

Remarks on board of Ship *Albatross* (Cochran) 1862.

Thursday 3rd Jan' 1862.

Light air & calms all these 24 hours working along to S. E. At about 3.15 P.M. saw a sail about 2 points on the Port bow. Bearing about S. E. from us. Men employed repairing & old Main Sail, finished it & bent it, put the new one in a cask. The day ends with 2 sails in sight. Manned Joseph & Cook off duty, Course S. by E.

Friday 4th Jan' 1862.

In the first part of the day light air & calms men employed repairing old sail. Mid part a moderate breeze from the N. E. East steering S. by W. Latter part the same. At about 2 o'clock P.M. spoke ship Onward of N Bedford Capt Allen Capt. went on board & had a game. Barks Jamuram close to & Capt. on board of the Onward. At 6 A.M. saw Sunday Island, A white water was reported from the Mast head in the latter part of the day but did not ascertain what it was seeing it only once. Manned Joseph off duty, Cook returned to duty, Capt. on board of the Onward.

Saturday 5th Jan' 1862.

First part moderate winds from the S. E. steering along to N. W. in company with the Onward & Jamuram gaming Capt. on board of the Onward. At 11.30 reported a breach from the Mast head, but did not ascertain what it was (saw it once). Capt. came on board at 1.40 P.M. Mid part wind the same. Ship on opposite Tacks cruising around Sunday Island, & the sand in the latter part of the day. Early with as standing in to the Island it bearing about N.

Long 178. 34.

Sunday 6th Jan' 1862.

First part moderate trades. Drove in close to Sunday Island. Capt. went ashore at about 3.30 P.M. Came off again at 6. Ship under double reefed Top sails. Mid & latter part wind the same as on opposite Tacks cruising around the Island. The day ends with the Island bearing S. 23 miles off Ship. Jamuram in sight to S. East. Manned Joseph & Cook off duty.

Lat 29.12 S. Long 178. 30. W

Monday 7th Jan' 1862.

First part moderate trades. Ship on the Port Tack heading to West. At 7.20 P.M. spoke & connected with Ship Jamuram. Mid part wind & weather the same. Ship under double reefed Top & Mizzen Top sails. Main Top Gallant sail set. Latter part at 4.20 A.M. kept off S. W. the remainder of the day ends nearly calm. Manned Joseph & Cook off duty. Course S. W.

Lat 29. 45

Remarks on board of Ship Oliver Crocker (David Cochran Ma)

Sunday 8th Jan' 1862

Light airs & variables all these 24 hours Mid & latter part much the same
Employed setting up the head rigging & lower rigging & back stays Forward
on the Port side Manuel Joseph & Cooks off duty Ends nearly calm.

Wednesday 9th Jan' 1862

First part light winds & calm at about 7 P.M. spoke Bark Mechanic of N.B.
Capt came onboard until about 9.30 P.M. Mid part much the same excepting a little
rain. Latter part a moderate breeze for a short time from the East Men employed
at Ship duty Manuel Joseph off duty & Cooks likewise, (Goat Island in sight)

Thursday 10th Jan' 1862

First part light winds & calm Mid & latter part a steady light wind from the
Starboard & Board Ship on the port tack heading S.W. One Sail in sight to
the Ward or S.W. Wards Men employed making a spar yard The day ends
with Goat Island bearing about S.E. 7 miles distant Manuel Joseph & Cooks off duty

Friday 11th Jan' 1862

First part light wind from the S.E. Steering S.W. Mid & latter part the same
Saw a few grampuses during the day & one sail in the first part of the day
Men employed as usual. Today set up the After Port Main rigging
Ends with a moderate whole sail breeze. Manuel Joseph & Cooks off duty

Saturday 12th Jan' 1862

First part light winds from the East Ship on opposite tack working
to windward saw a couple of breeches during the day & one we did not
ascertain what it was the other being grampuses we suppose it was the same
Mid & latter part the weather the same as in the first part of the day
& Men employed as usual. Manuel Joseph & Cooks off duty

Lat 33.28.2

Long 176.41.6

Sunday 13th Jan' 1862

First part Moderate breeze from the East Ship on opposite tack working
to windward Mid part breezed on to a strong breeze Latter part breezed on to
a gale but ends moderating again Manuel Joseph & Cooks off duty

Monday 14th Jan' 1862

Today commences with the gale moderating but at 6.40 P.M. commenced
to blow & came on very quick took in Main Top sail & lay under Fore Top
Stay sail & Mizzen Stay sail At 4.40 A.M. set Main Top sail again
(Close reefed) At 10.30 set Fore & Main Spruces & kept off E.N.E. wind
S.E. The day ends with us steering E.N.E. & blowing strong

Lat 31.56 Long 178 22 E

Remarks on board of Ship Oliver Crocker (and Cochran Ma

Tuesday 15th Jan' 1862.

First part moderate winds from from the S.E. Steering E.C. & Mid' part
heeled to work in Fore Top said it blowing strong again from the same
quarter Latter part moderate or moderating Ends with us under a close reefed
Main Top sail & storm sail wind about S.E. Manuel Joseph & Cook off duty
Lat^d 31 30 S. Long 159. 27. E

Wednesday 16th Jan' 1862.

First part the wind died away to a light air steering to the N.E. At 5 P.M.
spoke Ship Hudson Capt Fish & gammed with her. Mid' & latter part wind
& weather about the same Men employed at ship duty saw French rock in the
latter part of the day about 15 miles off. V.C. Manuel Joseph & Cook off duty

Thursday 17th Jan' 1862.

First part wind light & variable Ship on opposite tack Cruising around
French rock Mid' part the same Latter part at 7.15 P.M. the Hudson set
her color for Whales & saw them from us at 7.45 P.M. lowered for them (2 Boats)
but did not get near them They were going quick The day ends nearly calm
Men employed as usual Manuel Joseph & Cook off duty French rock in sight

Friday 18th Jan' 1862.

First part a light air from the N Ship on the port tack heading to the S.E.
Ship Hudson close too Capt Fish came on board & I went on board of the
Hudson. Mid' part variable light winds. Latter part breezed on to a moderate
breeze from the S. The day ends with Curdes rocks in sight
Manuel Joseph & Cook off duty

Saturday 19th Jan' 1862.

Commences with a light breeze from the S. Ship between French rock & Curdes
rocks standing towards the latter Mid' part looks Courses Top Gallant sails
Jib & Fly jib wind from the same quarter & stronger Latter part set the
Courses & jib wind the same, Ends with Curdes rocks in plain sight & Goat Island
about 15 miles off bearing N.W. by S. Men employed at ship duty excepting the
Cook & Manuel Joseph who are off duty Lat^d 30. 20. S Long

Sunday 20th Jan' 1862.

First part light wind from the S and Mid' & latter part the same
At about 8.30 AM sent Starboard & Bow Boat in to Goat Island Fishing
& goating ^{Caught} a barrel & a half of Fish & ^{Caught} 6 goats. Manuel Joseph & Cook off duty

Monday 21st Jan' 1862

Moderate winds from the S and all these 24 hours Men employed
rattling down the Main rigging In the first part came N.W. by W Latter part
N.W. Ends with a moderate breeze from the S and Cook off duty

Remains on board of Ship Oliver (wrecked David Cochran Ma)

Tuesday 22nd Jan 1862.

First part moderate winds from the S.E. steering N.W. & Mid. part hauled
too heading to N.E. or S.W. under double reefed Top sails courses furl'd & gibs
Latter part steering S.W. wind strong & breezing on Men employed at Ship
duty Cook off duty

Lat. 23. 40. S

Wednesday 23rd Jan 1862.

First part strong breeze from the S.E. steering S.W. under double reefed Top sails
Jib & Fore sail Mid. part took in jib & Fore sail. wind the same, hauled too
Latter the same strong breeze Ends with us under double reefed Top sails Jib &
Main spencers Cook off duty

Lat. 29. 11. N.

Thursday 24th Jan 1862.

Strong breeze from S.E. & S.W. Mid. part the same. Latter part hauled
up S.W. & under double reef Top sails so ends Men employed rolling down the
Main Top mast wringing Cook & Cooper off duty.

Lat. 31. 03 Long 111. 47.

Friday 25th Jan 1862.

Commences with a strong breeze from the S.E. steering S.W. in the first
part of the day Mid. part hauled too heading to S.E. Latter part kept off
S.W. Employed rolling down the Main Top mast wringing & felling a mizzen
Top sail which came from the Ship Polar Mar Cooper & Cook off duty

Lat. 32. 41. S Long

Saturday 26th Jan 1862

First & Mid. part moderate gales S.E. Latter part strong from the
same quarter Men employed at Ship duty, Cook off duty

Lat. 33. 30. S Long 113. 43. E

Sunday 27th Jan 1862.

First part strong gales from the E.S.E. having ^{headed} around to that point
of the Compass Mid. part moderate. (Ship heading S.W. in the first part
of the day were Ship heading to the N.W.E. Latter part the same.
under double reefed Top sails all day apart of the time the Fore sail furl'd
& gibs Ends squally and rainy Cook off duty

Lat. 33. 08

Monday 28th Jan 1862.

First part moderate gale from the E.S.E. Ship on opposite Tacks Mid. part
Furl'd the Fore sail & gibs hauled to heading to the Nard wind variable
Latter part the same Latter part employed cleaning the water tanks
Manuel Joseph & Cook off duty

Lat. 32. 48 S Long 113 23. E.

Ship Oliver Crocker off New Zealand David Cochran M^or

Tuesday 29th Jan 1862
First part squally weather + a little rain employed cleaning the water tanks in the first part of the day. Mid part wind weather the same Latter part the wind came out from the N.E. & steady Manuel Joseph & Cook off duty
Lat 32. 48. Long 173. 25 E

Wednesday 30th Jan 1862.
Commences with a light wind + remained so during the day employed cleaning the water tanks in the first part of the day. Mid part weather the same New Zealand in sight (south end) 40 miles off. Latter part employed mending an old Fore sail. The day ends with New Zealand in sight. Manuel Joseph & Cook off duty
Lat 34. 03 S Long 173. 15 E

Thursday 31st Jan 1862.
First part light air + calms. Mid part the same Latter part calm Men employed mending old sail vs an old Fore sail The day ends with the Three Kings in sight. Manuel Joseph returned to duty Cook off duty

Friday 1st Feb 1862.
First part light air + calms employed mending a Fore sail finished it + swaged it aloft + bent it Mid + latter part weather the same in the latter part of the day made a pair of new Stay sail sheet pendants (Fore Top Stay sail) + sent them out painted the Top of the house got out some water wet wood &c.
The day ends with the three Kings in sight Cook off duty

Saturday 2nd Feb 1862.
First part light winds + calms Three Kings in sight Mid part the same (weather the same) Latter part a moderate breeze sprung up from the S.E. + remained so during the day steering W by S. Saw a shoal of Blackfish about 8.40 AM Men employed setting up the Port Mizzen wiggling
So ends Cook off duty + Charles Allen likewise Lat 33. 22 S

Sunday 3rd Feb 1862
First light winds from the S.E. steering W by S. Mid part the same Latter part the wind hauled hauled around to the E. and or S. E. remained so during the day Course W by S. Cook off duty

Lat 33. 09 S Long —

Monday 4th Feb 1862.
Commences with light winds from the S.E. steering W by S Mid + latter part the same Men employed setting up the Starboard Mizzen wiggling Saw a shoal of Black Fish about 8.20 AM The day ends with the wind about S.E. Course W by S Cook off duty

Lat 32. 24 S Long 174. 35 E

Remarks onboard of Ship Oliver Crocker David Cochran Ma^r

Tuesday 5th Feb. 1862..

First part light winds from S.E. Mid part the same latter part huddled around to the N.E. & remained so during the day. Men employed setting up the Mizzen Top mast rigging (course S.W. Cook off duty)

Lat^d 32..46.S Long^y 163 33.E.

Wednesday 6th Feb. 1862..

Commenced with light winds & variable ship on the port tack heading to the S.W. Mid part the same. Latter part wind light from the N.W. Men employed rattling down the Mizzen & mizzen Top mast rigging wet whaler &c. Saw some grampuses during the day Course S.W. Cook off duty

Lat^d 33..22.S Long^y 162..09.E

Thursday 7th Feb. 1862..

First part wind N.W. heading to S.ard Mid & latter part the same About 5.30 A.M. spoke Ship Hope Capt Jiffarth 34 months from home with 1000 bbls of sperm the day ends with a light wind from the N.W. Cook off duty Men employed rattling down the Mizzen rigging

Lat^d 33.31.S Long^y 162..23.E

Friday 8th Feb. 1862..

Commenced with a moderate wind from the S.W. ship heading S.W. on the port tack Mid double reefed the Fore & Mizzen Top sail & lay aback on opposite tack during the night Latter part set courses & jib stood along to the S.W. the day ends with a strong breeze Men employed as usual in sail in sight Cook off duty

Saturday 9th Feb. 1862..

First part moderate gales from the N.W. ship on opposite tack, about four or five hours each Mid & latter part the same, Ship Hope in sight Men employed at ship duty Cook off duty

Sunday 10th Feb. 1862..

Strong winds all day from the S.W. Cruising on opposite tack, gannet with Ship Hope from about 3 P.M. until 11 P.M. saw a few grampuses during the day. Ends with a strong breeze Cook off duty

Monday 11th Feb. 1862

First part strong breeze ship under double reefed Fore & Mizzen Top sail jib & courses heading to the N.E. Mid part wind the same & squally plenty of rain &c. Latter part died away to a calm a couple of hours & then came ~~off~~ out from the N.E. by E & remained so during the day Ends squally. Cook off duty

Remarks onboard of Ship Oliver Crocker (David Cochran Ma)

Tuesday 12th Feb' 1862

First part wind from the N.E. & strong squally & rainy &c. Ship under double reefed Top sails Courses furled. Mid part wind the same. Latter part died away to a moderate breeze turned reefs out of Top sails set Main Top Gallant sail Jib & Courses At about 10.30 A.M. saw a white water & a breach but did not ascertain what it was. Likewise saw a few Grampuses. Ends with a strong whole sail breeze Men employed working in the rigging & making sent Cook off duty

Lat. 33.48 S Long 163. 23.6

Wednesday 13th Feb' 1862

First part strong breeze from the N.W.E. Mid part rainy & squally Latter part much the same Men employed at Ship duty Ends with a strong breeze from the N.W.E. Ship under double reefed Top sails Jib & Main sail furled (carried away the Starboard Fly jib gay during the day) Cook off duty

Thursday 14th Feb' 1862

First part strong breeze from the N.W.E. Ship under double reefed Top sails & Courses At about 1 P.M. took in Main sail. Mid part died away to a calm or nearly so turned reefs out of Top sails at daylight & set Main Top Gallant sail Latter part a light breeze sprang up from the S.E. steering to the Ward Men employed working in the rigging made a pair of new ^{1st} Martingale guines & put them out. Saw a sail at daylight but disappeared to the Sward at 10 A.M. Cook off duty

Lat. 32 14 S. Long 161. 34. E.

Friday 15th Feb' 1862

First part light breeze from the S.E. steering to the Ward Mid & latter part much the same excepting a stronger breeze double reefed the Top sails at daylight (at 6.30 A.M.) & saw the rocks near Hows Island Ends squally Men employed at Ship duty Cook off duty

Saturday 16th Feb' 1862

First part squally Ship on Starboard tack heading to S.E. the wind having hauled around to the Ward Mid part wind Ship weather the same Latter part at 6.20 P.M. saw Hows Island the day ends with a strong breeze Ship under double reefed Top sails Jib & Courses Saw a shoal of Grampuses Men employed at Ship duty Cook off duty

Sunday 17th Feb' 1862

Strong breeze all these 24 hours Men employed at Ship duty saw a shoal of grampuses & a couple of Fin Backs Cook off duty

Bermarks on board of Ship Oliver Crocker David Cochran Ma.

Monday 18th Feb 1862

First the wind died away to a calm & remained so during the day & a very heavy swell running saw some Fin Backs & Grampus Howes Island in sight Cook off duty &c.

Tuesday 19th Feb 1862

A light breeze sprang up in the first part of the day from the E. and Ship heading to the N. and all sail set except the Main Top sail & Main Top Gallant sail. The Main Top sail being on deck to repair, spoke ship Hope of New Bedford & Bark Andrews joined with them finished the Main Top sail & sent it aloft again. Mid. & latter part wind the same Ship heading to N. and all sail set Men employed as usual Cook off duty & the Island still in sight

Wednesday 20th Feb 1862

First part light wind from the E. and Ship under all sail & joining with the Hope & Bark Andrews. Mid. part wind the same. Latter part kept off for the Island to get water. The day ends with us running for the Island. Wind E. Cook returned to his duty. Men employed at ship duty.

Thursday 21st Feb 1862

First part run in close to Howes Island & sent a raft of Coals ashore. Capt went ashore in a shore boat the men filled the raft but could not get it off on account of it being low water. returned to the Ship. Capt stayed ashore. Mid. part stood off & on the Island. Latter part stood close in, again got off the water & two Boat loads of Potatoes a few Orions & some Corn. Ends with fine weather.

Friday 22nd Feb 1862

First part light wind from the E. and but but hauled around to the N. and, Men employed stowing down water. Mid. & latter part wind the same but so light that we could not get back again to the Island. Ends with us running for the Island. Men employed at ship duty.

Saturday 23rd Feb 1862

First part light air from the E. and & a part of the time calm. Steering for the landing on Howes Island got very near it & the wind came out from the E. and sent the Waist Boat in for the Capt. the Boat came off the Capt & Capt field likewise a catchman came off. Mid. part light air & variable. Latter part Steering in for the Island again so the day ends with the Sloop Boat fishing.

Remarks on board of Ship Oliver Crocker David Cochran Master

Sunday 24th Feb. 1862.

First part a light air from the E'ard run in close under the Island's shore Boat came off & took the two men who were onboard the night previous & brought off one of our men who had run away. they took their stuff & returned ashore again at about 5 P.M. I secured the yards a little & kept off S. M'it & latter part the same ends with a light breeze.

Monday 25th Feb. 1862

Commences with a moderate breeze from the E'ard steering S. M'it & latter part weather the same Ends with us steering S. by E. Men employed at Ship duty

Lat^d 33. 36. S Long 156. 36. E

Tuesday 26th Feb. 1862.

First part moderate wind from the E'ard steering S. by E. M'it part breeze on to a strong breeze took in Fly jib & Fore Top Gallant sail Latter part the same men employed at Ship duty

Lat^d 38 12 S

Wednesday 27th Feb. 1862.

Today commences with a strong wind from the E'ard steering S. by E. Fore Top Gallant sail furled & Fly jib. M'it & latter part the same Men employed at Ship duty

Lat^d 38. 33. S Long

Thursday 28th Feb. 1862

Strong breeze from the S. E'ard M'it part hauled around to the S. Latter part strong from the S' steering E. End with us under double reefed Top sail Course furled & Fly jib & Spencers Men employed at Ship duty

Lat^d 39 16 S Long 160 38. E

Friday 1st March 1862

First part strong winds from the S'ard steering E. M'it & latter part the same Men employed at Ship duty

Lat^d 39. 16. S Long 163. 26. E

Saturday 2nd March 1862

Strong gales all day & Ends increasing Men employed at Ship duty Course E. by S. wind about S. E.

Lat^d 39. 44 Long

Sunday 3rd March 1862.

Strong gales from the S'ard all day men employed at Ship's duty Ship under close reefed Main Top sail & Spencers heading to the E'ard until 6 30 P.M. then wore Ship heading to the S. & W'ard

Lat^d 39 46 S Long 164. 19. E

Remarks onboard of Ship Oliver Crocker David Cochran Ma'

Monday 4th March

First part strong breeze but died away gradually Mid part moderate ship on the port tack heading to S.W. at 5. P.M. turned reefs out of Main Top Sail Latter part a moderate whole Top sail breeze The day ends with as much double reefed Fore & Close reefed Mizzen Top sails jib & spanker Main sail furled Men employed breaking out water & provision in the latter part of the day

Leath 40. 12 Long'

Tuesday 5th March 1862

Strong breeze all day Men employed at Ships duty Ship heading to the S & West in the first part of the day. At 7. P.M. were Ship heading to the E'ard under double reefed Top sails Leath 39. 44. S Long' 163. 27. E

Wednesday 6th March 1862

Strong wind from the S'ard all day heading to the E'ard (or E.S. E), Men employed at Ships duty Ends with as much double reefed Top sails Jib & Courses furled

Leath 40. 33. Long'

Thursday 7th March 1862

Strong breeze in the first part of the day from the S'ard Mid. part hauled around to the S.W. but remained strong Latter part the same Men employed at Ships duty Ends under double reefed Top sails jib furled

Leath 41. 02 S Long 167. 06 E

Friday 8th March 1862

First & Mid. part strong wind from the S.W. Latter part moderated & hauled around to the S. Ends heading to S.W. under double reefed Top sails Men employed men on old Fore Spences in the latter part of the day

Leath 41. 33 S. Long 168. 09 E

Saturday 9th March 1862

First ^{part} moderate winds & fair weather heading S.E. sent down the Mizzen Top sail part & condemned it Mid. part weather the same Latter part hauled around to the N.W. Steering S.W. Employed fitting a new Top sail got set in fog & rainy so end Course S.W.

Sunday 10th March 1862

Today Commences with light winds from the N.W. & foggy weather a little rain fell Mid. part hauled around to the S.W. again or S.W. Ship on the wind on the Starboard tack heading to the E'ard Latter part light winds & variable foggy weather S.E. heading from S.W. to S. Ends foggy No top

Remarks on board of Ship Oliver Crocker David Cochran Ma

Monday 11th March 1862

First part light wind & variable on the Starboard Tack heading from E. to S.W. Mid part wind steady from the N.W. Cloudy weather Steering S.W. Latter part increased to a gale double reefed the Top sail & took the Jib Furlled the Courses. Finished the new Top sail & are but did not send it aloft Cooper sick below

Tuesday 12th March 1862

First part strong gale under double reefed Top sail heavy weather heading to the S.W. Mid part at 9. P.M. wore ship heading to the N.E. and wind strong Latter part sent up the new Mizzen Top sail & are bent the Top sail & set it. wind about N.W. kept off S.E. & men employed breaking out the lower whole forward for provisions. Ends with a heavy sea running from the wind but clear weather & a moderate breeze from the S.W.

Lat N 44.29. S Long 164 48. E

Wednesday 13th March 1862

First part strong winds from the S.W. Steering S.E. Mid part heavy weather rainy squally heavy sea running heading from S.S.W. to W took in Fore & Mizzen Top sail & jib set them again at 8.30 A.M. wind moderating Latter part increased to a gale again steering S.E. by E

Lat N 46.07. S Long

Thursday 14th March 1862

First part strong gale blowing from the S.W. steering S.E. by S. under double reefed Top sail at about 4 P.M. took in Fore Top sail. Mid part heavy squally & rainy fog & c. took in the Mizzen Top sail hauled on the wind heading to the S.W. Latter part at about 8 A.M. close reefed the Main Top sail wore ship heading to the N.E. Ends moderating (Bent a new Fore Top stay sail in the first part of the day) men employed at Ship's duty Cooper sick below

Friday 15th March

First part moderated down to a light breeze but a very heavy sea & not regular ship heading S.E. wind from the N.W. Mid part breezed on again to a gale under double reefed Top sail Courses furlled hauled too for the night kept off again at daylight Latter part turned reefs out of Main Top sail steering E. by S wind hauled around to the S.W. men employed at Ship's duty Cooper sick

Saturday 16th March

Lat N 47.34. S Long 163. 55. E

First part strong breeze from the S.W. steering E by S double reefed Fore & Mizzen Top sail Courses furlled Mid saw the hauled up it until daylight & then kept off N.E. & at 11.30 A.M. wind hauled around to the N.E. The day ends with us steering on the wind heading E by N men employed at Ship's duty Cooper sick below

Remarks on board of Ship Oliver Crocker (David Crocker Master)

Sunday 17th March 1862..

First part light wind & variable working to the N.E. Mid part the same
 Latter part much the same Men employed at Ship duty Cooper sick
 Lat^d 48° 08' Long.

Monday 18th March 1862..

First part strong winds from the N. and steering N.E. Mid part died
 away rained a little & hauled around to the Ward Latter part dark Cloudy
 weather wind light from the Ward rained a little & c. The day ends calm
 sent up the Main Royal yard Men employed at Ship duty Cooper sick

Tuesday 19th March 1862..

First part light air & variable. Mid part much the same steering
 along to the N.E. Latter part made all sail wind about 1 saw a school
 of Black Fish about 9.30 P.M. lowered 3 Boat struck two The day
 ends with the Boat part about 6 miles from the Ship
 Lat^d 46.1. 54.2. Long 130.0. or E

Wednesday 20th March 1862..

First part light air from the Star At 2.10 P.M. hauled the two Black
 Fish along side & hoisted them in Midelle part died away to a calm. Latter
 part hoisted out the two Black Fish, saw a sail to the Star
 The day ends calm South end of New Zealand in sight

Thursday 21st March 1862

First part calm land in sight Mid part breezed up from the N.E. &
 Ship heading to the E. and Latter part at day light saw Wright Whales
 lowered 3 Boats & got close enough to start at one but he was too deep underwater
 (came on board & hoisted up for ends saw the last sport to windward
 two miles off
 Lat^d 47° 03' S Long 130.10. E

Friday 22nd March 1862..

First part moderate winds from the N.N.E At about 3 P.M. saw a Wright
 Whale lowered 3 Boats struck one & the iron clawed Boat came on board
 & hoisted up. Midelle part light air & calms Latter part At 6.30 P.M.
 saw another Wright Whale but lost run of him after 3 or 4 risings
 Men employed mending an old Main Top gallant sail Enel calm
 Dark & Cloudy Cruising on opposite tack during the day. Wind variable

Saturday 23rd March 1862..

Light windy & variable all these 24 hours & fog a part of the time
 Ship on opposite tack during the day Men employed at Ship duty
 Lat^d 49.0. 39.2.

Unmarked on board of Ship Oliver Crocker David Cochran M^{ast}

Sunday 24th March 1862

First part light winds & variable Mid. part a moderate breeze from the S^{ard} Latter part breezed on strong Men employed at Ship duty Ends with a strong wind from the S^{ard} Lat^{td} 46.58 S Long 171.16 E

Monday 25th March 1862

First part strong wind from the S. & squally Mid. part variable & a little more moderate Latter part steady from the W.S.W. Saw 3 Whales in first part of the day & lowered 3 Boats but it was nearly sun set & the Whales to windward so by the time we got to them it was too late. Came on board at dark. Ship on opposite tack, & cruising Mid. part double reefed the Top sails, turned at reepest of Fore & Main & set Main Top gallant sail in the latter part of the day Ends good weather Lat^{td} 46.51 S Long 171.57 E

Tuesday 26th March 1862

First part moderate winds from the S^{ard} under double reefed Fore & Mizzens Top sails Middle part wind the same double reefed the Top sails but in the P.M. & Main sail. Latter part made sail again Men employed mending an old Main Spencer so ends Cruising on opposite tack during the day Lat^{td} 47.15 S Long 171.42 E

Wednesday 27th March 1862

First part strong winds from the S. Ship under double reefed Top sails At about 3 P.M. saw a Whistle Whale lowered 3 Boats but without success Mid. part wind the same shortened sail Latter part made sail again. Saw & lowered for Whales again at 9 A.M. The day Ends with the Boats down wind the same Cruising all day on opposite tack Lat^{td} 47.12 S Long 171.04 E

Thursday 28th March 1862

First part wind from the S^{ard} 3 Boats down Chasing Whales came on board at about 3 P.M. Whales all to windward Middle part wind shifted around to the W^{ard} Latter part variable saw one Whale & he was going directly to windward lowered for him without success saw one sail in sight on opposite tack during the day Men employed as usual

Friday 29th March 1862

First part light winds from the E^{ard} & part of the time foggy saw one Whale & lowered for him but he was going at the rate of 3 miles to a rising Came on board & hoisted up Mid. part wind the same Ship laying aback all night under double reefed Top sails Boat steering heading the watch Latter part made sail again wind the same Men employed at Ship duty Lat^{td} 46.40 S Long

Remarks onboard of Ship Oliver Crocker David Cochran Ma.

Saturday 30.th March 1862..

First part wind variable Ship heading to the Star Saw a Wright
Whale at about 4. O'clock P.M. but he went out of sight ahead. Mid-
part wind hauled around to the N.E.W. & increased to a strong
breeze Ship under double reefed Top sails Courses & jib furled
Latter part made sail wind about the same The day ends with the
Fly jib & Main Top gallant sail out heading to the Ward

Leath 47th 9.5 Long 171 14 E

Sunday 31.st March 1862

Today commences with the wind from the N.E.W. & a whole sail breeze,
but a heavy sea running Middle part breezed on to a strong double-reefed
Top sail breeze Furled Courses & jib. Latter part blowing a gale Ship
heading to Ward a part of the time &. Eard the other part

Leath 47th 14.5 Long

Monday 1.st April 1862..

First part light winds from the N.E.W. under whole Top sails &
Main Top gallant sail Ship on opposite tack Cruising but did
not see anything Mid part breezed on to a strong breeze took in
Fore & Mizzon Top sail jib & courses Latter part at about 10.20 A.M.
saw a Couple of Wright Whales The day ends with the Boats down
the wind not very strong but a very heavy sea running

Tuesday 2.nd April 1862

Today commences with the Boats down struck a Wright Whale & saved him
hauled him alongside at about 6. P.M. lay by him during the night
commenced to cut at daylight the ^{day} Ends with us cutting rising & foggy
wind light & variable

Wednesday 3.rd April 1862..

First part wind light & variable finished cutting at 1. P.M. Started
the work at 6. P.M. Mid & latter part wind & weather much the same
the day ends with us boiling

Leath 46th 36.5 Long 171 13. E

Thursday 4.th April 1862

First part light light winds from the N.E.W. employed boiling the Whale
Mid part nearly calm steering to the S.W. Latter part The wind hauled
to the S.E. & remained so during the day Finished boiling The day
ends with the Fore Top sail double reefed & the Mizzon furled
Fly jib & Main Top gallant sails set Courses furled &c.

Remarks onboard of Ship Oliver Crocker David Cochran M^r.

Friday 3rd April 1862.

First part light winds from the S.E. steering to the S.W. employed cleaning the mising tubs & Machine mid part Calm. Latter part a light breeze from the W. and steering along to the S.W. (commenced to stow the oil at daylight) The day ends with us stowing weather fair & clear

Loth 40.07 Long

Saturday 4th April 1862

First light winds from the S. and steering to the S.W. Finished stowing oil the gauges are as followz 108 = 90 = 111 = 90 = 90 280 = 248 = 112 = 283 = 94 = 90 = 98 = 283 = 107 90 = 87 = 93 = 80 = 98 = 125 The Whale stowed 85 bbls 6 1/2 gallons Middle part wind & weather the same shortened sail Made sail again at daylight The wind hauled around about N.E.W. The day ends steering N.E. Men employed at Ship duty

Loth 46.26 S Long

Sunday 7th April 1862.

First part wind about N.W. & pleasant weather At about 7 A.M. saw a sail wind the same all day steering to the S.E.

Loth 45.33 S Long

Monday 8th April 1862

Today commences with the wind dying away At 3 P.M. spoke Ship Minors Capt Potter & gammed until 11 P.M. Middle & latter part breeze on again to a moderate breeze Ship on opposite tack, cruising steering to the S.W. in the latter part of the day wind about S.E.

Loth 45.25 S Long 113.27 E

Tuesday 9th April

First part wind from the S. and mid part wind hauled around to the S.E. & breeze on strong Loth part the same & reaped & washed the bone (course S.W. End) with a strong breeze Loth Long

Wednesday 10th April 1862.

First part wind hauled around to the E. and steering to the S.W. Mid & latter part the same ends with a strong breeze, reaped double reaped Fore & Mizzen Top sails, Fly Jib & Main Top gallant sail set

Thursday 11th April 1862

First part wind from the E. and steering to the S.W. At 4 P.M. saw the land were ship at 3 P.M. heading to N.E. Mid part the same Latter part the wind hauled to the S. and steering to the S.E. under whole top sails Fly Jib & Main Top gallant sail set saw a few Fin Backs men employed at Ship duty ends with the wind strong & a heavy swell running from the N.E.

Remarks on board of Ship Oliver (Rockes David Cochran Ma.

Friday 12th April 1862

Today commences with the wind from the Eard Ship on the Starboard tack heading to the N.W. Middle part the wind hauled around the S.W. Ship heading to the Sard saw a couple Wright Whales in the latter part of the day & going quick to windward did not lower for them Ends with the wind strong from the S.W. Men employed as usual
Leath 45.00. S Long 174.01. E

Saturday 13th April 1862

First part wind from the S.W. Ship on opposite tack working to windward after a couple of Wright Whales which were going quick to windward saw them the last time at 2 P.M. about 2 miles off one point off the Starboard bow (or weather bow) Middle part the wind hauled in to the S. & moderated
Latter part much the same, saw a couple of Fin Backs Today we stowed the bone of the last Whale in a large cask & headed it & stowed it away &c.
Ends heading to the Sard & Eard Men employed at ship duty
Leath 44.23 S Long 174.02. E

Sunday 14th April 1862

Commences with the wind from the S.W. but it soon hauled into the S
I again saw a few Finbacks Mid part double reefed the Top sails & set Boats crew watches at about 3 A.M. called up the other Boats crew (the remainder of the watches) & took in the Fore & Mizzen Top sails
it blowing strong Latter part at 6 A.M. set the Fore & Mizzen Top sail again Ends with a strong wind from the S land in sight
Leaving N dist 30 miles Ship heading for the land
Leath 44 07 S Long 173 33 E

Monday 15th April 1862

First part wind from the S Ship on the Port tack heading to the Ward
At 6 P.M. wore ship heading to S. Eard Mid part took in sail & wind strong
Latter part at daylight made sail again The day ends with a strong wind from the S. saw plenty of Finbacks during the day
Ship under double reefed Top sails
Leath 44.30 Long 173.11. E

Tuesday 16th April 1862

Commences with the wind from the S. Ship on the Port tack Mid part the same saw the land wore ship heading to the Ward Latter part much the same (wind not so strong) Ends with the Ship under double reefed Top sails
Leath 44.40 S Long 172 30 E

Remarks on board of Ship Oliver Crocker David Cochrane M^g

Wednesday 16th April 1862.

Wind from the S^{ard} all day Ship on opposite tack, Cruising Middle part double reefed the Top sails + furlled the courses + Jib Latter part at daylight made sail + steered to the E^{ard} At about 9 A.M. saw a couple of Right Whales The day ends with the Boats down (3 Boats) weather (cloudy) + a heavy swell running

Thursday 17th April 1862

Today Commenced with the Boats down wind from the S^{ard} At about 2 P.M. Starboard Boat struck shortly after the Bow Boat struck same Both Whales but got one Boat stove ball (the Ward Boat) + at the same time Joseph Perry got his leg broke but no one knows how the thing happened. Got the last Whale along side at about 10.30 P.M. Mid. part the died away + hauled into the N.E. Latter the same cut the Whales in or the day ends with us cutting. No observation (Capt set the broken leg while the Boats were off)

Friday 18th April 1862

First part wind from the N.E. Ship under double reefed Top sails heading to the E^{ard}. Mid. + latter part much the same men employed boiling The day ends with the Ship heading to the N^{ard} + W^{ard} Joseph Perry off duty with a broken leg

Saturday 19th April 1862

Wind from the N.E. all day First part moderate Mid. + latter part strong men employed boiling Ship heading to the N. + W^{ard} about half of the time to the E^{ard} the other half. No observation today Ends with us under double reefed Main + Cross reefed Mizzen Top sails Fore Top sail furlled Courses likewise

Sunday 20th April 1862

First part wind from the N.E. Middle part hauled around to the S Commenced to rain cooled down the works at dark Latter part at daylight started the works again wind strong from the S + a very heavy swell from the same quarter At about 10 A.M. Kept off + steered along to the N^{ard} + W^{ard} Men employed boiling ends No observation today

Monday 21st April 1862

First part strong gales from the S. started the works but cooled down again at 6 P.M. Middle + latter part weather the same Ends with the Ship under double reefed Fore + Mizzen Top sails + one reef in the Main Course W.S. Men employed at Ship duty

Remarks onboard of Ship Oliver Crocker David Cochran Ma.

Tuesday 23rd April 1862

Strong gales from the S. all day Ship under double reefed Top sails steering to the Ward. The day ends with the Land in sight men employed boiling
Lat^d 44.00

Wednesday 24th April 1862

First part wind moderated to a whole sail breeze, made sail & steered for Scarwah bay got in the mouth of the Bay at dark dropped Anchor at 8.30. P.m. Close to Ship Illinois Capt Potter. Middle & latter part men employed boiling sent the man ashore with the broken leg the day ends with one Boat ashore & the operation going on of taking the leg off (Capt. & myself ashore) Then men onboard finished boiling

Thursday 25th April 1862

Ship lying at Anchor First part men employed scraping the bone. Mid part Boat steering at Anchor watch Latter part the Ward Boats crew ashore cutting wood The Bow Boat after a raft of water & another Boat from overboard employed until noon Taking the Capt ashore myself & a couple of men stowing down oil & breaking out shooks Ship at Anchor. weather fine

Friday 26th April 1862

Lying at Anchor. First part employed stowing oil & getting water & wood Middle part Boat steering at Anchor watch Latter part finished stowing oil The man who lost his leg ashore & one man to watch him so ends today The two Whales stowed 65 bbls' gaynes as follows 45.. 240.. 124.. 181.. 165.. 170.. 180.. 18.. 110.. 254.. 288.. 100.. 88.. 107.. 60..

Saturday 27th April 1862

Ship lying at Anchor men employed getting wood & water weather fine

Sunday 28th April 1862

Lying at Anchor one watch ashore in the forenoon & the other in the afternoon today a strong breeze from the N.E.

Monday 29th April 1862

Ship at Anchor getting employed getting Potatoes & sending down the Main Top mast to split new Crossbars & Trus-tray

Tuesday 30th April 1862

Lying at Anchor two Boats after wood & one ashore about all the time Carpenters felling the new Crossbars & trus-tray Strong wind from the S.W. (Ship Illinois still in the harbor)

Remarks on board of Ship Oliver (Rocker David Cochran M^{rs}

Wednesday 1st May 1862

First part one Boat after Potatoes & another after wood (two after wood one in tow of the other) the rest of the crew to work on board. Middle part Boat Steerer standing Anchor watch. Latter part employed at Ship's duty Carpenter to work fitting the Main Top mast (roy tree)
One Boat staid ashore last night Crew including Cooper & two men

Thursday 2nd May 1862

Today Commenced with fine weather all hands employed getting wood & Carpenter making new cross tree ends with the main Top mast houses

Friday 3rd May 1862

Today one Boat off cutting wood the remainder on board employed at Ship duty Blowing strong from the S.W.

Saturday 4th May 1862

Weather fine One Boat off cutting wood the remainder on board, sent up the Main Top mast & set up the wiggling swung up the Main yard & shipped it far very ashore & one man to attend him

Sunday 5th May 1862

One watch ashore in the forenoon & the other in the afternoon weather fair but cool Today four Sailors ~~men~~ deserted two of them American's

Monday 6th May 1862

Today we were employed working in the wiggling One man ashore to attend the Boat Steerer who lost his leg & a part of the time two of this poor fellow departed this life at about 4 o'clock A.M.

Tuesday 7th May 1862

Employed repairing the Main Top Gallant wiggling & fitted a gang of new Main Royal wiggling One Boat's crew ashore a part of the day on account of the man who dyed yesterday Weather fine

Wednesday 8th May 1862

Today at about 10 A.M. we buried the ~~dead~~ man a part of the crew on board to work aloft sent one Boat at the head of the Bay of some Boat boards

Thursday 9th May 1862

In the first part of the day a strong wind from the S.W. The Boat returned from the head of the Bay at about 4 P.M. the rest of the men employed at Ship's duty Weather fine took the Anchor

Remains on board of Ship Oliver Archer David Cochran Ma

Friday 10th May 1862

First part light air from the S.E. + a part of the time calm beating out of the Bay. Middle part came two Anchors between the two heads that form the entrance. Latter part at 6 o'clock the Anchor again wind from the N.E. squared the yards stowed the Anchors except the Cables + stowed them below. Ends with the wind from the S.E. Steering S.E.

Saturday 11th May 1862

First part men employed clearing up the deck, wind from the N.W. Middle part wind the same. Latter part stowage men employed at ship duty. At 7.30 A.M. saw a School of Sperm Whales lowered the Starboard + Bow Boats. Starboard Boat went on & started + started the second time + then did not get fast. But the 3rd time passed + lost the line, the Waist Boat came down also. The other two Boats started a couple of times a piece + then the Bow Boat struck killed the Whale + hauled him along side. Middle part came on to blow from the S.W. at 6 A.M. stuck out the fluke chain with one of the New cutting falls bent on the end of it Ends laying by the Whale

Sunday 12th May

First part wind the same. At about 1.00 P.M. started the cutting fall + the Whale went adrift, made sail + beat up to him again (blowing a stiff gale) hove a line or six iron into him hauled him along side + after working a long time got a hauler on his small (tried to wear ship + passed after laying by him during the night) so the day ends with us trying to hook onto him again. knocking about first on one tack + then the other. Ends with a strong gale

Remarks onboard of Ship Oliver Crocker David Cochran Ala.

Monday 12th May 1862

First part run close to the Whale Thove one down in - to him but of no use (parted the line), Chit part ship on opposite tack under double reefed Top sail, trying to keep run of the Whale. Letter part made sail but could not see anything of him. The day ends with us looking for him & no wind to cruise

Lat 44.30 S Long 176. 17. E

Tuesday 14th May 1862

First part light air & calmy working along to the S.W. Middle part much the same double reefed the Top sails & set Boats crew watches (Boat stung at the head) Letter part made sail steered along to the S.W. At about 9 A.M. saw the dead Whale & stood along for him hauled him alongside at about 11.30 A.M. & commenced to cut in. Ends with us cutting a very heavy saw running

Wednesday 15th 1862

Today Commences with light wind from the S.E. employed cutting the Whale Finished cutting at about 11.30 P.M. Middle part cleared the decks & got ready to boil. Started the works at about 3 A.M. The day ends with us boiling wind the same as in the first part of the day. Fore Top sails Clewed up. Fore yard aback. Main & Mizzen Top sails down. The Cop reef tacks, hauled out to ends, the day

Thursday 16th May 1862

First part light winds + variable & heavy smell running from the S.W. M.M. employed boiling the Whale. Middle part much the same. Letter part breezed on to a moderate breeze; part of the time foggy

Lat 44.30 S Long 176. 36.6

Friday 17th May 1862

Commences with a moderate breeze. Finished boiling. Cleared up decks & Coopered some oil. Middle part wind the same from the S.W. Letter part Calm. Stowed some oil. Saw at 11.30 a couple of Fin Backs. The day ends Calm. Ship under a double reefed Main Top sail. Fore & Mizzen furled

Lat 44. 16 S Long 176. 33.8

Saturday 18th May 1862

First part nearly calm finished stowing oil including 39. bbls 18. W. gallons gauges as follows 249. 234. 250. 254. 168. 240. 240. 240. likewise stowed 4. bbls of Whale oil. Chit part weather much the same. Letter part a light air from the S.W. made sail. Ends with the Main Top Jellcoat sail set & double reefed. Fore Top sail Courses furled

Remarks on board of Ship Oliver Crocker David Cochran Ala.

Sunday 17th May 1862.

Today commences nearly calm. men employed breaking out some shooks & washing off dicky. Allid part at about 4 o'clock commenced to blow very heavy in squally looks in Fore & Mizzen Top sails close reefed the Allid part the Jib &c. Latter part blowing a gale from the S.W. No obs

Monday 20th May 1862.

Today commences with a gale blowing from the S.W. Allid part hauled in to the S still blowing strong Latter part the same blowing very heavy from the S Emels with the Ship under close reefed Allid Top sail Allen employed at Ship duty

Tuesday 21st May 1862.

Strong gales all these 24 hours Ship on opposite tack men employed at Ship duty. Emels with us under a double reefed Allid Top sail & Fore Top stay sail No observation today

Wednesday 22nd May 1862

Strong gales all day Ship on opposite tack under a close reefed Allid Top sail Allen employed at Ship duty. (Wind from the S.W.)

Thursday 23rd May 1862.

First part strong gales from the S.W. Ship on opposite tack under a double reefed Allid Top sail Allid part moderated a little Latter part a moderate breeze made sail Emels with us under double reefed Top sail, men employed repairing the Jib sheet pendant & Top mast stay sail sheet pendant

Lat. 43. 15. S. Long. 178. 37 E

Friday 24th May 1862.

First part wind from the S.W. Ship on the Port tack heading to the W. at about 3 P.M. kept off to the Starboard Allid part much the same. Latter part made sail & steered to the N.E. Saw several shoals during the day but of no account Emels with us under double reefed Fore & Mizzen Top sail's courses pushed Allen employed at Ship duty Cooper setting up shooks
Lat. 42. 25 S

Remarks entered of Ship Oliver Crocker David Cochran M^r

Saturday 25th May 1862.

First part moderate wind from the S^{ard} steering along to N.E. Chiel & latter part the same. Allen employed at Ship duty Cooper to work setting up shooks The day ends with Ship under double reefed Top sails no obs today

Sunday 26th May 1862

Moderate whole sail breeze from the S^{ard} steering to the N.W. Ship under a double reefed Fore & Mizzen Top sail Chiel part made sail wind the same but squally Latter part much the same saw the Land (E. end of New Zealand) at 10 AM So ends today. Steering N.W. all sail set

Lat^d 34.44 S Long^d 179.58 E

Monday 27th May 1862

Moderate windy in the first part of the day Men employed at Ship^{duty} Cooper to work setting up shooks Chiel & Latter part wind much the same steering to N.E. wind from the S^{ard} So ends today Chie Hanakha off duty with a sore head (Ship under all sail)

Lat^d 33.27 S

Tuesday 28th May 1862.

First part a moderate whole sail breeze from S.W. Ship on the Port tack heading to the N.W. Chiel part commenced to blow at the same time the wind commenced to haul around to the N. Latter part increased to a gale (blowing from the N^{ard}) Allen employed at Ship's duty. Ends with the Ship under a double reefed Main Top sail Fore & Mizzen furled Courser likewise & with dark & cloudy weather Ship heading to the N.E.

Wednesday 29th May 1862

In the first part of the day the wind commenced to haul around to the W^{ard}. Ship on the Port tack Chiel part wore Ship wind W & a strong breeze set the Fore & Mizzen Top sail Latter part it hauled around to S.W. took in Fore & Mizzen Top sail again Ship heading to the S^{ard} & E^{ard} Cooper setting up shooks The day blowing from the S.W. Ship under a double reefed Main Top sail Chie Hanakha off duty

Lat^d 34.44 S Long^d 178 34 W

Remarks aboard of Ship Oliver Crocker David Cochran Ma'

Thursday 30th May 1862.

First part strong gale from the S.W. & squally took in Fore & Mizzen
Top sails leaving the Ship under a double reefed Main Top sail
& storm May sails. Middle part the wind hauled around to
the W. Ward. Latter part blowing from the W. S. W. & very strong
took in Main Top sail. The day ends with the Fore Top stay sail
& Main Spencer set
Lat 34. 19 S

Friday 31st May 1862

First part blowing a strong gale from the W. S. W. All 3. 6. m set
the Main Top sail double reefed. Middle part moderated set the
Fore & Mizzen Top sails shore reefed & close reefed the Main
Latter part turned rups out of Main Top sail & set the Main
sail the wind moderating, Men employed at Ship's duty
Cooper sitting up sheets
Lat 33. 40. E. Long 178. 3. 8 W

Saturday 1st June 1862

Today Commences with a moderate wind from the Ward
made all sail. Middle & Latter part much the same.
The day ends with all sail set Men employed at Ship
duty. (Stowed down 3 1/2 bbls of sperm oil) (or set it between decks)

Sunday 2nd June 1862

First part moderate whole sail breeze from the N. E. Steering
to the N. Ward all sail set Middle & Latter part the same
The watch employed at Ship duty
Lat 31. 45 S Long 178. 23

Monday 3rd June 1862

In the first part of the day the wind hauled into the
N. E. W. Ship on the Starboard tack. Middle part lay aback
under double reefed Top sails strong breeze S. E. Latter part
at 7 Am wore Ship heading to the S. E. by E. Capt. & Carpenter
to work mending a stoven Boat which was stove by a
Wright Whale about a month ago. So ends the day
Lat 31 10 S. Long -

Tuesday 4th June 1862

First part wind from the N. E. Ward but hauled around to the
Starboard Middle & Latter part the same as in the first part
of the day passed the Bone of the last Whale on deck to
get soaked with fresh water. The day ends raining &
foggy Ship heading N. E.

3 Remarks onboard of Ship Oliver (wrecked David Cochran Ma.

Wednesday 5th June 1862

The wind hauled around to the W. in the first part of the day & blew on to strong whole said breeze ship on the Starboard tack Middle part double reefed the Top sails (or main Top sail), Latter part at daylight turned them out of main Top sail & set main Top gallant sail maned the mastheads &c. Crew steering N.E. Men employed washing bone in the Latter part of the day

Lat. 23. 44 S Long. 178. 23. W

Thursday 6th June 1862.

The wind hauled around to the W. & S. ship on opposite tack Middle part part much the same Latter part kept off N.E. with a good breeze from the S. Men employed at ship duty Carpenter mending a Boat landed the Anchors drying bone &c.

Lat. 23. 46. S. Long. 178. 02. W

Friday 7th June 1862

Today Commences with the wind from the S. & steering N.E. At 6. A.M. braced the yard & hauled on the wind heading to the E. & S. Top gallant sails furled & courses hauled up. At daylight set courses again. The day ends steering to the E. & S. Land in sight (Saw Sunday Island at daylight) about 15 miles off to the S. & S. Men employed as usual Carpenter mending a Boat

Lat. 23 32 S. Long. 177 20 W

Saturday 8th June 1862

First part a moderate breeze from the S. steering to the E. & S. Middle part wore ship. wind light & variable Latter part nearly calm men employed working in the head rigging & withing whole Carpenter mending a Boat. So ends Sunday Island in sight to W. about 40 miles off Ship on the Starboard tack heading S.W.

Sunday 9th June 1862

First part wind from the S. & S. ship on the Starboard tack heading to the E. & S. (wind very light), Middle & latter wind much the same ship on opposite tack & part of the time aback The day ends with Sunday Island in sight to the N.W. about 40 miles off

Monday 10th June 1862.

First part wind from the S. Middle part hauled around to the W. & remained so during the day. Men employed at ship duty Crew with the good Island in sight about 15 miles off to the W. & S.

Lat. 30. 08 S Long 178. 16 W

Remarks aboard of Ship Oliver Crocker Daniel Cochran Ma.

Tuesday 11th June 1862

First part light wind & variable ship on opposite tack, working to windward goat Island in sight. Middle part much the same. Latter part a good breeze, from the Ward steering to the S. I saw a Fin Back so ends the day.

Lat 31.22 S Long 174.24 W

Wednesday 12th June 1862

First part steering to the S. Middle part more ship under short sail heading to the N. and E. French Rocks in sight at daylight. Latter part wind the same steering to the N. Men employed at ship duty.

Lat 31.01 S Long 173.33 W

Thursday 13th June 1862

Today commences with a moderate breeze from the Ward ship on the Port tack heading to the N. At 2.30 P.M. saw goat Island Middle & latter part much the same. The day ends with Capt. & 2nd mate ashore with two Boats fishing & gunning wind W ship off & on the Island.

Friday 14th June 1862

First part wind from the Ward standing on & off goat Island Capt. & 2nd mate ashore fishing. Middle part wind hauled around to N. ship on the Port tack goat Island & Sunday Island in sight. Latter part much the same & wind very light. Men employed at ship duty.

Lat 25.58 S Long 177.30 W

Saturday 15th June 1862

Today first part wind light & variable ship on the Port tack Sunday Island in sight to the N. & E. about 140 miles off. Middle part steering N. E. & wind light. Latter part about the same. The day ends steering N. E. & wind about W. Joseph Harry off duty.

Lat 22.45 S

Sunday 16th June 1862

The wind hauled around to the S. E. in the first part of the day & remained so. Steering N. E. Middle & latter part the same. Men employed as usual Joseph Harry off duty (Ship under double reefed Fore & Mizzen Top sails).

Lat 20.46 S

Monday 17th June 1862

Today the wind has been from the S. E. all day steering N. E. Middle & latter part the same. Men employed (latter part) making span-garn.

Lat 25.47 S

Long 173.18 W

Remarks on board of Ship Oliver Crocker David Cochran Ma.

Tuesday 18th June 1862

Wind light & variable Ship on opposite tack, Cruising Middle & latter part the same saw one Fireback Men employed at ship duty

Lat. 25° 10' Long 173° 30' W

Wednesday 19th June 1862

First part wind light & variable Middle part a steady breeze from the S.E. steering to the W.ard. Latter part the same. The day ends with a strong breeze from the S.E. steering to the W.ard men employed at ship duty Courses & Top Gallant sails furled

Lat. 24° 14' Long 173° 13' W

Thursday 20th June 1862

Strong breeze all day from the S.E. double reefed the Top sails in the first part of the day. Ends heaving to the Star Men employed at ship duty

Lat. 25° 08' Long 174° 36' W

Friday 21st June 1862

Strong breeze all day from the S.E. steering to the S. & W.ard Middle & latter part on opposite tack at day light saw the Sea full & the Ship Daniel Wood The day ends with us sailing with the Daniel Wood Strong breeze from the S.E. Ship on the Starboard tack men employed at ship duty

Saturday 22nd June 1862

Strong breeze all day from the S.E. in the first part of the day sailing with Ship Daniel Wood Middle part the same Latter part wind hauled in to the E.S.E. & remained so during the day Ship on the Port tack men employed at ship duty Fore & Main Top sails double reefed & Mizzen single reefed.

Lat. 24° 17' S. Long 174° 09' W

Sunday 23rd 1862

Strong double reefed Top sail breeze all day. At about 5 P.M. Capt. came on board Ship Dan Wood & Barth Middle close too Middle part lost sight of them Ship on the Starboard tack wind about E.S.E. Latter part the same Ship under double reefed Top sails men employed at ship duty

Lat. 25° 35' Long

Monday 24th June 1862

Strong breeze from the E.S.E. took in the Fore & Mizzen Top sails Middle part the same Latter part the wind hauled in to the S.E. by a Ship on opposite tack during the day The day ends with the Ship under double reefed Main Top sails Courses furled Men employed at ship duty

Lat. 25° 43' Long 175° 08' W

Remarks on board of Ship Oliver Crocker David Cochran Comd.

Tuesday 24th June 1862

Strong wind from the N.E. and all day ship on opposite tack
Middle part Fore + Mizzen Top sail's furled (Courses furled all day) At 7 AM
set them again the day ends with the ship under double reefed Top sails
Jib + Courses furled, Men employed at Ship duty

Lat 25° 11' S. Long 176 47' W

Wednesday 25th June 1862

Strong wind all day from the N.E. ship on opposite tack, Cruising
Mid + latter part the same The day ends with the Mizzen Top sail
furled Men employed at Ship duty

Thursday 27th June 1862

First part strong wind from the N.E. Mid. part died away
Latter part at daylight made all sail heading to the E. and wind
light from the N. and not anything in sight Men employed at Ship
duty Ends heading to the E. and all sail out Lat 28° 13' S Long 177° 38' W

Friday 28th June 1862

Today we have had variable & light winds ship on opposite tack
Men employed making small rope Middle & latter part much the
same excepting a little squally & rainy Lat 25° 44' S Long 175° 19' W

Saturday 29th June 1862

First part wind light & variable Men employed making small rope
Ship heading to the E. and Middle part squally rainy & wind variable
Latter wind light from the S.W. Stearing along to the Ward Men
employed wetting whole & washing decks & put out a new Jib sheet
Rudent on the port side the other having parted in a squall last night

Sunday 30th June 1862

First part wind from the S.E. ship on opposite tack
Middle & latter part much the same Saw a couple of Hump-
Backs The day ends with the wind to the S.E. ship heading to S.W.
the sail in sight to the Starboard

Lat 25° 33' S Long 174° 57' W

Monday 1st July 1862

Today the wind has been light & variable Men employed at Ship duty
two sails in sight Latter part at daylight saw a shoal of
small sperm Whales Ship Daniel Wood saw them at the same
& kept off ran down close to & lowered her Boat & sheets
we lowered about an hour after (at 7.30 AM) the day ends
with the Boat down & Starboard Boat part

Remarks onboard of Ship Oliver Crocker David Cochran Ma^r

Tuesday 2nd July 1862.

Today commences with the Boats down stricks & saved 4 Whales Larboard Boat got 2 + Waist + Bow Boat each one hauled them alongside & cut them in Latties part cleared away the heads, garning wit Ship Daniel Wood & Sea Gull men employ at clearing up the decks

Wednesday 3rd July 1862

First part at 2 Pm commenced to boil wind from the Nard Ship on opposite tack, looking for dead Whales Middle part wind the same men employed boiling. The day ends heading to the Nard not anything in sight excepting the two Ships Dan Wood & Sea Gull Wind about N.E. by E light
Lat 25.00 S. Long

Thursday 4th July 1862.

First part wind from the N.E. at about 1 Pm reported a dead Whale from the mast head Ship Sea Gull in sight to leeward & the Larboard Boat to pull after the dead Whale we lowered the Larboard Boat at the same time & got there first hauled him alongside & cut him in. Middle part men employed boiling wind died away to a calm At daylight saw a shoal of small Whales lowered, Larboard Boat struck & got one this day ends towing the Whale 3 Boats down wind about S.E. & a strong breeze One Ship in sight

Friday 5th July 1862

First part wind about S.E. Ship working to windward after the Boats & the Boats towing to leeward At about 1 Pm hauled him alongside cut him in & c. Middle part commenced to boil wind wind hauling to the Eard Latties part (Double reefed the Topsails middle part) Latties part turned reef out of Main Top sail set Main Top Gallant sail Jib & Fly, Jib Ends with the wind E. by S men employed boiling Ship heading N.E. by W.
Lat 24.40 S Long 176.55 W

Saturday 6th July 1862

First part wind E. by S men employed boiling Ship heading to the Ward & Eard Finished boiling at 5 Pm Middle part took in Jib & Fly Jib wind the same Ship heading N.E. Latties part at daylight commenced to stow oil between decks Eard heading N.E. wind light
Lat 25.07 S Long 175.58 W

Remarks aboard of Ship Oliver Crocker (David Cochran Ma)

Sunday 7th July 1862

First part wind from the S.E. Ship on opposite tack cruising men employed stowing oil between decks Middle & latter part wind the same men employed stowing oil (Commenced at day light) So ends today
Lat^d 25.10 S Long^d 135.58 W

Monday 8th July 1862

First part men employed stowing oil wind from the S.E. Finished stowing about 2 P.M. Middle part the wind hauled into the N.E. Ship heading to the N.W. Latter part much the same
Including the whole fare of oil is about 30 bbls
Lat^d 25.33 S Long^d 137.36 W

Tuesday 9th July 1862

Wind from the N.E. all day First & Middle part Ship heading to the N.W. or N.W. Latter part at 2 P.M. were shot heading to the S.W. men employed at ship's duty Coopers setting up shooks Ends with a single reef Fore & double reefed Mizzen Top sail Lat^d 25.02 S

Wednesday 10th July 1862

Wind from the N.E. Ship heading to the N.W. Coopers setting up shooks men employed fishing the Main T'g Mast head it being sprung & rotten Middle part close reefed the Fore Top sail double reefed the Main furled the Courses & jib Latter the same ship heading to the S.W. End
Lat^d 25.13 S

Thursday 11th July 1862

First part wind from the N.E. Middle part the wind hauled into the S.W. & remained so during the day Latter part heading to the N.W. & E. men employed at ship's duty Coopers setting up shooks
Lat^d 25.47 S Long^d 138.01 W

Friday 12th July 1862

Today the wind has been light & variable all day Steering along to the N.W. & E. At 5 P.M. saw a breach about 5 miles off at 6 saw it again but did not ascertain what it was men employed working in the head rigging Middle & latter part the same saw several Fin Backs during the day Lat^d 25.32 S Long^d 138.31 W

Saturday 13th July 1862

Light windy & variable Ship on opposite tack men employed at ship's duty Coopers setting up shooks The day ends sailing with Ship Daniel Wood & Bark Midge just out of sight
Lat^d 25.47 S

Remarks aboard of Ship Oliver Crocker David Cochran M^r

July 14th 1862
First part wind light from the S. Mid^d + latter part a strong breeze from the same quarter. Men employed at Ship duty. Ship Daniel Wood in sight to windward. So ends Ship under whole top sails heading to the N. E. W. Lat^d 23. 47 S Long^d 173. 46 W

Monday 13th July 1862
Strong wind from the S. and all day men employed at Ship duty (coopers making small pipes out of old staves). First part Ship heading to the N. and E. and latter part heading to S. and E. W. and Ship Daniel Wood in sight. Lat^d 23. 4 S Long^d 176. 00 W

Tuesday 16th July 1862
First strong wind from the S. and Middle part hauled in to the E. + remained so during the day. Ship under double reefed top sails. Whole light enough to see anything. Fore & Mizzen top sails furled. Whole deck men employed at Ship duty. Lat^d 23. 46 S Long^d 173. 45 W

Wednesday 17th July 1862
Strong wind from the E. and all day Ship under double reefed top sails. Ship Daniel Wood in company. Latter part at 7. A. m. hauled back. Daniel Wood ran down (abre to Capt. Came on board & brought some potatoes + a few boxes of small stores. we lowered the Starboard Boat sent here to the Dan Wood got some paint oil + a barrel of lime + a few more potatoes. Ends heading to the N. and Lat^d 26. 32 S

Thursday 18th 1862
First part strong winds from the S. and Ship heading to the N. and Middle part the same under a double reef. Fore sail + Main sail furled. Latter part wind E. S. E. at 10. 30 A. m. were Ship heading to the S. and Ship Sea Gull in sight. Ends with a strong wind from the E. S. E. Lat^d 23. 15 S Long^d 174. 15 W

Friday 19th July 1862
Strong winds from the E. and First part heading to the S. and Mid^d + latter part to the N. and men employed at ship duty. Ship Daniel Wood in sight. Ends heading to the N. and Lat^d 24. 47 S Long^d

3 Remarky on board of Ship Oliver Crocker David Cochran Ma'

Saturday 20th July 1862
Strong winds from the E. and Ship heading to the N. and
Middle & latter part the same Daniel Wood in sight to windward
End with the wind about E. S. E. Men employed at Ship duty
Lat 23. 21 S

Sunday 21st July 1862
First part wind from the E. S. E. Ship heading to the N. and Middle part
the same Latter part wind from the E. N. E. heading about N. Men
employed at Ship duty Ends under a double reefed Fore & Mizzen
Top sail, Fore sail furled Lat 25. 13 S Long 174. 51 W

Monday 22nd July 1862.
First part wind from the E. S. E. Ship heading about N. West part
much the same under a double reefed Fore & Mizzen Top sails Latter part
the wind hauled in to the N. East & died away to a light breeze
The day ends steering to the S. W. Ward all sail out Men employed
at Ship duty Coopers commenced to stencel mast heads with the
carpenters on the Fore Top gallant yard Lat 25. 18 S Long 174. 02 W

Tuesday 23rd July 1862
First part at 2.00 pm the wind hauled around to the W. S. W. &
remained so during the day Men employed at Ship duty
one sail in sight Middle & latter part about the same Ship
under all sail working along to the Ward E. and Men employed
sitting down the Fore Top mast wiggling Ends fine & Clear
Lat 25. 11 S Long 174. 48 W

Wednesday 24th July 1862
Wind from the Ward all day Men employed at Ship
duty Ship on the port tack Daniel Wood in sight
Spoke her & gained in the latter part of the day
Lat 25. 08 S Long 174. 42 W

Thursday 25th July 1862
First part wind from the Ward gaining with Ship Dan
wood Men employed working in the wiggly Middle & latter
part Calm Men employed as above Lat 24. 35 S

Friday 26th July 1862
The wind hauled around to the N. and in the first part of the day & remained
so Middle & latter part a strong double reefed Top sail breeze steering to the
N. and Men employed working in the wiggly Ends with dark cloudy
weather & blowing strong from the N.

3 Remarks onboard Ship Oliver Crocker David Cochran Master

Saturday 27th July 1862

First part wind from the Nard men employed working in the wiggling at 6.30 pm parted the Main Top Gallant stay Chidelle part the wind hauled around to the S.W. & remained so during the day Latter part much the same wind strong Ship under double reefed Top sails all day Courses furled Saw a couple of Hump Backs Lat^t 23. 46. S Long 175. 37. W

Sunday 28th July 1862

Wind from the S.W. all day men employed at Ship duty Chid^e & latter part the same saw a few Finbacks Ends nearly calm

Lat^t 23. 14. S

Monday 29th July 1862

First part wind from the S.W. & squally men employed working in the wiggling Chidelle & latter part weather the same Ship under all sails

Lat^t 23. 42. S

Tuesday 30th July 1862

Wind from the S.W. all day Chidelle per squally Latter part at day light saw a Shout of Sperm Whales lowered & struck with the Starboard Boat Bow Boat struck shortly after, Starboard Boat got stove (after being fast an hour) & lost the Whale Bow Boat saved his hauled him along side & cut him in or commenced to cut so ends the day

Wednesday 31st July 1862

Wind from the S.W. all day at 5.30 pm spoke Bark Chidley of New Bedford & joined with her Chidelle part wind the same double reefed Fore & Mizzen Top sails. Latter at daylight made sail again. At 6.25 pm Saw Sperm Whales lowered 3 Boats Starboard Boat struck after being down about 40 minutes Bow Boat struck when this part Whale came up the first time (another Whale) the Starboard Boats Whale started to windward very quick could not get to him shot a Bomb in him set him spouting blood. The Whale ran his junk through the Boat about 6 miles to windward of the Ship cut her in 3 pieces (the other two Boats to leeward of the Ship) by signal the crew was picked up by the Waist Boat after being in the water for some length of time Starboard Boat being alone she lost her Whale. So ends

Lat^t 23 22 S Long 175. 50

Remarks on board Ship Oliver Crocker (Darius Crocker Ma)

Thursday 1st Aug' 1862

The wind died away to a calm took the Whale along side & commenced to cut got him in at about 3 P.M. Middle part calm Boat crew watches at daylight took the Junk in & care cleared up & commenced to boil and Boiling all hands on deck

Friday 2nd Aug' 1862

Wind light & variable all day Ship under all sail Finished boiling at

7 A.M. washed off decks &c. Ends nearly calm Lat. 23-40 S Long 176-00 W

Saturday 3rd Aug' 1862

First part wind light & variable Ship heading to the N. E. all sail set Middle part nearly calm. Latter part the wind came out from the S.W. Ends with a moderate breeze all sail set Lat 23-07 S Long 175-30 W

Sunday 4th Aug' 1862

Wind from the S.W. all day Ship on opposite tack Cruising Middle & latter part the same all sail out (Shortened sail in the middle part of the day) Ends running for a Breach good breeze Lat 23-10 S

Monday 5th Aug' 1862

First part wind from the S.W. & a moderate breeze Ship under all sail Middle part shortened sail. At daylight saw Spinn Whales from deck lowered 3 Boats lost run came on board got breakfast saw them again commenced to rain & blow Ends with the Boats down blowing strong Ship ends (lose reefed Fore & Mizzen Top sail & double reefed Main

Tuesday 6 Aug' 1862

Wind light & variable all day First & Middle part rainy Boat down Bow Boat struck saved the Whale &c. hauled him alongside let him lay on account of the rain At about 3.30 A.M. commenced to cut Ends cutting Ends dark & cloudy Main Top sail furled Fore & Mizzen (blew reefed)

Wednesday 7th Aug' 1862

In the first part of the day the wind hauled around to the W. end & remained so during the day some times nearly Calm Ends under all sail men employed boiling all hands on deck Lat 23-49 S Long 175-20 W

Remarks onboard of Ship Oliver Crocker David Cochran etc.

Thursday 8th Aug' 1862

First part wind from the West at 2 P.M. commenced to haul around to the North men employed hauling Middle & latter part much the same Ends with the wind about N + light ship under all sail heading to the N.E.W. Lat 23.41 S Long 115.48

Friday 9th Aug. 1862

Wind light & variable all day Ship under all sail foggy a part of the time men employed at Ship duty. Ends heading to the N.W.

Lat 23.28 S

Saturday 10th Aug' 1862

First part wind from the N.E.W. men employed at Ship duty Middle part Boat crew watches under double reefed Top sail Latter part stowing oil in the after hold Ends under a double reefed Top sail Courses furled wind the same (cloudy & smoky weather)

Sunday 11th Aug' 1862

Wind from the N.E.W. all day rainy & foggy employed stowing oil in the first part of the day. Middle part set Boat crew watches & shortened sail. Ends under double reefed Top sail courses furled raining heavy. Ship heading to the West & East

Monday 12th Aug' 1862

First part wind from the N.E.W. Middle part hauled around to the W. & remained so during the day Steering to the East Latter part men employed mending the jib Cooper setting up a cask which was shocked in the lower hold aft on account of its leaking Ends under double reefed Top sail Main sail furled

Lat 23.35 S Long 115.05 W

Tuesday 13th Aug' 1862

First part wind from the S.W. strong Steering E. by S Middle part the same Ship under double reefed Top sail. Latter part wind light Ends steering E. by N all sail set men employed mending the jib finished it & bent it

Lat 23.20 S Long 112.41 W

Wednesday 14th Aug' 1862

First part wind from the S.W. Middle part the same Steering to the East Latter part Steering to the N.W. wind about W. Ends with the wind W. & a strong breeze. men employed at Ship duty all sail set

Lat 24.46 S

Remarks aboard of Ship Oliver Crocker (David Cochran Ma)

Thursday 15th Aug' 1862

First part wind from the Ward ship on the Starboard tack on the wind Middle part the same. Latter part heading to the S.W. wind about N.E. ship under double reefed Top sail's Today made a new lead line + put a new mast-coat on the Fore mast then employed at ship duty
Leath 23.04.8

Friday 16th Aug' 1862

Wind from the Ward all day ship on opposite tack, cruising then employed at ship duty. End, nearly calm ship on the Port tack heading to the Ward Joseph Harvest off duty
Leath 24.11.8 Log 174.20.00

First part wind.

Saturday 17th Aug' 1862

from the Ward Middle part the same ship under all sail. cruising Latter part the wind hauled to the S.E. + remained so then employed in the rigging.
Leath 24.33.8 Log 175.41.00

Sunday 18th Aug' 1862

First part wind from the Ward. Middle part hauled in to the E. and + remained so steering to the S.W. Latter part the same Today the Cook was found in the Fore hold bleeding himself in an old tin pan. End with the Cook Manuel Joseph off duty
Leath 25.14.8

Monday 19th Aug' 1862

First part wind light + variable. Ship on opposite tack, Cruising Middle + latter the same then employed at ship duty. Manuel Joseph + the Cook off duty End all sail out steering to the S.W.
Leath 25.58.8

Tuesday 20th Aug' 1862

First part wind from the S.E. At 2 P.M. saw sperm Whales lowered 3 Boats struck + saved one Whale hauled him alongside floored him + let him lay till morning. Commenced to cut 30 minutes past 4 the day ends cutting wind the same Ship under a double reefed Fore Top sail + close reefed Main + Mizen Manuel Joseph off duty sick.

Remarks aboard of Ship Oliver Crocker David Cochran etc.

Wednesday 21st Aug. 1862

Wind from the S.E. all day Finished cutting the Whale at about 1.30 P.M. Men to work clearing up the deck. Middle part set Back Crew watches Latter part at daylight commenced to boil. Ends under double reefed Top sails. Ship heading to the S.W.

Manuel Joseph off duty

Lat 23.15 S. Long 176.14 W

Thursday 22nd Aug. 1862

First part wind from the S.E. Ship on the Port tack Middle part the same men employed boiling Latter part at 3 Am work S.W. wind the same men employed boiling. Ends under a double reefed Fore & Mizzen Top sail Manuel Joseph off duty Lat 23.21 S

Friday 23rd Aug.

Wind from the S.E. all day Finished boiling about 11.30 P.M. Middle & latter part rainy wind the same Ship under double reefed Top sails Courses furled. Manuel Joseph off duty

Saturday 24th Aug. 1862

First part wind from the S.E. Ship on the Port tack were Ship at 12 Mid. day latter part wind from the E. and Ship on the Starboard tack part about 45 blks in the tank (of sperm oil) so ends the day Manuel Joseph off duty Lat 23.30 S Long 177.33 W

Sunday 25th Aug. 1862

First part wind from the E. and men employed at Ship duty Middle & latter part the same. Ends under double reefed Top sails & Courses furled. (Set Back Crew watches from dark to daylight) Manuel Joseph off duty Lat 23.13 S Long 175.37 W

Monday 26th Aug. 1862

Wind E. all day men employed apart of the time stowing oil Cooper repairing old casks for oil Ship under double reefed Top sails all day on opposite tacks Cruising Manuel Joseph off duty Lat 23.13 S

Tuesday 27th Aug. 1862

First part wind from the E. and men employed at Ship duty Cooper repairing old casks. Middle part the wind heaved in to the S.E. & remained so during the day. Manuel Joseph & Joseph Harry off duty Lat 24.13 S Long 176.30 W

Remarks onboard of Ship Oliver Crocker David Cochran Ma.

Wednesday 28th Aug. 1862

First part wind from the S.W. Ship under double reefed Top sails Middle part the same. Latter part the wind hauled to the S. and men employed at ship duty Cooper repairing old cask. (Boats crew watches Middle part) So ends the day Manuel Joseph & Joseph Harry off duty

Lat^d 25^o 06' S Long^y 176^o 03' W

Thursday 29th Aug. 1862

First part wind from the S. Men employed at ship duty Cooper repairing old cask Middle part a light wind from the S. and ship under whole Top sails Latter part nearly calm set Top Gallant sails Today we repaired the Ice works gave a new fit down-haul &c. Ends nearly calm. Manuel Joseph & Joseph Harry off duty

Lat^d 24^o 57' S

Friday 30th Aug. 1862

First part nearly calm Middle part a light air sprang up from the N.W. and ship under whole Top sails squared the yards steered S.W. at daylight steered S. Latter part the same men employed covering Block straps & fitting Blocks Cooper repairing old cask Manuel Joseph & Joseph Harry off duty

Lat^d 25^o 03' S Long^y 176^o 03' W

Saturday 31st Aug. 1862

Today the wind has been light & variable all day men employed fitting Blocks & Block straps Ship under all sail opposite tack Cruising Middle & latter part much the same Manuel Joseph & Joseph Harry off duty sick

Lat^d 23^o 33' S Long^y 175^o 46' W

Sunday 1st Sept. 1862

Light wind & variable all day. First part under all sail. Middle part shortened sail to double reefed Top sails & set Boats crew watches Latter made all sail again men employed as usual. Manuel Joseph & Joseph Harry off duty

Lat^d 23^o 03' S Long^y 175^o 32' W

Monday 2nd Sept. 1862

Light air, & variable all day men employed fitting & covering Block straps Ship on opposite tack Cruising. (Middle part shortened sail & set Boats crew watches) Latter part under all sail again so ends the day

Lat^d 23^o 32' S

Tuesday 3rd Sept. 1862

Light air & calm men employed covering Block straps & fitting Blocks Today we picked up a piece of timber about 12 feet long & 3 feet through (marked S. J.) hoisted it on deck & split it up intending some of it for fire wood & the rest for something else Ends under all sail

Manuel Joseph & Joseph Harry off duty

Ship Oliver Crocker on Vaguer Cruising, David Cooke Ala.

Wednesday 4th Sept. 1862

Wind light & variable all day Ship on opposite tack, Cruising Men employed fitting & covering Block straps. Saw one Fin Back during the day so ends Emanuel Joseph & Joseph Harry off duty Lat 24. 48 S. Long 176. 36 W

Thursday 5th Sept. 1862.

First part the wind came out steady from the E. & remained so during the day Ship on opposite tack, working to the south Men employed overhauling blocks & block straps double reefed the top sails in the first part of the day so ends Emanuel Joseph & Joseph Harry off duty Lat 24. 32 S Long 176. 44 W

Friday 6th Sept 1862.

First part wind from the E Men employed covering Block straps & making new straps Ship under double reefed top sails Latter part much the same. The day ends with us on the Starboard tack Emanuel Joseph & Harry off duty Lat 25. 06 S Long 177. 10 W

Saturday 7th Sept. 1862.

First part wind from the E heading to N.E. Middle part the same Latter part the wind hauled around to the N.E. Ship heading to the S.E. under whole top sails men to work covering Block straps Emanuel Joseph & Joseph Harry off duty sick

Sunday 8th Sept 1862

First part wind from the E. men employ at ship duty Middle part the wind hauled around to the N.E. Ship heading to the S.E. Latter part the same men employed as usual Emanuel Joseph & Joseph Harry off duty sick

Monday 9th Sept. 1862

Wind to the N.E. all day ship on opposite tack, Cruising Men employed fitting & covering Block straps ends under double reefed top sails & a strong breeze Emanuel Joseph & Joseph Harry off duty Lat 25. 12 S

Tuesday 10th Sept. 1862.

First part the wind hauled around to the N.W. & remained so during the day men employed fitting up the wriggie covering Block straps & Bent a new Chair seat sent down the Fore Deck mast striking said Boom & fidd them ship on opposite tack Cruising so ends Emanuel Joseph & Joseph Harry off duty Lat 25. 31 S Long 176. 42 W

Remarks onboard of Ship Oliver Crocker David Cochran etc.

Wednesday 11th Sept. 1862

First part wind from the N.W. steering N.E. Middle & latter part calm
men employed mending shudding sails. Bent a new Fore Top Gallant
sail & set it some of the men to work at a pair of fore & back stays
for the Mizzen Top mast set them up &c. so ends the day
Mannuel Joseph & Joseph Harry off duty sick Lat^d 23.02 S Long 176.12 W

Thursday 12th Sept. 1862.

First part calm men employed mending sail Middle part much the same
latter part a light breeze from the N.E. Ship on the Starboard tack heading
to the N.W. Today we sent down the Main Top sail repaired it sent it
aloft again so ends Mannuel Joseph & Joseph Harry off duty sick
Lat^d 24.42 S Long —

Friday 13th Sept. 1862

First part wind variable & heavy squalls plenty of rain &c. Course N.W. by E.
Middle part the same ship under double reefed Top sails Courses
furled Latter part died away calm men employed washing
ship inside Ends under double reefed Top sails Courses furled
Mannuel Joseph & Joseph Harry off duty Lat^d 24.22 S Long 177.32

Saturday 14th Sept. 1862

First part wind from the W.ard steering N.W. by E. under a double reef
Middle part the same Latter part wind hauled in to the S.W. & remained
so during the day Course N.W. by E. Ship under all sail men employed
at ship duty. Bent a new Mizzen Top Gallant sail &c. so ends the
day Mannuel Joseph & Joseph Harry off duty sick
Lat^d 23.47 S Long 176 45 W

Sunday 15th Sept. 1862

First part wind from the W.ard Middle part commenced to haul in to
the S. Ship under all sail steering N.W. by E. until 4 P.m. then kept
of E by N. The day ends with the wind from the S. by E. men employed
at ship duty Mannuel Joseph & Joseph Harry off duty
Lat^d 23.38 S Long 174 31 W

Monday 16th Sept 1862

Wind from the W.ard all day men employed at ship
duty steering E.N.E. Mannuel Joseph off duty & Joseph
Harry likewise so ends the day
Lat^d 24.23 S Long 173.23 W

Remarks onboard of Ship Oliver Crocker David Cochran Alie

Tuesday 17th Sept. 1862

Light winds & variable all day men employed working in the
wrigging Alie & latter part the same ship under all sail steering
E.N.E. Manuel Joseph & Joseph Harvey off duty

Wednesday 18th Sept. 1862

Today we had light winds from the Ward steering E.N.E. At about
1 P.M. raised a sperm Whales lowered 3 Boats Starboard Boat struck
after being fast about 20 minutes 3rd Mate struck & about this time
the Starboard Boat got stove & was picked up by the spare Boat
from the Ship. The Whale went off with the 3rd Mate & the
other 2 Boats chasing him he cut from the Whale at dark
could not get up to him to kill him, & pulled to the Ship
Capt left the Stove Boat & followed the Whale with the
Ship to do all he could to save him. &c. Alie & latter part
nearly calm Ends looking for the Boat. Manuel Joseph & Joseph
Harvey off duty
Lat 24. 51 S Long 172. 00 W

Thursday 19th Sept. 1862

First part Ship cruising for the Stove Boat with a light air & variable
but could not find her Alie's part a breeze sprang up from the
N.E. Ship on the Port Tacks heading to the E. and latter part the
same ends with a strong breeze heading E by S July 1st & Alie 3 of 3000
sail set Manuel Joseph & Joseph Harvey off duty sick

Lat 26. 37 S Long 170. 50 W

Friday 20th Sept. 1862

Strong wind from the N.E. all day men employed at ship duty
First & Middle part under double reefed Top sail's Latter part single reefed
Fore whole Main & Mizzen Ends very wet & foggy with passing squalls
heading from E by N. to E by S

Saturday 21st Sept. 1862

First part wind from the N.E. Ship heading about E. Alie's part
the wind hauled around to S by W & remained so during the day
Latter part a strong whole sail breeze steering to the E. and men employed
at ship duty Manuel Joseph & Joseph Harvey off duty

Lat 27 48 S. Long

Sunday 22nd Sept. 1862

Wind from the E. all day steering to the E. and all sail set
Saw a dead Whale in the first part of the day but too old
to be saved Ends with the wind dying away
Manuel Joseph & Joseph Harvey off duty

Remarks enboard of Ship Oliver Crocker David Cochran M^r.

Monday 23rd Sept. 1862.

First part a moderate breeze from the S. Men employed at Ship duty Middle & latter part the same ship under all sail steering E-by N.

Manuel Joseph & Joseph Harry off duty sick Lat 27.05 S Long 161.15 W

Tuesday 24th Sept.

First part light winds from the S steering E all sail out Men employed at ship duty Middle part the wind died away Latter part nearly calm Course E so ends today Manuel Joseph & Joseph Harry off duty

Lat 27.15 S Long 158.32 W

Wednesday 25th Sept 1862

Light winds from the S steering E Men employed at ship duty Middle & latter part much the same Ship under all sail so ends

Manuel Joseph & Joseph Harry off duty

Lat 27.13 S Long 157.38 W

Thursday 26th Sept 1862

First part light winds from the S and steering to the E and all sail out Middle part nearly calm. Latter part much the same Men employed mending the main top Gallant sail & painted the winches & so ends today Manuel Joseph & Joseph Harry off duty

Lat 27.28 S Long 156.46 W

Friday 27th Sept 1862

First part wind from the S and steering E.N.E Middle part the wind hauled around to the N and Latter part much the same Course N by E Men employed working in the rigging & making spungarn so ends Manuel Joseph & Joseph Harry off duty

Lat 27.18 S Long 154.03 W

Saturday 28th Sept. 1862

First part wind from the N and steering E.N.E Middle part much the same Latter the wind hauled around to the S & remained so during the day Latter part steering N.E by E all sail set

Lat 26.12 S Long 151.39 W

Sunday 30th Sept. 1862

First part wind from the S steering N.E all sail set Middle & latter part the same Men employed at ship duty Manuel Joseph & Joseph Harry off duty

Lat 22.58 S Long 170.37 W

Sunday 31st Sept 1862

First wind from the S steering N.E Middle part the same Latter part the wind hauled around to the E and Course N by E all sail set men employed making spungarn & working in the rigging Manuel Joseph & Joseph Harry off duty

Lat 20.18 S

Remedy on board of Ship, over Crocker David Lockman etc.

oet
Tuesday 1st Sept. 1862.

First wind from the S steering N by E. Wind first nearly calm. Latter part a light air from the S.W. steering N by W all sail out. Ends with Otahute in sight bearing about N.W. & 70 miles off. Emanuel Joseph & Joseph Harry off duty. Lat 18.40 & Long 148.03. W.

Wednesday 2nd Oct. 1862

Light winds & variable all day close in to the Land. men employed at Ship duty Emanuel Joseph & Joseph Harry off duty so much the day.

Thursday 3rd Oct 1862

First part nearly calm all day close to the Land. Middle part much the same. Latter part a light breeze from the S. and the day ends steering for the passage of Otahute men employed scraping the grass off from the outside of the Ship. & Ship under all sail.

Friday 4th Oct. 1862

Today commences with us steering for the passage of the Harbor of Otahute. The Pilot came on board at about 5. A.M. & about 20 minutes to 6 run us on the reef. wind about 10 mts on the Port quarter partly becalmed nearly sharp & fort. lay on the reef about 30 minutes & then she helped her self off all this time we were employed making all possible preparations to get the Stream Anchor out astern to heave her off (with the help of the sails being hooked. which was the first thing done after the Ship struck) but when we got everything on deck Hangers cutting falls & the Anchor as far as the waist she was clear. Middle part lay off & on. Latter part this same Pilot took us in dropped Anchor about 10. A.M. This 36 hours ends with the men cleaning Iron work Emanuel Joseph & Joseph Harry off duty.
(The Ship remains tight up to this time)

Saturday 5th Oct. 1862

lying at Anchor men employed cleaning ship outside Emanuel Joseph & Joseph Harry off duty

Sunday 6th Oct. 1862

At board watch others on liberty & the two sick men

Monday 7th Oct.

Commenced to paint ship's sides & at 4 P.M. got quiet Emanuel Joseph & Joseph Harry off duty

Remains on board of Ship Almas (Crocket Daniel Cochran M^{rs}.)

Tues 8th Oct. 1862

Men employed painting Ship. Manuel Joseph & Joseph Harry off duty

Wednesday 9th Oct. 1862

Men employed making preparations to ^{have} the Ship down such as taking the oil out of the Tanks sending down Top Gallant yards & Top Gallant masts. Manuel Joseph & Joseph Harry off duty Employed 6 shore men a half day.

Thursday 10th Oct. 1862

Hauled the Ship alongside the wharf ends breaking out oil Manuel Joseph & Joseph Harry off duty Employed 6 shore men to day

Friday 11th Oct. 1862

Employed breaking out oil & storing it ashore Employed 6 shore men to help but worked only a half day on account of the rain Manuel Joseph & Joseph Harry off duty

Saturday 12th Oct. 1862

Employed breaking out oil with the help of 6 shore men Ship laying at the wharf

Sunday 13th Oct. 1862

Ship laying alongside of the wharf men at liberty Manuel Joseph & Joseph Harry off duty

Monday 14th Oct. 1862

Employed breaking out oil & employed 6 shore men hauled some of the sails down then furlled them again at six o'clock Manuel Joseph & Joseph Harry off duty

Tuesday 15th Oct. 1862

Men employed breaking out oil & putting it ashore employed 6 shore men to day

Wednesday 16th Oct.

Employed as yesterday & work when the weather permits

Thursday 17th Oct. 1862

Today we have been discharging oil as usual 6 shore men employed put the last cask ashore today

Friday 18th Oct. 1862

Today Ship's Crew & 6 shore men employed putting the dirt out of the Ship

Remarks on board of Ship Oliver Crocker David Cochran M^r

Saturday 19th Oct 1862

First part employ'd putting wood stoves or ballast & dirt on the wharf
 Latter part washing out the inside of the Ship & pumping it out

Sunday 20th Oct 1862

Ship along side of the wharf crew at liberty The two men Manuel
 Joseph & Joseph Harry have been off duty all day or all week

Monday 21st Oct 1862

Today we hove the Ship down & commenced work taking the Copper off
 Manuel Joseph & Joseph Harry off duty

Today Tuesday 22nd Oct 1862

Much the same as yesterday apart of the crew to work & some shore
 men stripping the Copper Manuel Joseph & Joseph Harry off duty

Wednesday 23rd Oct 1862

Today only a couple of the crew to work & apart of the day on
 account of the rain Manuel Joseph & Joseph Harry off duty

Thursday 24th Oct 1862

Today one watch to work taking off the Ships Copper with the help of
 the shore gang Manuel Joseph returned to duty Joseph Harry off duty

Friday 25th Oct 1862

Today there has been apart of the crew to work apart of the day
 getting all ready to leave out on the opposite side Joseph Harry off duty

Saturday 26th Oct 1862

One watch to work in the forenoon & two men of the Larboard
 watch in the after noon (Hove the Ship down this morning)
 Joseph Harry off duty &c.

Sunday 27th Oct 1862

Today apart of the men have been to work with the shore gang
 in the first part of the day. Latter part Sunday

Monday 28th 1862

One watch to work in the Forenoon & all hands in the after noon

Tuesday 29th 1862

all hands to work stripping the oil on board & stowing it

Men on board Ship & lives Crocker Earle Cochran etc.

Wednesday 30th 1862

All hands to work on board. Employed six shore men

Thursday 31st 1862

All hands to work stowing oil with the help of the shore men

Friday 1st Nov 1862

All hands employed on board ship to day as usual

Saturday 2nd 1862

Employed as usual stowing oil & haisting it on

Sunday 3rd 1862

All hands at liberty to day & c.

Monday 4th Nov 1862

Employed stowing oil with the help of 5 shore men

Tuesday 5th Nov 1862

Finished stowing oil today & commenced to send spars aloft
Employed the shore men as before

Wednesday 6th Nov 1862

Employed working in the rigging getting wood on board & c.

Thursday 7th Nov 1862

Today we hauled away from the wharf & washed ship inside
rained a part of the day Employed 4 shore men today

Friday 8th Nov 1862

Sent Top Gallant yards aloft & washed ship outside
some of the men to work in the rigging Employed
4 shore men today

Saturday 9th Nov 1862

Men employed at ship duty with the help of 4 shore
men

Sunday 10th Nov 1862

Employed as usual at ship duty with the help of 4
men from shore

Monday 11th Nov 1862

Today we have been working in the rigging 5 shore men
employed

Remarks on board of Ship Oliver Crocker Daniel Cohen ^{at the}

Tuesday 12th Nov 1862

Employed at Ship duty some of the crew ashore &c.

Wednesday 13th Nov 1862

Men to work in the rigging & washing Ship &c

Thursday 14th Nov 1862

Employ Cleaning the Ship stowing wood & reefing rigging

Friday 15th Nov 1862

Men employed painting Ship getting water working in the rigging &c so ends

Saturday 16th Nov 1862

Employed painting Ship getting water & stowing it

Sunday 17th Nov 1862

On board watch on liberty

Monday 18th Nov 1862

Employed painting Ship & stowing water

Tuesday 19th Nov 1862

Finished painting Ship & set up the Fore rigging

Wednesday 20th Nov 1862

Men employed setting up the Topmast rigging Main & Mizzen

Thursday 21st Nov 1862

The Pilot came on board about 11 o'clock took the Anchors & stood out at sea so ends this day of 12 hours

Friday 22nd Nov 1862

First part stowed the Anchors & chains. Light trades blowing All day part wind the same Brig Ruth of Tahiti close too Latter part sent down the Fore sail repaired it bent it again Ends Course S. by E

Saturday 23rd Nov 1862

First part wind light & variable All day & latter part the same men employed at Ship duty Course S by E all sail set

Remarks aboard of Ship Oliver Crocker David Cochran Ma

Sunday 27th Nov 1862
First & middle part wind light & variable plenty of rain &c.
Latter part a good breeze from the S.E.W. Course S. by E heading S.E.
So ends today men at Ship duty Lat. 21.46. S Long. 148. 13. W

Monday 28th Nov 1862
Wind from the S.E.W. all day men employed mending the
Mizzen Top sail Course S.E. by E all sail set heading the course
Lat. 22. 53. S Long. 148. 23

Tuesday 26th Nov 1862
First part wind from the S.W. men employed mending sail Mid. & latter
part calm employed mending sail Course S.E. by E. Lat.

Wednesday 27th Nov 1862
Calm all day men employed rearing new braces & other rigging
all around including Main Top sail Top Gallant sail Fore Top sail
Fore & Main braces Fore Clew garnets Main Bowsprit Clewlines & jib sheets
Mr. Cushman off duty sick Lat. 24. 23 S

Thursday 28th Nov 1862
Light airs & calms all day men employed at Ship duty So ends
Mr. Cushman off duty sick Lat. 24. 18 S

Friday 29th Nov 1862
Light winds in the first part of the day Mid. & latter part a
moderate breeze from the E and steering S. by E Mr. Cushman off duty

Saturday 30th Nov 1862
Strong wind from the about all day Latter part increased to
a gale steering S. by E At 7.30 Am came to on account of bad
weather thinking it was not safe to run on account of the Land
tore some of our sails &c. including Fore sail Main & Mizzen Top sails
Cushman off duty

Sunday 1st Dec. 1862
First part strong gales from the North and Ship under close
reefed Fore Top sail Main & Mizzen ~~hauled~~ on account of
being torn At 3 P.M. died away to a light breeze. At
about 4 P.M. saw the Island of Oropo kept the Ship
on her Course S. by E Bent a new Main Top sail &c.
Mr. Cushman off duty

Remarks onboard of Ship Oliver (Crews David Cochran etc.)

Monday 2nd Dec 1862

Wind from the NW all day plenty of rain steering S.E. Studding sails set. Men employed at ship duty etc. Cookhouse off duty

Lat. 30. 10. S Long 142. 37. W

Tuesday 3rd Dec 1862

First part wind from the N.W. Middle part light & variable
Latter part much the same Course S.E. in the first part of the day
E.S.E. latter part Men employed mending sails

Lat. 31 08 S Long

Wednesday 4th Dec 1862

First part wind from the NW steering S.E. Men employed mending
Sail Middle & latter part the finished mending the Fore sail & bent it
Ends with a strong breeze from the N.W. Course S.E.

Lat. 32. 36 S Long 138. 53. W

Thursday 5th Dec 1862

First part wind from the N.W. steering S.E. Men employed mending
sails Middle part the wind hauled around about S & remained so
Ship heading to the E. and. Men employed as before

Lat. 34. 10 S Long 135. 46. W

Friday 6th Dec 1862

First part wind from the S. and Ship heading to the E. and Middle
& latter part light wind & variable Men employed taking in the Stanchions
& lashing them forward of the Mizzen mast. etc into today

Lat. 34. 07 S Long

Saturday 7th Dec 1862

First part light winds and calms Middle part much the same Latter
part a light wind from the E. and Ship heading S. by W.

Today we found the Main top mast-head was sprung & ends today

Lat. 34. 46 S

Sunday 8th Dec 1862

Light winds & calms all day Course S.E. heading S about all the
time the wind being mostly from the E. and Ends fine & clear

Monday 9th Dec 1862

Light winds from the E. and heading to the S. and Men employed
taking up the sheathing aft Course S.E.

Lat. 36. 46 S Long

Tuesday 10th Dec 1862

Light winds from the E. and all day Ship heading to the S. and
Men employed taking up the sheathing & sheathing the decks

Lat. 38 03 S Long 104 50

Remarks on board of Ship Oliver Crocker David Cookham Oliver

Wednesday 11th Dec 1862..

First part wind from the East heading to the South Middle & latter part hauled around in the N.E. & breezed on to a strong breeze steering S.E. all sail out so ends today Lat^d 38.46 Long 132 33 W

Thursday 12th Dec 1862

First part wind from the N.E. steering S.E. Middle part the same Latter part hauled into the N.W. & remained so during the day Course E.S.E. Ends with a light breeze men employed taking up the sheathing &c. Lat^d 40 11 S Long 132 40 W

Friday 13th Dec 1862..

A moderate wind from the N.W. steering S.E. by E men employed at ship duty Ends under all sail & shudding sails set Lat^d 42 30 S Long 132 40 W

Saturday 14th Dec 1862

Strong wind from the N.W. ship under all sail steering S.E. by E in the first part Middle & latter part E by S & E.S.E. men employed at ship duty

Sunday 15th Dec 1862

Strong winds from the N.W. steering to S.E. & part of the time E.S.E. men employed at ship duty

Monday 16th Dec 1862

Strong winds from the N.W. in the first part of the day Middle & latter part hauled into the N. part Ends with a light breeze N. men employed at ship duty Course E.S.E. by E & E.S.E.

Tuesday 17th Dec 1862..

First part strong winds from the N. part Middle & latter part from N to N.W. Course E.S.E. & E. by S Lat^d 48.42 S Long 132 22 W

Wednesday 18th Dec 1862

First Middle part strong winds from the N. part Course E.S.E. & E by S Latter part dying calm so ends today Lat^d 49.34 Long 132 44 W

Thursday 19th Dec 1862

First part calm Middle part much the same Latter part a light wind from the N.E. heading about S.E.

Remarks enboard of Ship Oliver Crocker David Cochran Ma

Friday 20th Dec 1862..

First part wind from the N.E. ship heading to the Starboard & Grand
Middle part double reefed Fore & Mizzen Top sail & Latter part double
reefed the main & furlled the Fore Top sail both the day ends under Fore
Top gallant sail & Main Royal Mizzen Top sail (Close reefed Wind N.E.W.)
Course E by N & E Ends foggy & wet

Saturday 21st Dec 1862

First part wind N.E.W. Middle & Latter part much the same
Ends steering E by N

Lat 32.45 Long 88.37 W

Sunday 22nd Dec 1862

Today the wind has been from the West all day men employed
at ship duty steering E by N

Lat 32.53 S Long

Monday 23rd Dec 1862

Wind from the N.W. all day steering E by N all sail set
a part of the time foggy men employed at ship duty

Lat 33.43 S Long 80.32 W

Tuesday 24th Dec 1862..

Wind from the N.W. all day steering E by N standing sails set
men employed as usual. Saw a Sinker in the fore part of the day

Lat 34.33 S Long 86.45 W

Wednesday 25th Dec 1862

Today we had the wind from the same all day steering E by N
all sail set men employed at ship duty

Lat 35.06 S

Thursday 26th Dec 1862..

First part Moderate gales from the N.W. Middle part
blow on strong from the W. took in Fore Top Gallant sail Main Royal
Latter part a strong gale running before it under Fore Main Top sails &
Main Top gallant sail set Course E by N Ends rainy & foggy

Friday 27th Dec 1862..

Strong winds from the W all day steering E by N men employed
at ship duty Ends squally

Lat 36.34 S Long 91.08 W

Saturday 28th Dec 1862

Strong gales from the West steering E by N until 4 P.M.
then hauled up E at 2 A.M. steered E.S.E. & at 5 A.M. hauled
up N.E. Ends steering E.S.E. wind about N.E.W.

Lat 36.46 S Long 94.01 W

Remarks on board of ship Oliver Crocker David Cookman etc.

Sunday 29th Dec 1862

First part strong wind from the W. steering N.W. & Middle part the wind died away to a calm latter part breeze on from the S.W. & ends steering N.W. all sail out light wind men at their duty

Lat 54.48. S Long 63.15. W

Monday 30th Dec 1862

First part wind light from the S.W. steering to the Nard At 6 P.m. towed the Larboard Boat & boarded the Merchantman (a ship) Screamer of Brunswick Capt Jones two weeks from Rio bound to Calas Middle & latter part much ^{the same} wind about S.W. Course N.W.

Lat 52.08 S Long 63.42 W

Tuesday 31st Dec 1862

First part wind from the S.W. steering to the N Middle part the wind died away to a light air latter part at about 2 A.M. hauled into the N.W. & breeze on to 7 knot breeze steering N.W. & all sail out

Lat 50.33 S Long 62.07 W

Wednesday 1st Jan 1863

First part wind from the N.W. steering N.W. & Middle part hauled around about N by W & remained so during the day steering on the wind heading N.E. by E under double reefed Top sails ends blowing strong

Thursday 2nd Jan 1863

First part wind from the Nard ship heading to the Nard or about E.N.E Middle part the same latter part at about 2.30 saw a sail to the N.W. The reef was turned out of the Top sails some time in the night. Ends under all sail wind about W. by N.

Lat 48.16 S Long 57.05 W

Friday 3rd Jan 1863

Today commences with the wind about W. by N. steering to the Nard Middle part the same men employed at ship duty latter part hauled around to the Nard again ends heading E.N.E one sail in sight

Saturday 4th Jan 1863

First part wind from the Nard At about 8 P.m. spoke ship George & Susan Capt went onboard at about 11 P.m. commenced to blow hard from the N shortened sail to double reefed Top sails & Fore Top most staysail. At 2 P.m. Capt came onboard took in the Fore Top sail Close reefed the Main ship heading to the Nard At 6 P.m. wind abated, made some sail & steered to the N.E. the wind having hauled latter part spoke Bark America Ends steering N.E. by E Main Top Gallant sail set Lat 45.10 S Long 56.05

Remarks onboard of Ship Oliver Crocker David Cochran Ma.

Sunday 3rd Jan 1868.

First part strong winds from the W. and steering N.E. by E. Middle part abated & hauled into the S.W. Latter part from 7 to 8 a light air remainder calm
Only under all sail men employed at Ship duty Lat 43. 22 S

Monday 4th Jan 1868.

Today commences with a calm At 6. P.M. a light wind came out from the S.W. steering N.E. Middle part hauled into the N. and on N.W. breeze on to a strong gale took in top gallant sails Latter part at double reefed the top sails & furled the courses & job so ends today Course N.E. No observation to day

Tuesday 5th Jan 1868.

First part strong gale from the N.W. heavy squalls (close reefed Fore & Mizzen top sails & double reefed the Main Middle part abated Made sail again Latter part a good breeze from the same quarter all sail out steering N.E. by E.
Men employed at Ship duty Lat 41. 10 S Long 44 33 W

Wednesday 6th Jan 1868.

Strong wind in the first part of the day Middle part died away & hauled into the S.W. heading to the W. and Latter part the same so ends today
Lat 38. 10 S Long 42. 29 W

Thursday 7th Jan 1868.

Today commences with the wind from the S.W. Middle part hauled into S.W. & breeze on to a 7. hot breeze steering N.E. by E. all sail out
Men employed at Ship duty Lat 37. 22 S Long 40 04 W

Friday 8th Jan 1868.

First part wind strong from the S.W. Middle part abated steering N.E. all sail set Latter part a light air from the S.W. Course N.E. all sail out & studding sails set
Men employed cleaning part work so ends today Lat 35. 51 S

Saturday 9th Jan 1868.

Light wind from the S.W. all day steering N.E. At 6 A.M. saw a sail to the S.W. steering to the N.E. or N.E. by E. men employed in the first part of the day cleaning paint work Ends with a light air from the S.W. all sail out

Sunday 10th Jan 1868

Today commences with a light air from the S.W. but soon died away to calm Middle & latter part calm men at Ship duty At 5. A.M. saw a sail to S. and so ends today in
Lat 34 02 S Long 36. 33 W

Remarks onboard of Ship Oliver Cookes David Cochran Chas.

Monday 13th Jan 1863.

First part calm until about 5 Pm when a light breeze sprung up from N.W. at about 5 spoke ship. Lady Roberts of Liverpool Capt went aboard a short time. Middle & latter part a light breeze, steering N.N.E. all sail set employed making Riggall wiggling so today
Lat 32.22 S Long 51.41 W

Tuesday 14th Jan 1863

First part light wind from the N.W. steering N.E. all sail set out. Middle part hauled in to the N. heading to the E. and latter part the same
Lat 31.22 S Long 51.41 W

Wednesday 15th 1863

Wind light from the N.W. steering on the wind heading to the E. and Middle part hauled around N.W. & remained so during the day men employed making Riggall wiggling
Lat 28 48 S Long 51.56 W

Thursday 16th Jan 1863.

Today the wind has been from the N.W. & N. all day ship heading to the N.E. men employed at ship duty
Lat 27 27 S Long 50.14 30 W

Friday 17th Jan 1863.

Wind from the N.W. steering N.E. Middle & latter part much the same. all sail set Course N.E. men employed at ship duty
Lat 25.20 S Long 48.14 W

Saturday 18th Jan 1863

Today the wind has been light & variable ship on the Port Tack heading to the E. and men employed splicing rope yards
Lat 23.45 S Long 47.25 W

Sunday 19th Jan 1863.

Today the wind has been light & variable & part of the time calm. Latter part on opposite tack heading about E. on one tack & W on the other men employed at ship duty
Lat 23.08 S Long 46 04 W

Monday 20th Jan 1863

Light airs & Calms all day. men employed making rattling stuff. Ship under all sail heading to the N. and
Lat 22.47 S Long 46.04 W

Tuesday 21st 1863.

Light airs & Calms all day men employed making Riggall stuff. Calm & very warm
Lat 22.17 S Long

Remarks onboard of Ship Oliver Crocker David Cochran Alta

Wednesday May 22nd Jan 1863.

First part light air & calm Middle & latter part much the same
men employed at Ship duty Ends with a light air from the E and
Lat 21.30 S Long 28.15 W

Thursday 23rd Jan 1863.

Today the wind has blown from the N.E. & very light men employed
turning in the Fore rigging Ends under all sail Course N. by E
Lat 20.18 S Long 28.43 W

Friday 24th Jan 1862.

Today the wind has varied from N.E. to E Ship on the wind on the Port
Starboard Tack Finished turning in the Fore rigging & commenced
turning in the Main The day ends with a light wind from the N.E.
one sail in sight off Port Bow another off the lee quarter. Course N by E
Lat 18.24 S Long 29.25

Saturday 25th Jan 1862.

First part wind from the N.E. Ship on the Starboard Tack heading
about N.W. by W men employed working in the rigging one sail
in sight to the West Middle & latter part about the same & men
employed as before Ends heading from N. to N.W.
Lat 16.31 S Long 30.08 W

Sunday 26th Jan 1863

First part wind from the N.E. & light & smooth breeze Middle & latter
part wind from the E and steering N. by E all sail set One sail in sight
Lat 14.45 S Long 30.34 W

Monday 27th Jan 1863.

First part wind from the E and steering N. by E men employed in
the rigging Middle & latter part the same. Course N. by E wind E
Lat 12.05 S Long 30.33.

Tuesday 28th Jan 1863

Wind from the E and all day & moderate steering N. N. E. Men
to work in the Main rigging At about 9. A.M. saw a sail to the
N.W. standing to the S.W. Ends course N. N. E.
Lat 9.18 S Long 30.27 W

Wednesday 29th Jan.

First part wind from the E & light steering N. N. E. men employed
in the Main rigging Middle & latter part wind strong. At about
10 A.M. saw a sail to the N. Ends with a good breeze from the E.
Lat 6.16 S Long 30.14.30 W

Remarks aboard of Ship Oliver Crocker Daniel Crocker Ma.

Thursday 30th Jan 1863.

Today we had the wind from the E.N.E. all day men employed in the wiggling Course N.E. One sail in sight to N.W.

Lat 31.38 S Long

Friday 31st Jan. 1862

First part the wind died away to a light air steering N.E. Middle part a light 4 or 5 knot wind steering N. Latter part about the same steering N. by W. all sail set. One sail in sight to N.W. men employed as usual boats with a light air from the N.E. Course N. by W.

Lat 31.03 S Long 31.39 W

Saturday 1st Feb 1863.

First part light winds & calms Course N. by W. men employed in the wiggling Middle & latter part about the same Ends nearly calm Course N. by W.

Lat 30.41 S Long 32.04.30 W

Sunday 2nd Feb 1863

First part a light air from the East steering N. by W. Middle & latter part light airs & calms Course N. by W. one sail in sight men employed at ship duty

Lat 30.03 S Long 33.05 W

Monday 3rd Feb 1863

Today we have had a light wind. Ship on the ~~port~~ ^{starboard} tack heading from N.W. by W to N.E. Commenced to rattle down the Forewiggling & the Starboard watch to work in the Chain wiggling Course N. by W.

Lat 31.01 S Long 33.46.30 W

Tuesday 4th Feb 1863

Wind from the N.E. all day ship on the Starboard tack heading to the N.W. men employed in the wiggling &c.

Lat 31.06 S Long 34.52 W

Wednesday 5th Feb 1863

Strong wind from the N.E. all day Course N. by W. Saw a sail in the first part of the day to the N.E. steering to the N.W. boats with a strong wind & squally men employed as usual

Lat 31.52 S Long 35.32 W

Strong winds blowing all day Thursday 6th Feb 1863.

Steering N. by W. men employed at ship duty The day ends under top gallant sails & Fly Jib

Lat 35.38 S Long 10 15 W

Remarks on board of Ship Oliver Crocker David Cochran Ma'

Friday 7th Feb 1863.

Strong trades all day steering N by W 1/4 N. Men employed
tarring down the Main wiggling Ends with strong trades
Lat 11.48 N Long 42.09 W

Saturday 8th Feb 1863.

First & middle part of the day strong trades, apart of the time
Top Gallant sails furled. Latter part squally Starboard watch employed
in the Main wiggling Ends with the Fore & Mizzen Top Gallant sails furled
Course N.W. by N 1/2 N
Lat 14.20 N Long 44.32.15 W

Sunday 9th Feb 1863

First part strong trades Middle part heavy squalls furled some of the
light sails Latter part died away to a light breeze & hauled into the
C.P.E. Ends today Course N.W. by N 1/2 N Lat 16.05 N Long 46.34.15 W

Monday 10th Feb 1863.

First part a light wind from the C.P.E. heading to the N.W. Middle part
about the same Latter part hauled around N.E. again but remained light
to end the day men employed in the wiggling Today we found one of the
Fore Top mast shrouds to be rotted under the Larrie close to the eyes of the
wiggling which was thought best mended as well he seen Lat 17.27 N Long 48.54 W

Tuesday 11th Feb 1863.

Today we have had the wind light & variable men employed in
the wiggling Ends with a light wind from the E and Course N.W. 1/2 W
Lat 18.02 N Long

Wednesday 12th Feb 1863

Wind light & variable all day. Course N.W. 1/2 N. Men employed
tarring down the wiggling fore & aft Ends with a light air from the C.P.E.
Lat 19.41 N Long 51.58 W

Thursday 13th Feb 1863

Today we had a moderate breeze from C.E. steering N.W. 1/2 N Men employed
tarring down the wiggling Ends with the wind about C.E. all sail set
Lat 21.12 N Long 53.57 W

Friday 14th Feb 1863.

First part a light wind from the S.E. steering N.W. by N.
Men employed tarring down the wiggling Middle part wind
very light. Latter part nearly calm men employed washing
Ship inside Ends nearly calm
Lat Long

Saturday 15th Feb 1863.

Light winds & variable all day Course N.W. 1/2 N. Men employed
washing Ship in the first part of the day Latter part
painting inside Ends with a light air from
N and
Lat 23.08 Long

Remarks aboard of Ship Oliver Crocker David Cochran M^r

Sunday 16th Feb^r 1863.

First part light wind & variable Course N.W. by N. Latter part a strong wind from N.E. steering N.W. men to their duty

Monday 17th Feb^r 1863.

Strong wind from the N.W. all day steering N.W. The day ends under a double reefed Mizzzen Top Sail but Fore & Main Top gallant sail out & Main Royal

Lat 25-08 N Long 60-11.10 W

Tuesday 18th Feb^r 1863.

First part a strong wind from the N.E. steering N.W. by N. Middle part abated to a moderate breeze. Latter part about the same men employed painting & working aloft Course N.W. by N

Lat 27-03 N Long 61-3-20 W

Wednesday 19th Feb^r 1863.

In the first part of the day wind hauled into the S.E. under all sail steering N.W. by N. Middle part the wind hauled around about S.W. & remained so during the day Course N.W. by N. Men employed painting & cleaning the mangle-machine

Lat 28-35 N Long 36-43 W

Thursday 20th Feb^r 1863.

Today we have had the wind from the S.W. all day Course N.W. by N. under all sail men employed at ship duty

Lat 30-27 N Long

Friday 21st Feb^r 1863.

Strong wind from the N.W. At about 2.30 P.M. lowered the Starboard Mast & boarded the Schooner Life Boat of Newburyport & got some papers. Middle part breeze on to a gale. Latter the same took in the Fly jib & c. Ends with a strong gale but not rough Lat 32-35 N Long 67-07 W

Saturday 22nd Feb^r 1863.

First part a strong wind from the S.W. steering N.W. by N. Middle part hauled around to the N.W. Ship heading from N by E to N.E. by N. Latter part the same men employed at ship duty. Ends with a gale ship under double reefed Fore & Mizzzen Top sails Main Top gallant sail in Fly jib also

Lat 34-19 N Long 67-09 W

Remarks on board of Ship Oliver Crocker David Cochran Ma.

Sunday 23rd Feb. 1863.

First part wind about N.W. blowing a strong gale Middle part abated
made some sail Latter part at about 6 o'clock the wind hauled around
to the N.E. & remained so during the day. Ends under all sail
Lat 35. 15 N Long.

Monday 24th Feb. 1863

Today at about 1 P.m the wind commenced to blow from the N.E. & E
took in Fore & Mizzen Top Gallant sail & Main Royal. At 3.30 P.m commenced to
haul around to the N.W. & breezing on at a furious rate double reefed the
Fore Top sail close reefed the Mizzen & furlled the Main sail Middle part
shortened sail to a close reefed Main Top sail & Fore Top staysail it blowing
almost a Hurricane from the N.W. Latter part laying too under a close reefed
Main Top sail & Fore staysail
Lat 36. 46 N Long 68. 29 W

Tuesday 25th Feb. 1863.

First part a strong gale from the N.W. laying too under a close reefed
Main Top sail at the Port tack heading to N.E. At about 4 P.m wore ship
heading to the S. & W. Middle part the wind died away made some sail
Latter part hauled around to the N.E. set Fore & Main Top Gallant sails,
steering N.W. by W. The day ends with a light wind from the E. & S. &
a very heavy swell rising. Men employed in the latter part of the
day lashing the head of the Main Mast Lat 37. 03 N Long 68. 27 W

Wednesday 26th Feb. 1863

First part a light wind from the E. steering N.W. by W Top Gallant
sails out. Men employed sealing down the Royal yards & lashing up the head
of the Main Mast it having previously been sprung. It is in a bad condition.
Middle part wind hauled into the N.E. & blowed on very strong shortened
sail to double reefed Top sails Latter part weather more moderate made some
sail. The day ends heading to the N.W. Lat 37. 38 N Long 70. 46 W

Thursday 27th Feb. 1863.

First part part wind variable heading about N.W. & E Middle part
died away to a calm Latter part about 8.30 breezed up from the
S.E. steering N.W. by N. Employed stowing the Anchors on the bows
taking them from aft where they were stowed on deck so ends the day

Remarks aboard of Ship Oliver Crocker David Coker Ma

Friday 28th Feb 1863.

First part a strong wind from the S.E. steering to the N.W. and
Middle part blowed on to a gale shortland said to close reefed Top sails
 Latter part thick & fog The day ends with us on soundings of about
35 fathoms & under close reefed Top sails courses furled

Latitude by Dead Reckoning 40.. 08 N Long 71.. 18 W
March 1st

Saturday 29th Feb 1863

First part of the day strong winds & a thick fog were ship heading off
shore. At about 2 Pm were around again. heading by observation for
the E end of Long Island (observation in the afternoon & Latitude by
V.R. saw the Land about saw the Island about 4 Pm kept off
N.E. Made sail Middle part a moderate breeze steering N.E.
 Latter part at about 7.30 Pilot came on board & took Charge of the
Ship as Branch Pilot hauled along side the wharf about 3.20 Pm the 2nd

(395) 41

(395) 223

51

(11) 11.11.11 (100)



List of Provisions Opened On Board Ship

Beef	Pork	Flour	Bread	Molasses	Beans	Rice
Nov 4 th	Nov 4 th	Oct 29 th B	Cash opened at Home	Nov 7 th Cash	Nov 7 th Cash	Nov 11 th
" 9 th	" 16 th	Nov 13 th B	Dec " 27 th	Dec 28 th one Barrel		
" 16 th	Dec 1 st	" 24 th C	Mar 10 th	Feb 25 th Cash		
" 24 th	" 16 th	Jan 4 th C	May 14 th	Mar 26 th one Barrel		
Dec 1 st	Dec 30 th	Feb 9 th C	June 22 nd	June 3 rd one Barrel		
" 6 th	Jan 14 th	Mar 7 th C	Aug 21 st	Sept 16 th one Barrel		
" 16 th	" 28 th	April 23 rd C	Oct 12 th	Oct 6 th one Barrel		
" 23 rd	Feb 17 th	May 31 st C	Nov 18 th	Nov 5 th Cash		
" 30 th	Mar 5 th	Aug 4 th C	Jan 10 th 1860	Jan 16 th one Barrel		
Jan 6 th	April 6 th	Oct 14 th C	Feb 8 th 1860	Feb 1 st one Barrel		
" 14 th	" 29 th	Nov 15 th C	May 14 th pipe			
" 21 st	May 17 th	Dec 27 th C	June 26 th			
" 28 th	June 4 th	Feb 18 th C	July 31 st pipe			
Feb 9 th	" 22 nd		Sept 8 th pipe			
" 17 th	July 23 rd		Oct 18 th pipe			
" 25 th	Aug 8 th					
Mar 5 th	Sept 16 th					
" 19 th	Oct 6 th					
April 6 th	" 27 th	Barrel 1				
" 21 st	Nov 14 th	April 26 th G				
" 27 th	Dec 6 th					
May 4 th	Dec 19 th					
" 17 th						
" 25 th						
June 4 th						
" 23 rd						
" 23 rd						
" 31 st						
Aug 8 th						
" 23 rd						
Sept 8 th						
" 16 th						
" 28 th						
Oct 6 th						
" 17 th						
" 27 th						
Nov 5 th						
" 14 th						
Dec 18 th						

Oliver Crocker of New Bedford, David Cochran Master

Meal	Cod Fish	Butter	Sugar	Beef	Pork
Oct 29 th	Nov 11 th	Nov 26 th	Jan 6 th	Dec 25 th	Dec 25 th
				Jan 5 th	Jan 5 th
				Dec 14 th	Dec 14 th
				Dec 21 st	Dec 21 st
				Dec 28 th	Dec 25 th
				Feb 4 th	Feb 10 th
				Dec 10 th	Dec 12 th
				Dec 18 th	Dec 18 th
				Dec 25 th	Dec 27 th
				Mar 5 th	Mar 7 th
				Dec 14 th	
				Dec 17 th	Dec 17 th
					Dec 20 th
				Apr 6 th	April
				Dec 15 th	Dec 15 th
				Dec 25 th	Dec 25 th
				May 3 rd	May 12 th
				Dec 10 th	Dec 22 nd
				Dec 17 th	
				Dec 24 th	
				Dec 30 th	Dec 30 th
				June 8 th	June 8 th
				Dec 15 th	Dec 18 th
				Dec 26 th	Dec 26 th
				July 4 th	July 6 th
				Dec 13 th	Dec 17 th
				Dec 21 th	Dec 21 th
				Dec 26 th	Dec 31 st
				Aug 4 th	Aug 10 th
				Dec 10 th	
				Dec 18 th	Dec 18 th
				Dec 28 th	
				Sept 5 th	Sept 1 st
				Dec 7 th	Dec 16 th
				Dec 15 th	Dec 25 th
				Dec 25 th	Oct 1 st
				Oct 10 th	

1860

~~Ship Oliver of Westford~~

3 June 1862

27 th	June	1 B. Beef
		1 B. Pork
5 th	July	1 B. Beef
		1 B. Pork
18 th		1 B. Beef
		1 B. Pork
31 st		2 B. Beef
6 th	Aug	1 B. Beef
18 th	Aug	2 B. Pork
		1 B. Beef
25 th		1 B. Beef
30 th		1 B. Beef
7 th	Sept	1 B. Beef
		1 B. Pork
16 th		1 Beef
24 th		1 Beef

Ship Oliver broker of New Bedford David Lockren ¹⁸⁶⁶ Master
Amount of harkup's oil ship to value March the 26th 1866 142⁰⁰/₁₀₀

